PREFACE

Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds, Who has said in His Noble Book,

كَبِّرْ أَنْتَ الْقُرآنِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا عِنْدَكَ لَا شَرِيعَةَ إِلَّا الْهَيْدَرَةُ وَلَا حَيْبَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

“(This is) a blessed Book which We have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding would be reminded.” [Al-Quran 38:29];

اَقْرِئْ بِنَزْلَتِي الْقُرآنَ مَعَ الْقُلُوبِ أَقْرِئْهَا

“And to recite the Quran, and whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his own soul.” [Al-Quran 27:92].

And may peace and blessings of Allah be upon the Prophet, Muhammad (SAWS), who said: “The best among you is he who learns the Quran and then teaches it (to others).” [Bukhari].

Obligations of the Quran on every Muslim

Based on the Quran and Hadith, it can be said that every Muslim has the following obligations towards the Quran

• To believe in the Quran;
• To read it and recite it daily;
• To understand its commandments;
• To act upon its teachings; and
• To convey its teachings to others

It is obvious that most of these obligations cannot be fully discharged unless the understanding of the Quran is acquired! When those who were given the book of Allah could no longer prove themselves to be its worthy bearers, they were described as donkeys laden with books. Allah (SWT) says,

مَكَّلَ الْقُرآنَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُتَّقِينَ مَكَّلَ الْقُرآنَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُتَّقِينَ

“They bore the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations), is like the donkey who carries volumes (of books but understands nothing from them).” [Al-Quran 62:5].
On the Day of Judgment our beloved Prophet (SAWS) will say:

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ ﷺ إِنَّمَا تَرَاهُمُ النَّارَ وَإِنَّمَا تَرَاهُمُ النَّارَ مَهْجُورًا

“And the Messenger will say, ‘O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing.’”
[Al-Quran 25:30].

Most of us devote a precious part of our lives to build our careers. We study a number of books, most of them in detail, in our schools, colleges, and universities. All these hardships are made to achieve the worldly gains. Do we devote at least a small percentage of our lifetime to the study of the Quran, which contains true guidance for achieving the success in this life and in the eternal life hereafter?

We want newspaper as soon as we get up in the morning and we read books and magazines of our fancy. It is indeed very sad that we have plenty of time at our disposal for everything except for studying the Quran.

Only if we could regularly recite the Quran with understanding, it would not only strengthen our faith but revolutionize our true relationship with Allah.

**Importance of Understanding the Quran via the Arabic Text**

The Quran is revealed in Arabic. It is neither prose nor poetry but a unique combination of both. It is simply inimitable and untranslatable. However, in spite of the limitations of translation, a sincere reader of the Quran will not be deprived of guidance. The message of the Quran is so powerful that it will have its due effect on the reader even if one reads the ‘translation’ only. But to feel the real charm of its originality by one's heart, mind, and reason, and ultimately by the soul, one should understand the Quran via the Arabic text.

We are linked with the Quran through one or all of the following sources: one's own recitation, listening to it in individual/congregational prayers, and audio and video channels. However, it is essential that we understand the full message of our Creator.

**Easy to learn**

It may be emphasized here that there are around 80,000 words in the Quran but the actual words are only around 2000!!! This could also be termed as one of the many miracles of the Quran. Accordingly, if a reader decides to learn only 10 new words everyday, he can understand the basic message of the Quran within a period of seven months! So it is indeed very easy to understand the Quran, provided one is willing to learn it.

وَلَقَدْ أَنْصَرَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقُوَّاتِ الْمُجَّرِّدَةِ فَهَلْ يَضُرُّ مَنْ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ مَدَنَّكَ

“And We have certainly made the Quran easy to understand and remember, so is there any who will remember (or receive admonition)?” [Al-Quran 54:17, 22, 32, 40].

See the video of a student of Al-Muminah School, Mumbai, India, titled “Even children can learn the Quran word-for-word” at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UL7gYBb1CBe
This present work may not be termed as an addition to the existing translations, but an attempt to equip the reader to understand the revelation directly from the text; thus it will Insha-Allah be a very useful tool for those who are willing to study the Quran and try to understand it. A beginner can bear in mind the meanings of each Arabic word provided right below it. Since many words are repeated in the Quran, the student will find for himself that within a few months of regular study, he is indeed able to understand the Quran through the text itself.

It may also be pointed out that a beginner does not have to, in the start itself, be worried about learning extensive grammar or how to speak the Arabic language. In fact, one has to develop vocabulary before learning grammar for the following reasons:

- A child first learns words and then starts linking them together. We speak our mother tongue fluently without ever learning the grammatical rules. That is to say, we learn it by repeatedly listening to the words.
- Learning extensive grammar before improving vocabulary is like putting the cart before the horse. Or it is like learning different styles of swimming by moving hands in the air inside a swimming pool without water. One has to fill the swimming pool with water (i.e., increase vocabulary) and then learn to swim (i.e., to connect the words with grammatical rules).

**Importance of daily recitation**

“Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah, and establish prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them secretly and openly, they hope for a transaction (profit) that will never perish.” [Al-Quran 35:29].

We should therefore make it binding upon ourselves, among others, to recite the Quran everyday along with an effort to understand it via the Arabic text. If we recite one Ju'z (para) everyday, we can complete the Quran once every month. This will not only strengthen our faith but also revolutionize our relationship with Allah.

**Some features of this work:**

Even though there are many translations of the meanings of the Quran, they do not help the reader in linking the Arabic words to their meanings. The only purpose of this word-for-word translation is to facilitate learning the language of the Quran. Even though a few word-for-word translations exist but the format of the present work is different from them.

- The meaning of each word is given right below it.
- The translation provided in the left column is kept close to the Arabic and not literal. The objective of the whole exercise is to enable the reader understand directly from Arabic.
- Last, but not the least, the layout is such that it can also be used for regular recitation enabling constant revision.
Also, please note:

- The square brackets [ ] is placed on such words which are necessary in Arabic sentence structure but are not used in the English sentence structure. For example, look at [the] below:

  چربان
  | 4 (of [the] Judgment. | (of the) Day | (The) Master

- Parentheses ( ) are placed on those words which are not there explicitly in the Arabic text but the structure of the complete Arabic sentence conveys the meanings which include those words. For example, look at (is) below:

     (is) the Book, That

In translating the words, every effort is made to choose the English word from the existing authentic Quran translations. Among others, we have benefited from the translations of Saheeh International, Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Pickthall, Shakir, Muhammad Mohar Ali, Muhammad Asad, Muhammad Taqi-ud-din Al-Hilali and Muhammad Muhsin Khan extensively. The compilers will be grateful to those who can spare some time and communicate the errors, if any, to them. Insha-Allah, they will be corrected in future editions of this work.

Acknowledgements

Up to the fourth Juz (para) Shaikh Abdul Ghafoor Parekh and up to the first Juz (para) and a part of second Juz (para) Dr. Abdulazeez Abdulraheem and Mr. Mohammad Abdulazeez Saadi were extensively involved in this work. However, after that they could not continue because of their busy schedules. Dr. Abdul-Moiz, graduate Jamia Nizamia, Ph.D., Osmania University, Hyderabad; Lecturer, Department of Arabic, Delhi University has reviewed this work.

A number of other people have helped in accomplishing this huge task. We are indebted to them for all their help. May Allah reward them abundantly, Dr. Mohammed Rafiqul Awal (Ph.D.) and Mr. Faisal Mujtaba Ahmed (M.S.) for developing macros and other programs for facilitating this work; Mr. Nazeeruddin (M.S.), Mr. Raziuuddin (M.S.), Mr. Tariq Maghrabi (M.S.) Mr. Jehangir Pasha (M.S.), Mr. Mir Ali Shajee (M.S.), Mr. Mujtaba Shareef (M.S.), Mr. Arifus Salam Shaikh (M.S.), and Mr. Abul Bashar (M.S.) for their help in providing different translations in a format that was easily accessible for cross checking.

The compilers

Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh (M.B.B.S., M.D.)
Ms. Kausar Khatri (B.Com., B.Ed.)
July 2007

For feedback and suggestions contact Dr Shehnaz Shaikh, Founder, Al-Muminah School (www.almuminahschool.org) Cell: 91-9322266035, email: dr.shehnaz@gmail.com

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the compilers.

PDF version of this work is available for free download for personal use at www.emuslim.com
Mobile software of this work is available at www.guidedways.com

QPS Setting & Printing by: Alhuda Publications, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110002, Tel: 011-64536120
E-mail: alhudapublications@yahoo.com
## Juz (Para) Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Surah name</th>
<th>Ayah number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Juz 1</td>
<td>Al-Fatiha</td>
<td>1: [1-7]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Baqarah</td>
<td>2: [1-141]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 2</td>
<td>Al-Baqarah</td>
<td>2: [142-253]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 3</td>
<td>Al-Baqarah</td>
<td>2: [254-286]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-e-Imran</td>
<td>3: [1-91]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 4</td>
<td>Al-e-Imran</td>
<td>3: [92-200]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An-Nisa</td>
<td>4: [1-23]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 5</td>
<td>An-Nisa</td>
<td>4: [24-147]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 6</td>
<td>An-Nisa</td>
<td>4: [148-176]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Maidah</td>
<td>5: [1-82]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 7</td>
<td>Al-Maidah</td>
<td>5: [83-120]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Anam</td>
<td>6: [1-110]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 8</td>
<td>Al-Anam</td>
<td>6: [111-165]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Araf</td>
<td>7: [1-87]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 9</td>
<td>Al-Araf</td>
<td>7: [88-206]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Anfal</td>
<td>8: [1-40]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 10</td>
<td>Al-Anfal</td>
<td>8: [41-75]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At-Taubah</td>
<td>9: [1-93]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz Number</td>
<td>Surah name</td>
<td>Ayah number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 11</td>
<td>At-Taubah</td>
<td>9: [94-129]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yunus</td>
<td>10: [1-109]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hud</td>
<td>11: [1-5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 12</td>
<td>Hud</td>
<td>11: [6-123]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Yusuf</td>
<td>12: [1-52]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 13</td>
<td>Yusuf</td>
<td>12: [53-111]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ar-Rad</td>
<td>13: [1-43]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ibrahim</td>
<td>14: [1-52]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Hijr</td>
<td>15: [1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 14</td>
<td>Al-Hijr</td>
<td>15: [2-99]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An-Nahl</td>
<td>16: [1-128]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 15</td>
<td>Bani Israel</td>
<td>17: [1-111]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Kahf</td>
<td>18: [1-74]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 16</td>
<td>Al-Kahf</td>
<td>18: [75-110]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maryam</td>
<td>19: [1-98]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ta Ha</td>
<td>20: [1-135]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 17</td>
<td>Al-Anbiya</td>
<td>21: [1-112]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Hajj</td>
<td>22: [1-78]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 18</td>
<td>Al-Muminun</td>
<td>23: [1-118]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An-Nur</td>
<td>24: [1-64]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Furqan</td>
<td>25: [1-20]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 19</td>
<td>Al-Furqan</td>
<td>25: [21-77]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ash-Shuara</td>
<td>26: [1-227]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An-Naml</td>
<td>27: [1-59]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz 20</td>
<td>An-Naml</td>
<td>27: [60-93]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Qasas</td>
<td>28: [1-88]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Ankabut</td>
<td>29: [1-44]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz Number</td>
<td>Surah Name</td>
<td>Ayah Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Al-Ankabut</td>
<td>29:45-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ar-Rum</td>
<td>30:1-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Luqman</td>
<td>31:1-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As-Sajdah</td>
<td>32:1-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Ahzab</td>
<td>33:1-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Al-Ahzab</td>
<td>33:31-73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Saba</td>
<td>34:1-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fatir</td>
<td>35:1-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ya Seen</td>
<td>36:1-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Ya Seen</td>
<td>36:22-83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As-Saffat</td>
<td>37:1-182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sad</td>
<td>38:1-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Az-Zumur</td>
<td>39:1-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Az-Zumar</td>
<td>39:32-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Mumin</td>
<td>40:1-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ha Meem As-Sajdah</td>
<td>41:1-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Ha Meem As-Sajdah</td>
<td>41:47-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ash-Shura</td>
<td>42:1-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Az-Zukhruf</td>
<td>43:1-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ad-Dukhan</td>
<td>44:1-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Jathiya</td>
<td>45:1-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Al-Ahqaf</td>
<td>46:1-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Muhammad</td>
<td>47:1-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Fath</td>
<td>48:1-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Hujurat</td>
<td>49:1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Qaf</td>
<td>50:1-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adh-Dhariyat</td>
<td>51:1-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz Number</td>
<td>Surah Name</td>
<td>Ayah Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Adh-Dhariyat</td>
<td>51:31-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At-Tur</td>
<td>52:1-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An-Najm</td>
<td>53:1-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Qamar</td>
<td>54:1-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ar-Rahman</td>
<td>55:1-78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Waqia</td>
<td>56:1-96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Hadid</td>
<td>57:1-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Al-Mujadalah</td>
<td>58:1-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Hashr</td>
<td>59:1-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Mumtahinah</td>
<td>60:1-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>As-Saff</td>
<td>61:1-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Jumuah</td>
<td>62:1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Munafiqun</td>
<td>63:1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At-Taghabun</td>
<td>64:1-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At-Talaq</td>
<td>65:1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At-Tahrim</td>
<td>66:1-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Al-Mulk</td>
<td>67:1-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Qalam</td>
<td>68:1-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Haqqah</td>
<td>69:1-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Maarij</td>
<td>70:1-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nuh</td>
<td>71:1-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Jinn</td>
<td>72:1-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Muzzammil</td>
<td>73:1-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Muddaththir</td>
<td>74:1-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Qiyamah</td>
<td>75:1-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ad-Dahr</td>
<td>76:1-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Mursalat</td>
<td>77:1-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>An-Naba</td>
<td>78:1-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An-Naziat</td>
<td>79:1-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abasa</td>
<td>80:1-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At-Takweer</td>
<td>81:1-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Infitar</td>
<td>82:1-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juz Number</td>
<td>Surah Name</td>
<td>Ayah Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Al-Mutaffifeen</td>
<td>83:1-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Inshiqaq</td>
<td>84:1-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Buruj</td>
<td>85:1-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At-Tariq</td>
<td>86:1-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Ala</td>
<td>87:1-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Ghashiyah</td>
<td>88:1-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Fajr</td>
<td>89:1-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Balad</td>
<td>91:1-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ash-Shams</td>
<td>91:1-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Layl</td>
<td>92:1-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adh-Dhuha</td>
<td>93:1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ash-Sharh</td>
<td>94:1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At-Teen</td>
<td>95:1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Alaq</td>
<td>96:1-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Qadr</td>
<td>97:1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Bayyinah</td>
<td>98:1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Az-Zilzaal</td>
<td>99:1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Aadiyat</td>
<td>100:1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Qariah</td>
<td>101:1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>At-Takathur</td>
<td>102:1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Asr</td>
<td>103:1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Humazah</td>
<td>104:1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Feel</td>
<td>105:1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quraish</td>
<td>106:1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Maun</td>
<td>107:1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Kauthar</td>
<td>108:1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Kafirun</td>
<td>109:1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An-Nasr</td>
<td>110:1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Lahab</td>
<td>111:1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Ikhlas</td>
<td>112:1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Al-Falaq</td>
<td>113:1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>An-Nas</td>
<td>114:1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Surah Al-Fatiha

1. In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
2. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the universe.
3. The Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
5. You Alone we worship, and You Alone we ask for help.
6. Guide us to the straight path.
7. The path of those on whom You have bestowed Your Favors, not the path of those who earned Your wrath, and not of those who go astray.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. **Alif Laam Meem**

2. This is the Book, there is no doubt in it, a Guidance for the God-conscious.

3. Those who believe in the unseen, and establish the prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them.

4. And those who believe in what is revealed to you (O Muhammad SAWS!), and what was revealed before you, and in the Hereafter they firmly believe.

5. Those are on Guidance from their Lord, and it is those who are the successful ones.

**Surah Al-Baqarah**

- Part - 1

Surah 2: The cow (v. 1-5)
6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, it is same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing, and on their vision is a veil. And for them is a great punishment.

8. And among the people there are some who say, “We believe in Allah and in the Last Day,” but they are not believers (at all). They seek to deceive Allah and those who believe, but they do not deceive except themselves and they do not realize it.

9. In their hearts is a disease, so Allah has increased their disease, and for them is a painful punishment because they used to lie.

10. And when it is said to them, “Do not spread corruption on the earth,” they say, “We are only reformers.” Indeed, they are the ones who spread corruption, but they do not realize it.

11. And when it is said to them, “Believe as the people have believed,” they say, “Should we believe as the fools have believed?” Indeed, they themselves are the fools, but they do not know.

12. Indeed, they are the ones who spread corruption, but they do not realize it.

13. And when it is said to them, “Believe as the people have believed,” they say, “Should we believe as the fools have believed?” Indeed, they themselves are the fools, but they do not know.

14. And when they meet those who believe, they say, “We believe.” But when
they are alone with their evil ones, they say, “Indeed, we are with you, we are only mockers.”

15. Allah mocks at them, and prolongs them in their transgression (while) they wander blindly.

16. Those are the ones who have bought astraying (in exchange) for guidance. So their commerce did not profit them, nor were they guided.

17. Their example is like the example of one who kindled a fire; then, when it lighted all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness, so they do not see.

18. Deaf, dumb, and blind - so they will not return (to the right path).

19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky in which is darkness, thunder, and lightning. They put their fingers in their ears to keep out the stunning thunderclaps in fear of death. And Allah encompasses the disbelievers.

20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight. Whenever it flashes for them, they walk therein, and when darkness covers them, they stand (still). And if Allah had willed, He would certainly have taken away their hearing and their sight. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

21. O mankind! Worship your Lord, the One Who created you and those before you,
so that you may become righteous.

22. (He) Who has made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky a canopy, and sent down rain from the sky, and brought forth therewith fruits as provision for you. So do not set up rivals to Allah while you know (the truth).

And if you are in doubt about what We have revealed to Our slave, then produce a chapter like it, and call your witnesses other than Allah, if you are truthful. But if you do not do (it), and you will never be able to do (it), then fear the Fire whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

And give good news to those who believe and do righteous deeds, that for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow. Whenever they are provided with a provision of fruit therefrom, they will say, “This is what we were provided with before.” And they will be given things in resemblance; and they will have therein purified spouses, and they will abide therein forever.

Indeed, Allah is not ashamed to set forth an example even of a mosquito
and (even) something above it. Then as for those who believe, they know that it is the truth from their Lord. But those who disbelieve say, “What did Allah intend by such an example?” He lets go astray many by it and guides many by it. And He does not let go astray by it except the defiantly disobedient.

27. Those who break the Covenant of Allah after its ratification, and cut what Allah has ordered to be joined, and spread corruption on the earth. It is those who are the losers.

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? When you were dead (lifeless), and He gave you life. Then He will cause you to die, then (again) He will bring you (back) to life, and then to Him you will be returned.

29. He is the One Who created for you all that is in the earth. Moreover, He turned to the heaven and fashioned them seven heavens. And He is the All-Knower of everything.

30. And when your Lord said to the angels, “Indeed, I am going to place a vicegerent on the earth.” They said, “Will You place therein one who will spread corruption and shed blood, while we glorify You with Your praises
and sanctify You?” He said, “Indeed, I know that which you do not know.”

31. And He taught Adam all the names. Then He displayed them to the angels and said, “Inform Me the names of these, if you are truthful.”

32. They said, “Glory be to You! We have no knowledge except what You have taught us. Indeed, it is You who are the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.”

33. He said, “O Adam! Inform them of their names.” And when he had informed them of their names, He said, “Did not I say to you, Indeed, I know the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and I know what you reveal and what you conceal.”

34. And when We said to the angels, “Prostrate to Adam,” they prostrated except Iblees. He refused and was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

35. And We said, “O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in Paradise, and eat freely from wherever you wish, but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers.”

36. Then Shaitaan made them slip out of it and got them out from that
in which they were. And We said, “Go down, as enemies to one another; and on the earth will be your dwelling place and a provision for a period.”

37. Then Adam received (some) words from his Lord, and He turned towards him (in mercy). Indeed, it is He Who is Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

38. We said, “Go down from it, all of you. And when there comes to you Guidance from Me, then whoever follows My Guidance, they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

39. And those who disbelieve and deny Our Signs, they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.”

40. O Children of Israel! Remember My favor which I bestowed upon you, and fulfill My Covenant (upon you), I will fulfill your covenant and fear Me alone.

41. And believe in what I have sent down confirming that which is (already) with you, and be not the first to disbelieve in it. And do not exchange My Signs for a small price, and fear Me and Me Alone.

42. And do not mix the truth with falsehood or conceal the truth while you know (it).

43. And establish the prayer and give zakah and bow down with those who bow down.

44. Do you order
people to be righteous
and you forget (to
practice it) yourselves,
while you recite the
Book? Then will you not
use reason (intellect)?

And seek help through
patience and prayer;
and indeed, it is difficult
except for the humble ones,

(They are those) who
believe that they will
meet their Lord and that
they will return to
Him.

O Children of Israel!
Remember My Favor
which I bestowed upon
you, and that I preferred
you over the worlds.

And fear a day when
no soul will avail another
in the least, nor will
intercession be accepted
from it, nor will
compensation be taken
from it, nor will they be
helped.

And when We
saved you from the
people of Firaun, who
were afflicting you with
a horrible torment,
slaughtering your sons
and letting your women
live. And in that was a
great trial from your
Lord.

And when We
parted the sea for you
then We saved you,
and drowned the people of
Firaun while you were
looking on.

And (recall) when We
appointed (for) Musa
forty nights. Then you took
the calf (for worship)
after him (i.e., his
departure) and you were
wrongdoers.

Then, even after that,
We forgave you
so that you may be grateful.

53. And (recall) when We gave Musa the Book (Taurat) and the Criterion (of right and wrong) that perhaps you would be guided.

54. And (recall) when Musa said to his people, “O my people! Indeed, you have wronged yourselves by taking the calf (for worship). So turn in repentance to your Creator and kill yourselves. That is best for you in the sight of your Creator.” Then He accepted your repentance. Indeed, He is the Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

55. And when you said, “O Musa! We will never believe you until we see Allah manifestly,” so the thunderbolt seized you while you were looking on.

56. Then We revived you after your death, so that you might be grateful.

57. And We shaded you with clouds and sent down to you mannna and quails. Eat from the good things, which We have provided you. And they did not wrong Us, but they were doing wrong to themselves.

58. And when We said, “Enter this town and eat abundantly from wherever you wish, and enter the gate bowing humbly and say, ‘Repentance,’ We will forgive your sins for you. And We will increase...”

---

**Surah 2: The cow (v. 53-58)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ</td>
<td>so that you may be grateful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>فَمَا نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْوُسْوَسَ</td>
<td>And when we gave Musa the Book (Taurat) and the Criterion (of right and wrong) that perhaps you would be guided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أَنْتُمْ تَكُونُونَ نَجْزُواً</td>
<td>And when Musa said to his people, “O my people! Indeed, you have wronged yourselves by taking the calf (for worship).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>لَعَلَّكُمْ تَبُكُرُوا</td>
<td>So turn in repentance to your Creator and kill yourselves. That is best for you in the sight of your Creator.” Then He accepted your repentance. Indeed, He is the Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>وَأَنْتُمْ تَكُونُونَ نَجْزُواً</td>
<td>And when you said, “O Musa! We will never believe you until we see Allah manifestly,” so the thunderbolt seized you while you were looking on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>لَعَلَّكُمْ تَبُكُرُوا</td>
<td>Then We revived you after your death, so that you might be grateful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>وَأَنْتُمْ تَكُونُونَ نَجْزُواً</td>
<td>And We shaded you with clouds andsent down to you mannna and quails. Eat from the good things, which We have provided you</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>لَعَلَّكُمْ تَبُكُرُوا</td>
<td>And when We said, “Enter this town and eat abundantly from wherever you wish, and enter the gate bowing humbly and say, ‘Repentance,’ We will forgive your sins for you. And We will increase...”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
58. But those who wronged changed the words from that which had been said to them for another; so We sent down upon the wrongdoers a punishment from the sky because they were defiantly disobeying.

59. And when Musa asked for water for his people, We said, “Strike the stone with your staff.” Then twelve springs gushed forth from it. All the people (of the twelve tribes) knew their drinking place. “Eat and drink from the provision of Allah, and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption.”

60. And when you said, “O Musa! We can never endure one (kind) of food. So pray to your Lord to bring forth for us out of what the earth grows, its herbs, its cucumbers, its garlic, its lentils, and its onions.” He said, “Would you exchange that which is better for that which is inferior? Go down to (any) city and indeed for you is what you have asked for.” And humiliation and misery were struck upon them and they drew on themselves the wrath of Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve in the Signs of Allah.
and kill the Prophets without any right. That was because they disobeyed and they were transgressing.

61. Indeed, those who believed, and those who became Jews, and the Christians, and the Sabians - who believed in Allah and the Last Day and did righteous deeds, will have their reward with their Lord; they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

62. And when We took your covenant, and We raised above you the mount, “Hold firmly that which We have given you, and remember what is in it, perhaps you would become righteous.”

63. But you turned away after that. So if not for the grace upon you and His Mercy, surely you would have been among the losers.

64. And indeed, you knew those amongst you who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them, “Be apes, despised.”

65. And We made it a deterrent punishment for those who were present and those who succeeded them and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

66. And when Musa said to his people, “Indeed, Allah commands you to slaughter a cow.” they said, “Do you take us in ridicule?” He said,
They said, 67 the ignorant." among I be that in Allah "I seek refuge

"Indeed, He said, It (is)." what to us to make clear (to) your Lord for us "Pray

between middle aged young, and not old not (is) a cow [Indeed] it says.

for us "Pray They said, 68 you are commanded." what so do that.

says, "Indeed, He said, (is) its color." what to us to make clear (to) your Lord

pleasing (in) its color, bright yellow, a cow [Indeed] it is

(to) your Lord for us "Pray They said, 69 (to) those who see (it)."

to us. look alike [the] cows Indeed, it (is). what to us to make clear

the earth, to plough trained not (is) a cow [Indeed] it says, "Indeed, He said.

"Now They said, in it." blemish no sound, the field; water and not

they were near and not So they slaughtered it, with the truth." you have come

concerning it, then you disputed a man, you killed And when 71 (to) doing (it).

concealing, you were what (is) the One Who brought forth but Allah

the dead, Allah revives Like this with a part of it." "Strike him So We said,
and shows you His Signs, perhaps you may use your intellect.

74. Then (even after that) your hearts hardened like stones or even worse in hardness. And indeed, there are stones from which rivers gush forth, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which split asunder and water flows from them, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which fall down because of fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

75. Do you hope (O believers!) that they would believe you while indeed a party of them (who used to) hear the words of Allah and then distort it after they understood it, knowingly?

76. And when they meet those who believe, they say, “We have believed.” But when they are alone with one another, they say, “Do you tell them what Allah has revealed to you so that they (might) use it in argument against you before your Lord? Then do you not understand?”

77. Do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal and what they declare?

78. And among them are unlettered (i.e., illiterate) people
who do not know the Book except (see therein their own) wishful thinking, and they do nothing but guess.

79. So woe to those who write the book with their own hands, then say, “This is from Allah,” to exchange it for a little price. So woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they earn.

80. And they say, “Never will the Fire touch us except for a few days.” Say, “Have you taken a covenant from Allah, so that Allah will never break His Covenant? Or do you say against Allah that which you do not know?”

81. Yes, (on the contrary) whoever earns evil and his sins have surrounded him - those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

82. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the companions of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

83. And (recall) when We took the covenant from the Children of Israel (saying), “Do not worship except Allah, and be good to parents, relatives, orphans and the needy, and speak good to people and establish the prayer.
and give the zakah.” Then you turned away, except a few of you, and you were refusing.

84. And when We took your covenant, “Do not shed your (i.e., each other’s) blood or evict yourselves (one another) from your homes.” Then you ratified while you were witnessing.

85. Then you are those (same ones) who kill one another and evict a party of you from their homes, support one another against them in sin and transgression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them; while it (was) forbidden to you their eviction (itself) was forbidden to you. So do you believe in part of the Book and disbelieve in (another) part? Then what should be the recompense for those who do so among you except disgrace in worldly life; and on the Day of Resurrection they will be sent back to the most severe punishment? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

86. Those are the ones who have bought the life of this world (in exchange) for the Hereafter; so the punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be helped.

87. And indeed We gave Musa the Book and We followed him up with (a succession of)
With the Messengers. And We gave Isa, the son of Maryam, clear signs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. Is it not so, that whenever there came to you a Messenger with what you yourselves did not desire, you acted arrogantly? So a party (of Messengers) you denied and another party you killed.

88. And they said, “Our hearts are wrapped.” Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief; so little is that which they believe.

89. And when there came to them a Book from Allah confirming what was with them, though before that they used to pray for victory over disbelievers - then when there came to them what they recognized, they disbelieved in it. So the curse of Allah is on the disbelievers.

90. Evil is that for which they have sold themselves, that they disbelieved in what Allah has revealed, grudging that Allah sends down of His Grace upon whom He wills from among His servants. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

91. And when it is said to them, “Believe in what Allah has revealed,” they say, “We believe (only) in what was revealed to us.” And they disbelieve in what came after it, while it is
the truth confirming that which is with them. Say, “Then why did you kill the Prophets of Allah before, if you were believers?”

92. And indeed Moses came to you with clear signs, then you took the calf after him and you were wrongdoers.

93. And when We took your covenant and We raised above you the mount, “Hold firmly what We gave you and listen,” they said, “We heard and we disobeyed.” And they were made to imbibe (the love of) the calf into their hearts because of their disbelief. Say, “Evil is that which your faith orders you, if you are believers.”

94. Say, “If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is exclusively for you and not for others of mankind, then wish for death, if you are truthful.”

95. And they will never wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have sent ahead (i.e., their deeds). And Allah knows the wrongdoers.

96. And you will surely find them the most greedy of mankind for life, and (even greedier) than those who associate partners with Allah. Each one of them loves
that he could be granted a life of a thousand years. But the grant of such life will not save him in the least from the punishment. And Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

96. Say, “Whoever is an enemy to Jibreel - for indeed he has brought it (i.e., Quran) down upon your heart (O Muhammad!) by the permission of Allah, confirming what came before it and a guidance and glad tidings for the believers.”

97. Whoever is an enemy to Allah and His Angels, and His Messengers, and Jibreel, and Meekael, then indeed Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers.

98. And indeed We revealed to you clear Verses, and none disbelieve in them except the defiantly disobedient.

99. And is (it not the case that) whenever they made a covenant, a party of them threw it away? Nay, most of them do not believe.

100. And when a Messenger of Allah came to them confirming that which was with them, a party of those who were given the Book threw away the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know.

101. And they followed what the devils had recited over the kingdom of Sulaiman. It was not Sulaiman who disbelieved, but the devils disbelieved, teaching...
people magic and that which was sent down to the two angels, Harut and Marut in Babylon. But neither of these two taught anyone unless they had said, “We are only a trial, so do not disbelieve (by practicing magic).” And (yet) they learnt from those two that by which they cause separation between a man and his wife. But they could not harm anyone with it except by Allah’s permission. And they learn that which harms them and does not profit them. And indeed they knew that whoever purchased it (i.e., magic) would not have any share in the Hereafter. And surely evil is that for which they sold themselves, if they only knew.

103. And if they had believed (the truth) and feared Allah, then indeed the reward from Allah would have been better, if they only knew.

104. O you who believe! Do not say ‘Raina,’ but say ‘Unzurna’ and listen. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

105. Neither those who disbelieve among the People of the Book, nor those who associate partners with Allah like (it at all) that any good should be sent down to you from your Lord. But Allah chooses for His Mercy...
whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

106. Whatever We abrogate of a sign or cause it to be forgotten, We bring a better one or similar to it. Do you not know that Allah has power over everything?

107. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth? And you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or any helper.

108. Or do you intend to ask your Messenger as Musa was asked before? And whoever exchanges faith for disbelief has certainly strayed from the right path.

109. Many of the People of the Book wish they could turn you back to disbelief after you have believed, out of jealousy from themselves, (even) after the truth has become clear to them. So forgive them and overlook until Allah brings His Command. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

110. And establish prayer and give zakah. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.
111. And they say, “None will enter the Paradise except one who is a Jew or a Christian.” That is their wishful thinking. Say, “Bring your proof if you are truthful.”

112. Yes, whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah and is a good-doer, then his reward is with his Lord. And no fear will be on them, nor will they grieve.

113. The Jews say, “The Christians have nothing (true to stand) upon.” And the Christians say, “The Jews have nothing (true to stand) upon,” although they both recite the Book. Thus say those who do not know (the Book, making) similar statements. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in (all those matters over) which they were differing (between themselves).

114. And who are more unjust than those who prevent the name of Allah from being mentioned in His masajid and strive for their destruction? (As for) those, it is not for them that they enter them (i.e., masajid) except in fear. For them, there is disgrace in this world and a great punishment in the Hereafter.

115. And to Allah belongs the east and the west, so wherever you turn, there is the face of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

Surah 2: The cow (v. 111-115)
And they said, “Allah has taken a son.” Glory be to Him! Nay, to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are humbly obedient to Him.

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth! When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, “Be,” and it becomes.

118. And those who do not know say, “Why does Allah not speak to us or a sign come to us?” Thus said those before them, (uttering) similar statements. Their hearts resemble each other. We have indeed made the signs clear for the people who firmly believe.

119. Indeed, We have sent you (O Muhammad SAWWS) with the truth, as a bearer of good news and a warner. And you will not be asked about the companions of the blazing Fire.

120. And the Jews and the Christians will never be pleased with you until you follow their religion. Say, “Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance.” And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, you will have neither any protector from Allah nor any helper.

121. Those to whom We have given the Book, recite it as it should be recited. They believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it - it is those who
are the losers.

122. O Children of Israel! Remember My Favor which I bestowed upon you and I preferred you over the worlds.

123. And fear a Day when no soul will avail another in the least, and no compensation will be accepted from it, nor will any intercession benefit it, nor will they be helped.

124. And (remember) when his Lord tried Ibrahim with words (i.e., commandments) and he fulfilled them, He said, “Indeed I will make you a leader for mankind.” He (Ibrahim) said, “And of my offspring?” He said, “My Covenant does not include the wrongdoers.”

125. And (remember) When We made the House (Kabah) a place of (frequent) return (i.e., pilgrimage) for mankind and a place of security and said, “Take the standing place of Ibrahim as a place of prayer.” And We made a covenant with Ibrahim and Ismail, (saying), “Purify My House for those who circumambulate it, and those who seclude themselves for devotion and prayer and those who bow down and prostrate.”

126. And when Ibrahim said, “My Lord, make this a secure city and provide its people with fruits - whoever of them believes in Allah and the Last Day,” He said,
And whoever disbelieved, I will grant him enjoyment for a little; then I will force him to the punishment of the Fire, and evil is the destination.

126

And when Ibrahim was raising the foundations of the House together with Ismail, (they prayed), “Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Indeed, You Alone are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. Make us submissive to You. And from our offspring a community submissive to You. And show us our ways of worship and turn to us. Indeed, You Alone are the Most Merciful.

127

Our Lord! Raise up in their midst a Messenger, who will recite to them Your Verses and teach them the Book and wisdom and purify them. Indeed, You Alone are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

128

And who will turn away from the religion of Ibrahim except the one who fools himself? And indeed We chose him in this world, and in the Hereafter he surely will be among the righteous.

129

When his Lord said to him, “Submit (yourself),” he said, “I have submitted myself to the Lord of the worlds.”

130

And Ibrahim enjoined upon his sons and so did Yaqub (saying), “O my sons! Indeed, Allah has chosen...
for you the (true) religion, so do not die except while you are submissive (to Him).”

133. Or were you witnesses when death came to Yaqub, when he said to his sons, “What will you worship after me?” They said, “We will worship your God and the God of your forefathers, Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq - One God. And we are submissive to Him.”

134. This was a community which has passed away. It will have what it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

135. And they said, “Be Jews or Christians, then you will be guided.” Say, “Nay, (we follow) the religion of Ibrahim, the upright; and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.”

136. Say, “We have believed in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants, and what was given to Musa and Isa and what was given to the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them. And to Him we are submissive (i.e., Muslims).”

137. So if they believe in the like of what you believe,
then indeed, they are (rightly) guided. But if they turn away, then they are only in dissension. So Allah will suffice you against them, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

138. (Ours is) the color (religion) of Allah! And who is better than Allah at coloring (ordaining religion)? And we are worshippers.

139. Say, “Do you argue with us about Allah while He is our Lord and your Lord? And for us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. And we are sincere. Or do you say that Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants were Jews or Christians?” Say, “Are you better knowing or is Allah?” And who is more unjust than (the one) who conceals a testimony that he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

140. Or do you say that Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants were Jews or Christians?” Say, “Are you better knowing or is Allah?” And who is more unjust than (the one) who conceals a testimony that he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

141. That was a community, which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.
142. The foolish among the people will say, “What has turned them from the direction of prayer which they used to (face).” Say, “To Allah belong the east and the west. He guides whom He wills to the straight path.”

143. And thus have We made you a community of the middle way so that you will be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger will be a witness over you. And We appointed the direction of the prayer which you used to face in order to make evident he who follows the Messenger from he who turns back on his heels. And indeed, it was a great test except for those whom Allah guided. And Allah would not let go waste your faith. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

144. Indeed, We see the turning of your face (O Muhammad SAWS!), towards the heaven. Surely We will turn you to a direction of prayer that pleases you. So turn your face towards the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you (believers) are, turn your faces towards its direction. And indeed, those who were given the Book, know well that it is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not
144. And even if you bring to those who were given the Book all the signs, they would not follow your direction of prayer, nor will you follow their direction of prayer. And nor would they be followers of each other’s direction of prayer. And if you follow their desires after knowledge has come to you, then surely you will be among the wrongdoers.

145. Those to whom We gave the Book, recognize it like they recognize their sons. But indeed, a group of them knowingly conceal the Truth.

146. The Truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

147. And for everyone is a direction towards which he turns, so race towards good. Wherever you will be, Allah will bring you together. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

148. And from wherever you start forth (for prayers) turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And indeed, it is the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.
And wherever you are, turn your faces towards it, so that people will not have any argument against you except the wrongdoers among them, so do not fear them but fear Me, so that I may complete My favor upon you, perhaps you may be guided.

150. Similarly We sent among you a Messenger from among you, who recites to you Our verses and purifies you and teaches you the Book and the wisdom, and teaches you what you were not knowing.

151. So remember Me, I will remember you. And be grateful to Me and do not be ungrateful to Me.

152. O you who believe! Seek help through patience and prayer. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

153. And do not say about those who are slain in the way of Allah, “They are dead.” Nay, they are alive, but you do not perceive.

154. And surely We will test you with something of fear, hunger, loss of wealth, lives and fruits, but give good news to the patient ones.

155. Who, when misfortune strikes them, they say, “Indeed, we belong to Allah and indeed to Him we
will return.”

157. Those are the ones on whom are blessings from their Lord and Mercy. And they are the guided ones.

158. Indeed, the Safa and the Marwah are symbols of Allah. So whoever performs Hajj or Umrah, there is no blame on him for walking between them. And whoever does good voluntarily, then indeed, Allah is All-Appreciative, All-Knowing.

159. Indeed, those who conceal what We revealed of the clear proofs and the Guidance, after We made it clear for the people in the Book - they are cursed by Allah and cursed by those who curse.

160. Except those who repent and reform themselves and openly declare, then from those, I will accept repentance, and I am the Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful.

161. Indeed, those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, upon them is the curse of Allah, the Angels and the mankind all together.

162. (They will) abide in it forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

163. And your God is one God; there is no god except Him, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
164. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day, and the ships which sail in the sea with that which benefits people, and what Allah has sent down from the sky of water, giving life thereby to the earth after its death, and dispersing therein of all kinds of moving creatures, and directing the winds and the clouds controlled between the sky and the earth, surely are signs for a people who use their intellect.

165. And (yet) among mankind are some who take for worship others besides Allah as equals to Him. They love them as they should love Allah. But those who believe are stronger in their love for Allah. And if only those who wronged could see, when they will see the punishment, that all power belongs to Allah and Allah is severe in punishment.

166. When those who were followed disown those who followed them, and they will see the punishment and all their ties will be cut off.

167. And those who followed will say, “If only we had (one more chance) to return (to the world), we would disown them as they have disowned us.” Thus Allah will show them their deeds as regrets for them. They will never come out of the Fire.

Surah 2: The cow (v. 164-167)
168. O mankind! Eat from whatever is on the earth—lawful and good and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

169. He (Shaitaan) only commands you to do evil and shameful deeds and to say about Allah what you do not know.

170. And when it is said to them, “Follow what Allah has revealed,” they said, “Nay, we will follow what we found our forefathers following.” Even though their forefathers understood nothing, nor were they guided?

171. And the example of those who disbelieve is like the one (shepherd) who shouts at that which hears nothing but calls and cries—deaf, dumb, and blind, they do not understand.

172. O you who believe! Eat from the good things which We have provided you and be grateful to Allah if you worship Him alone.

173. He has only forbidden to you dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity), without (willful) disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, and Most Merciful.
174. Indeed, those who conceal what Allah has revealed of the Book, and purchase a small gain therewith, they eat nothing except Fire in their bellies. And Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Judgment, nor will He purify them, and they will have a painful punishment.

175. Those are the ones who buy astrayings in place of Guidance and punishment in place of forgiveness. So what is their endurance on the Fire!

176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book in Truth. And indeed, those who differ over the Book are in extreme dissension.

177. It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the east or the west but righteous is he who believes in Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Book, and the Prophets and gives wealth in spite of love for it to the near relatives, the orphans, the needy, the wayfarer, and those who ask, and in freeing the slaves; and who establishes prayer and gives zakah and who fulfils the covenant when he makes it; and he who is patient in suffering, hardship,
and periods of stress. Those are the ones who are true and it is those who are the righteous.

178. **O you who believe!** Legal retribution is prescribed for you in cases of murder, the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But whoever is pardoned in any way by his brother then a suitable payment should be made to him in fairness. This is a concession and mercy from your Lord. But whoever transgresses after that, will have a painful punishment.

179. And in legal retribution there is (saving of) life for you, O men of understanding! So that you may become righteous.

180. Prescribed for you when death approaches any of you, if he leaves good, that he should make a will for the parents and near relatives with due fairness - a duty on the righteous.

181. Then whoever changes it after what he has heard it - the sin is only upon those who alter it. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.
Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

183. O you who believe!
Fasting is prescribed to you as it was prescribed to those before you, so that you may become righteous.

184. (Fasting is for) a limited number of days. So whoever among you is sick or on a journey, then an equal number of days (are to be made up) later. And upon those who can afford it - a ransom of feeding a poor. And whoever volunteers good then it is better for him. And if you fast, it is better for you, if you only knew.

185. Ramadhaan is the month in which the Quran was revealed as a Guidance for mankind and clear proofs of Guidance and the Criterion (of right and wrong). So whoever among you witnesses the month (of Ramadhaan) should fast in it; and whoever is sick or on a journey, then the prescribed number of days (should be made up) from other days. Allah intends for you ease and does not intend for you hardship, so that you complete the prescribed period and that you magnify Allah for having guided you, so that you may be grateful.

186. And when My servants ask you concerning Me, then indeed I am near. I respond to the invocation of the supplicant
when he calls Me. So let them respond to Me and believe in Me, so that they may be led aright.

187. It is permitted for you in the nights of fasting to have sexual relations with your wives. They are your garments and you are their garments. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so He turned towards you and He forgave you. So now you may have relations with your wives and seek what Allah has ordained for you. And eat and drink until the white thread of dawn becomes distinct to you from the black thread of dawn. Then complete the fast till the night (i.e., sunset). And do not have relations with them when you are secluded in the masajid. These are the limits (set by) Allah, so do not approach them. Thus Allah makes clear His verses for the people, so that they may become righteous.

188. And do not consume your properties among yourselves wrongfully, nor render it before the authorities so that sinfully you may consume a portion of the wealth of the people, while you know.

189. They ask you about the new moons. Say, “They are indicators of periods for people and for Hajj (pilgrimage).” And it is not
righteousness that you enter the houses from their back, but the righteous is one who fears Allah. And enter the houses from their doors. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

190. And fight in the way of Allah those who fight against you, but do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not like the transgressors.

191. And kill them wherever you find them and drive them out from wherever they drove you out, and oppression is worse than killing. And do not fight them near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah) until they fight you there. But if they fight you, then kill them. Such is the reward of the disbelievers.

192. And if they cease, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

193. And fight against them until there is no more oppression, and all worship is devoted to Allah alone. But if they cease, then let there be no hostility except against the oppressors.

194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for violations of sanctity there is legal retribution. Then whoever transgressed against you, then you transgress against him in the same manner as he transgressed against you.
And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear Him.

195. And spend in the way of Allah and let not your own hands throw yourselves into destruction. And do good; indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

196. And complete Hajj and Umrah for Allah, but if you are held back, then offer whatever you can obtain with ease of the sacrificial animal. And do not shave your head until the sacrificial animal reaches its destination. Then whoever among you is ill or has an ailment of the scalp he must offer a ransom of fasting or charity or sacrifice. Then when you feel secure, perform Umrah followed by Hajj and offer whatever can be obtained with ease of the sacrificial animal. And whoever cannot afford it should fast for three days during Hajj and seven days after returning, making ten (days) in all. This is for those whose family does not live near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (i.e., Kabah). And fear Allah and know that Allah is severe in retribution.

Surah 2: The cow (v. 195-197)
quarrelling during Hajj. And whatever good you do - Allah is aware of it. And take provision for Hajj, but indeed, the best provision is righteousness. And fear Me, O men of understanding!

198. There is no sin upon you for seeking bounty from your Lord. And when you depart from Mount Arafat, remember Allah at the Sacred Monument (Masharil-Haram). And remember Him as He has guided you, even though, before that, you were surely among those who went astray.

199. Then depart from wherever the people depart and ask forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

200. Then when you complete your acts of worship, remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or (rather) with greater remembrance. Of the people there are some who say, “Our Lord! Give us in this world.” They will have no share in the Hereafter.

201. And there are some who say, “Our Lord, grant us good in this world and good in the Hereafter, and save us from the punishment of the Fire.”

202. Those will have a share of what they have earned, and Allah is swift
203. And remember Allah during the numbered days. Then he who hurries in two days there is no sin upon him and whoever delays, there is no sin for the one who fears (Allah). And fear Allah and know that unto Him you will be gathered.

204. And of the people is he whose speech pleases you in worldly life, he calls Allah to witness as to what is in his heart, and he is the most quarrelsome of opponents.

205. And when he turns away, he strives to spread corruption in the earth and destroys the crops and progeny. And Allah does not love corruption.

206. And whenever it is said to him, “Fear Allah,” his (false) pride drives him to sins. Then enough for him is Hell - surely an evil resting-place.

207. And of the people is he who sells his own self seeking the pleasure of Allah. And Allah is full of Kindness to His servants.

208. O you who believe! Enter in Islam completely, and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

209. Then if you slip after
clear proofs have come
to you, then know that
Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

210. Are they waiting for Allah to reveal Himself to them in the shadows of the clouds and the Angels, and the matter is decreed? And to Allah return all matters.

211. Ask the Children of Israel, how many clear Signs We have given them. And whoever changes the Favor of Allah after it has come to him - then indeed, Allah is severe in chastising.

212. Mankind was one single community, and Allah raised up Prophets as bearers of glad tidings and as warners, and sent down with them the Book in truth to decide between the people concerning that in which they differed. And only those who were given the Book differed in it - after clear proofs came to them - out of jealousy among themselves. And Allah, by His permission, guided those who believed to the truth concerning that over which
they had differed. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.

214. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while such (trial) has not (yet) come to you as came to those who passed away before you? They were afflicted with adversity and hardship and they were so shaken that even the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, “When will Allah’s help come?” Unquestionably, Allah’s help is near.

215. They ask you what they should spend. Say, “Whatever you spend of good is for parents, and the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarer. And whatever you do of good, indeed, Allah is All-Aware of it.

216. Fighting is prescribed upon you while it is disliked by you. But perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for you; and perhaps you love a thing and it is bad for you. And Allah knows, while you do not know.

217. They ask you about fighting in the sacred months. Say, “Fighting therein is a great sin; but hindering (people) from the way of Allah and disbelief in Him and (preventing access to) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam...
and driving out its people from it is greater sin in the sight of Allah. And oppression is worse than killing.” They will not cease to fight with you until they turn you away from your religion if they can. And whoever amongst you turns away from his religion and dies while he is a disbeliever - for those, their deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

218. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove in the way of Allah - they hope for the Mercy of Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

219. They ask you about intoxicants and the games of chance. Say, “In both of them there is great sin and (some) benefits for people. But their sin is greater than their benefits.” And they ask you about what they should spend. Say, “Whatever you can spare.” Thus Allah makes clear the Verses to you, so that you may ponder,

220. Concerning this world and the Hereafter. They ask you concerning the orphans. Say, “Setting right their affairs for them is best. And if you associate with them, then they are your brothers.
And Allah knows the corrupter from the amender. And if Allah had willed He could have put you in difficulties. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

And do not marry women who associate others with Allah until they believe. And a believing bondwoman is better than a woman who associates others with Allah, even if she pleases you. And do not give your women in marriage to men who associate others with Allah until they believe and a believing bondman is better than a man who associates others with Allah, even if he pleases you. They invite to the Fire, and Allah invites to Paradise and forgiveness by His permission. And makes clear His Verses for people so that they may take heed.

And they ask you about menstruation. Say, “It is a hurt, so keep away from women during their menstruation. And do not approach them until they are cleansed. Then when they have purified themselves, approach them from where Allah has ordered you.” Indeed, Allah loves those who turn in repentance and those who purify themselves.

Your wives are a tilth for you so come to your tilth when you wish, and send forth (good deeds) for yourselves.
And be conscious of Allah and know that you will meet Him. And give glad tidings to the believers.

224. And do not make Allah’s name an excuse in your oaths against doing good and being righteous and making peace between people. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

225. Allah will not take you to task for what is unintentional in your oaths but He takes you to task for what your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

226. For those who swear not to approach their wives is a waiting period of four months, but if they go back, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

227. And if they resolve on divorce - then indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

228. And the divorced women shall wait concerning themselves for three (monthly) periods. And it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands are more entitled to take them back in that period, if they wish for reconciliation. And they (wives) have rights similar to those (of husbands) over them.
in a reasonable manner, and men have a degree over them (wives). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

229. Divorce is twice. Then retain (her) in a reasonable manner or release (her) with kindness. And it is not lawful for you to take back (from your wives) whatever you have given them, except if both fear that they will not be able to keep the limits of Allah. But if you fear that they both will not keep the limits of Allah, then there is no sin on them if she ransoms herself concerning it. These are the limits of Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah - then those are the wrongdoers.

230. Then if he divorces her (the third time) then she is not lawful for him until she marries a spouse other than him. Then if he divorces her, then there is no sin on them if they return to each other if they believe that they will be able to keep the limits of Allah. And these are the limits of Allah, which He makes clear to a people who know.

231. And when you divorce women and they reach their term, then either retain them in a fair manner or release them in a fair manner. And do not
And whoever does that, then indeed, he wrongs himself. And do not take the Verses of Allah in jest, and remember the Favors of Allah upon you and that He revealed to you of the Book and the wisdom by which He instructs you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

232. And when you divorce women and they reach their waiting term, then do not hinder them from (re)marrying their husbands if they agree between themselves in a fair manner. This is an admonition for whoever among you believes in Allah and the Last Day; this is more virtuous and purer for you. And Allah knows and you do not know.

233. And the mothers shall suckle their children for two complete years, for those who wish to complete the suckling. And upon the father is their (mother’s and child’s) provision and their clothing in a fair manner. No person is burdened with more than his capacity. Neither shall a mother be made to suffer because of her child nor the father. And on the (father’s) heirs is (a duty) like that. Then if they both desire weaning through...
mutual consent and consultation, then there is no blame on both of them. And if you desire a wet-nurse for your child then there is no sin on you, when you pay what is due from you in a fair manner. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

234. And those who die and leave wives behind them, the widows should wait (as regards their remarriage) for four months and ten days. And when they complete their specified term, then there is no blame on you for what the widows do concerning themselves in a fair manner. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

235. And there is no blame on you if you hint concerning a marriage proposal to the women or conceal it in your hearts. Allah knows that you will mention them, but do not make a secret promise with them (widows) except that you speak an honorable saying. And do not resolve on the marriage knot until the prescribed term reaches its end. And know that Allah knows what is within your hearts, so beware of Him. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

236. There is no blame upon you if you divorce women
whom you have not touched nor specified for them an obligation (Mahr). And make provision for them - the wealthy according to his means and the poor according to his means - in a fair manner, a duty upon the good-doers.

And if you divorce them before you have touched them while already you have specified for them an obligation (dower), then give half of what you have specified, unless they (the women) forgo it or the one in whose hand is the marriage knot forgoes it. And if you forgo, it is nearer to righteousness. And do not forget the graciousness among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

Guard strictly the prayers, and (especially) the middle prayer, and stand up devoutly obedient.

And if you fear, then pray on foot or while riding. But when you are secure, then remember Allah, as He has taught that which you did not know.

And those who die among you and leave behind their wives should make a will for their wives - provision for a year without
driving (them) out. But if they leave (on their own) then there is no blame upon you concerning what they do with themselves honorably. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

241. And for divorced women is a provision - a duty upon the righteous.

242. Thus Allah makes clear His Verses for you, so that you may use your intellect.

243. Are you not aware of those who left their homes in thousands fearing death? Then Allah said to them, “Die;” then He restored them to life. Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful.

244. And fight in the way of Allah, and know that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

245. Who is the one who will lend to Allah a goodly loan (of noble deeds), so that He multiplies it for him manifolds? And Allah withholds and grants abundance, and to Him you will be returned.

246. Are you not aware of the chiefs of the Children of Israel after Musa when they said to their Prophet, “Appoint for us a king so that we may fight in the way of Allah?” He (the Prophet) said, “Would
you perhaps refrain from fighting if it was prescribed upon you?" They said, "Why should we not fight in the way of Allah, verily we have been driven out from our homes and our children?" So when fighting was prescribed upon them they turned away except a few among them. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

246. And their Prophet said to them, "Indeed Allah has appointed for you Talut as king." They said, "How can he have kingship over us while we are more entitled to kingship than him, and he has not been given abundant wealth?" He (the Prophet) said, "Allah has chosen him over you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and physique. And Allah gives His kingdom to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing."

247. And said to them their Prophet, "Indeed Allah has surely raised for you Talut (as) a king." They said, "How can be for him the kingship over us, while we are more entitled to kingship than him, and he has not been given abundance of wealth?" He said, "Indeed, Allah has chosen him over you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and physique. And Allah gives His kingdom to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

248. And their Prophet said to them,
“Indeed, a sign of his kingship is that the ark will come to you in tranquility from your Lord and a remnant left by the family of Musa and the family of Harun carried by the Angels. Indeed, in that is a sign for you if you are believers.”

Then when Talut set out with the forces, he said, “Indeed, Allah will test you with a river. So whoever drinks from it is not of me. And whoever does not taste it then indeed, he is from me except who takes in the hollow of his hand.” Then they drank from it except a few of them. Then when Talut crossed it (the river) with those who believed with him, they said, “We have no strength today against Jalut.”

Surah 2: The cow (v. 249)
249. And when they went forth to (face) Jalut and his troops, they said, "Our Lord! Pour patience on us and make firm our feet and help us against the disbelieving people."

250. So they defeated them by the permission of Allah and Dawood killed Jalut, and Allah gave him the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him that which He willed. And if Allah had not repelled some of the people by some others, the earth would have been corrupted, but Allah is Full of bounty to the worlds.

251. These are the Verses of Allah We recite to you in truth. And indeed, you are surely of the Messengers.
253. These Messengers! We preferred some over others. Among them were those with whom Allah spoke, and He raised some of them in degrees. And We gave Isa son of Maryam, clear proofs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. And if Allah had willed, those succeeding them would not have fought each other after clear proofs had come to them. But they differed, some of them believed and some denied. And if Allah had willed, they would not have fought each other, but Allah does what He intends.

254. O you who believe! Spend out of what We have provided you, before a Day comes when there will be no bargaining, no friendship, and no intercession. And the deniers - they are the wrongdoers.

255. Allah - there is no God except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists. Neither slumber overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Who is the one who can intercede with Him except by His permission? He knows what lies before them and what.
lies behind them. And they do not encompass anything of His knowledge except what He willed. His Throne extends over the heavens and the earth and the guarding of both of them does not tire Him. And He is the Most High, the Most Great.

256. There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right path has become distinct from the wrong. Then whoever disbelieves in false deities and believes in Allah, he has grasped a firm handhold, which will never break. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

257. Allah is the Protecting Guardian of those who believe. He brings them out of darkness into light. And those who disbelieve, their guardians are the evil ones, they bring them out of light into darkness. Those are the companions of the Fire and they will abide in it forever.

258. Are you not aware about the one who argued with Ibrahim about his Lord because Allah gave him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said, “My Lord is the One Who grants life and causes death.” He said, “I too give life and cause death.” Ibrahim said, “Indeed, Allah brings up the sun
from the east, so you bring it up from the west." So the disbeliever became dumbfounded, and Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

259. Or like the one, who passed by a township, which had been overturned on its roofs. He said, "How will Allah bring this (town) to life after its death?" Then Allah caused him to die for one hundred years and then revived him. He asked, "How long have you remained?" He said, "I remained for a day or part of a day." He said, "Nay, you have remained for one hundred years. Look at your food and your drink, they have not rotted. And look at your donkey; and We will make you a sign for the people. And look at the bones, how We raise them and then We cover them with flesh." Then when it became clear to him, he said, "I know that Allah has power over everything."

260. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord, show me how You give life to the dead." He said, "Have you not believed?" He replied, "Yes, but (let me see it) so that my heart may be satisfied." He said, "Then take four birds and incline them towards you (i.e., tame them), then (after slaughtering them)
put on each hill a portion of them, then call them, they will come (flying) to you in haste. And know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

261. The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is like a grain (which) grows seven ears, in each ear are a hundred grains. And Allah gives manifold to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

262. Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah and do not follow up what they have spent with reminders of generosity or hurt - they will have their reward from their Lord and they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

263. A kind word and (seeking) forgiveness are better than a charity followed by hurting (the feelings of the needy). And Allah is All-Sufficient, All-Forbearing.

264. O you who believe! Do not make your charities worthless by reminders of your generosity and by hurting (the feelings of the needy), like the one who spends his wealth to be seen by people and does not believe in Allah and the Last Day. Then his example is like that of a smooth rock on which is dust, then heavy rain fell on it and left it...
They have no control on anything of what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

265. And the example of those who spend their wealth seeking the pleasure of Allah and with certainty of their inner souls, is like a garden on a height, falls on it heavy rain, so it yields double harvest. And (even) if it does not receive a heavy rain, then a drizzle (is sufficient). And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

266. Would any of you like to have a garden of date-palms and grapevines, underneath which rivers flow, and therein he has all kinds of fruits, while he is stricken with old age and has weak children, then it is struck with whirlwind containing fire and hence it is burnt? Thus Allah makes (His) Signs clear to you so that you may ponder.

267. O you who believe! Spend from the good things, which you have earned and whatever We bought forth for you from the earth. And do not aim at that which is bad to spend from it, while you would not take it except with closed eyes. And know that Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.
267. The Shaitaan promises you poverty and orders you to immorality, while Allah promises you forgiveness from Him and bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

268. He grants wisdom to whom He wills, and whoever is granted wisdom, then certainly he has been granted abundant good. And none remembers it except those of understanding.

269. And whatever you spend (of your) expenditures or whatever vows you make (to spend), then indeed Allah knows it. And for the wrongdoers there will be no helpers.

270. If you disclose your charity, it is good. But if you keep it secret and give it to the poor, then it is better for you. And He will remove your evil deeds. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

271. Not on you is their guidance, but Allah guides whom He wills. And whatever good you spend (on others) is for your own good, and do not spend except seeking the pleasure of Allah. And whatever good you spend - it will be repaid to you in full and you will not be wronged.

272. (Charity is) for the poor who are wrapped up in the way of Allah,
they are unable to move about in the earth. An ignorant person would think that they are self-sufficient because of their restraint, but you can recognize them by their mark. They do not ask people with importunity. And whatever you spend of good, indeed Allah knows it.

274. Those who spend their wealth by night and by day, secretly and openly, they will have their reward with their Lord. And they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

275. Those who consume usury cannot stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except like the standing of a person whom Shaitaan has confounded by his touch. That is because they say, “Trade is only like usury.” While Allah has permitted trade but has forbidden usury. Then whoever after receiving the admonition from His Lord refrains, then whatever has passed, his case is with Allah, and whoever repeats — they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

276. Allah destroys usury and gives increase for charities. And Allah does not love any ungrateful sinner.
277. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and establish the prayer and give the zakah, they will have their reward from their Lord, and they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

278. O you who believe!
Fear Allah and give up (what) remains (due to you) of usury, if you are believers.

279. And if you do not, then be informed of a war from Allah and His Messenger. And if you repent, then for you is your capital (amount) - do no wrong and you will not be wronged.

280. If the (debtor) is in difficulty, then grant him time until ease. And if you remit it as charity, it is better for you, if you only knew.

281. And fear the Day when you will be brought back to Allah. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned, and they will not be wronged.

282. O you who believe!
When you contract a debt with one another for a fixed term, then write it. And let a scribe write it down with justice between you. And the scribe should not refuse to write as Allah has taught him. So let him write and let the one who has the obligation (i.e., debtor) dictate. And let him fear

Surah 2: The cow (v. 278-282)
Allah, his Lord; and do not diminish anything from it. And if the one on whom is the obligation is of limited understanding or weak or unable to dictate, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And call for evidence two witnesses from among your men. And if two men are not (available), then a man and two women from those whom you agree as witnesses - (so) if one of them errs then the other can remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called upon. And do not be weary of writing it - small or large - for its term. That is more just in the sight of Allah, and more upright for evidence and nearest in preventing doubt among you. However, if it is an immediate transaction which you conduct among yourselves, then there is no sin upon you if you do not write it. And take witness when you make a commercial transaction. And let neither scribe nor witness suffer harm, and if you do, then indeed it is sinful conduct on your part. And fear Allah. And Allah teaches you. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

And if you are on a journey and you do not find a scribe, then take pledge in hand. And if one of you entrusts...
another, then let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust, and let him fear Allah, his Lord. And do not conceal the evidence. And whoever conceals it - then indeed his heart is sinful. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

283. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Whether you disclose what is in your minds or conceal it, Allah will call you to account for it. Then He will forgive whom He wills and punish whom He wills. And Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

284. The Messenger has believed in what was revealed to him from his Lord, and (so have) the believers. All of them have believed in Allah and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers, (saying) “We do not make distinction between any of His Messengers.” And they said, “We hear and we obey. Grant us Your forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the return.”

285. Allah does not burden a soul beyond its capacity. For him what he earned (of good deeds) and against him what he earned (of evil deeds). “Our Lord! Do not take us to task if we forget or if we err. Our Lord! Do not lay upon us a burden like that which You laid on those who

Surah 2: The cow (v. 284-286)
Our Lord! And burden us not with that which we have no strength to bear. And pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us. You are our protector, so help us against the disbelieving people.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Laam Meem.

2. Allah - there is no God except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists.

3. He revealed to you the Book in truth which confirms that which was before it and He revealed the Taurat and the Injeel, Before this, as guidance for mankind. And (He) revealed the Criterion. Verily, those who disbelieved in the Verses of Allah, for them is a severe punishment. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution.

4. Before this, as guidance for mankind. And He revealed the Criterion. Verily, those who disbelieved in the Verses of Allah, for them is a severe punishment. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution.

5. Indeed, nothing is hidden from Allah in the earth and in the heaven.

6. He is the One Who shapes you in the wombs as He wills. There is no god except Him, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
7. He is the One Who revealed to you the Book, in it are Verses which are absolutely clear - they are the foundation of the Book and others are allegorical. Then as for those in whose hearts is perversity - they follow what is allegorical from the Book, seeking discord and seeking its interpretation. And none except Allah knows its (true) interpretation. And those who are firm in knowledge say, “We believe in it. All (of it) is from our Lord.” And not will take heed except men of understanding.

8. “Our Lord! Do not deviate our hearts after You have guided us and grant us mercy from Yourself. Indeed, You Alone are the Bestower.

9. Our Lord! Indeed, You will gather mankind on a Day about which there is no doubt. Indeed, Allah does not break His Promise.”

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all. And those will be the fuel for the Fire.

11. Like the behavior of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied Our Signs, so Allah seized them for their sins. And Allah is severe in punishment.

12. Say to those who disbelieve, “You will be overcome
and gathered towards Hell, an evil resting place.

Surely there has been for you a sign in the two hosts which met (in combat) - one fighting in the way of Allah and another of disbelievers. They saw them twice their number with their eyes. And Allah supports with His help whom He wills. Indeed, in that there is a lesson for those having vision.

Beautified for mankind is the love of the things they desire - of women and sons, and heaped up treasures of gold and silver, branded horses, and cattle and tilled land. Such are the possessions of the worldly life, but with Allah is an excellent abode to return to.

Say, “Shall I inform you of something better than that. For those who fear Allah, with their Lord, are Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and they will have pure spouses and approval from Allah. And Allah is All-Seer of (slaves).”

Those who say, “Our Lord! Indeed, we have believed, so forgive our sins, and save us from the punishment of the Fire.”

The patient,
17. Allah bears witness that there is no god except Him, and (so do) the Angels and those of knowledge - standing in justice. There is no god except Him, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

18. Indeed, the religion near Allah is Islam. And those who were given the Book did not differ except after knowledge had come to them - out of envy among them. And whoever disbelieves in the Verses of Allah, then indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) account.

19. Then if they argue with you, say, “I have submitted myself to Allah and (so have) those who follow me.” And say to those who were given the Book and the unlettered people, “Have you submitted yourselves?” Then if they submit, then surely they are guided. But if they turn back then on you is only to convey (the Message). And Allah is All-Seer of (His) slaves.

20. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and kill the Prophets without right, and kill those who order justice among the truthful, the obedient, those who spend (in Allah’s way), and those who seek forgiveness before dawn.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 18-21)</th>
<th>Part - 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>17.</strong> Allah bears witness that there is no god except Him, and (so do) the Angels and those of knowledge - standing in justice. There is no god except Him, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>18.</strong> Indeed, the religion near Allah is Islam. And those who were given the Book did not differ except after knowledge had come to them - out of envy among them. And whoever disbelieves in the Verses of Allah, then indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) account.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>19.</strong> Then if they argue with you, say, “I have submitted myself to Allah and (so have) those who follow me.” And say to those who were given the Book and the unlettered people, “Have you submitted yourselves?” Then if they submit, then surely they are guided. But if they turn back then on you is only to convey (the Message). And Allah is All-Seer of (His) slaves.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>20.</strong> Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and kill the Prophets without right, and kill those who order justice among the truthful, the obedient, those who spend (in Allah’s way), and those who seek forgiveness before dawn.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
people - give them tidings of a painful punishment.

22. Those are the ones whose deeds have become worthless in this world and in the Hereafter. And for them there will be no helpers.

23. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They are invited to the Book of Allah that it should arbitrate between them; then a party of them turns away and they are averse.

24. That is because they say, “Never will the Fire touch us except for (a few) numbered days.” And they were deceived in their religion by what they were inventing.

25. Then how will it be when We will gather them on a Day about which there is no doubt. Every soul will be paid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

26. Say, “O Allah! Owner of the Dominion, You give the dominion to whom You will and You take away the dominion from whom You will, and You honor whom You will, and You humble whom You will. In Your hand is all the good. Indeed, You have power over everything.

27. You cause the night to enter the day and You cause the day to enter
the night, and You bring forth the living from the dead, and You bring forth the dead from the living. And You give provision to whom You will without measure.

28. Let not the believers take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. And whoever does that, then he has no (connection) with Allah in anything except that you fear from them a threat. And Allah warns you of Himself and to Allah is the final return.

29. Say, “Whether you conceal what is in your breasts or disclose it, Allah knows it. And He knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

30. On the Day when every soul will find what it did of good presented (before him) and what it did of evil it did, it will wish that there were a great distance between itself and the evil it committed. And Allah warns you against Himself, and Allah is Most Kind to (His) slaves.”

31. Say, “If you love Allah, then follow me. Allah will love you and forgive for you your sins. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, MostMerciful.

32. Say, “Obey Allah and His Messenger.” Then if they turn away then indeed, Allah does not love the disbelievers.
33. Indeed, Allah chose Adam and Nuh, and the family of Ibrahim and the family of Imran over the worlds.

34. Descendants, some of them from others. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

35. When the wife of Imran said, “My Lord! Indeed, I have vowed to You what is in my womb, dedicated (to Your service), so accept from me. Indeed, You are All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

36. Then when she delivered her, she said, “My Lord, indeed, I have delivered a female.” And Allah knows better what she delivered, and the male is not like the female. “And I have named her Maryam, and I seek Your protection for her and her offspring from Shaitaan, the rejected.”

37. So her Lord accepted her with a goodly acceptance and made her grow in a good manner and put her in the care of Zakariya. Whenever Zakariya visited her prayer chamber, he found with her provision. He asked, “O Maryam! From where has this come to you.” She said, “This is from Allah. Indeed, Allah gives provision to whom He wills without measure.”

38. There itself,
Zakariya invoked his Lord, he said, “My Lord, grant me from Yourself a pure offspring. Indeed, You are All-Hearer of the prayer.”

39. Then the Angels called him while he was standing in prayer in the prayer chamber. “Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya, confirming the word from Allah and he will be noble, chaste, and a Prophet from among the righteous.

40. He said, “My Lord, how can I have a son when I have reached old age and my wife is barren?” He (the Angel) said, “Thus; Allah does what He wills.”

41. He said, “O my Lord give me a sign.” He said, “Your sign is that you will not speak with people for three days except with gestures. And remember your Lord much, and glorify (Him) in the evening and in the morning.”

42. And when the Angels said, “O Maryam! Indeed, Allah has chosen you and purified you and preferred you over the women of the worlds.”

43. “O Maryam! Be obedient to your Lord and prostrate and bow down with those who bow down.”

44. That is from the news of the unseen which We reveal to you.

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 39-44) Part - 3
And you were not with them when they cast their pens as to which of them should take charge of Maryam; nor were you with them when they were disputing.

45. When the Angels said, "O Maryam! Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of a word from Him, his name is Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, held in honor in this world and in the Hereafter and among those brought near (to Allah).

46. And he will speak to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and he will be of the righteous."

47. She said, 'My Lord how will I have a child when no man has touched me?' He said, ‘Thus Allah creates what wills. When He decrees a matter, then He says to it, 'Be,' and it becomes.’

48. And He will teach him the Book, and wisdom, and the Taurat, and the Injeel.

49. And (make him) a Messenger to the Children of Israel, (saying), 'Indeed, I have come to you with a sign from your Lord - that I design for you from clay (that which is) like the form of a bird, then I breath into it and it becomes a bird by the permission of Allah. And I cure the blind.'
and the leper and give life to the dead by the permission of Allah. And I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for you, if you are believers.

50. And (I have come) to confirm that which was before me of the Taurat, and to make lawful for you some of that which was forbidden to you. And I have come to you with a sign from your Lord. So fear Allah and obey me.

51. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him Alone. This is the straight path.”

52. But when Isa perceived disbelief from them, he said, “Who will be my helpers (in the cause) of Allah.” The disciples said, “We will be the helpers (in the cause) of Allah, we believe in Allah and bear witness that we are Muslims.

53. Our Lord, we believe in what You revealed and we follow the Messenger, then write us among the witnesses.”

54. And they (disbelievers) schemed, and Allah planned. And Allah is the best of planners.

55. When Allah said, “O Isa! Indeed, I will take you and raise you towards Myself, and purify you from those who disbelieve and I will make those who follow you superior
56. Then as for those who disbelieve, I will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they will have no helpers.

57. And as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, He will grant them in full their reward. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

58. That is what We recite to you of the Verses and the Wise Reminder.

59. Indeed, the likeness of Isa with Allah is like that of Adam. He created him from dust; then He said to him, “Be,” and he was.

60. The truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

61. Then whoever argues with you concerning it after knowledge has come to you - then say, “Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then let us humbly pray and invoke the curse of Allah on the liars.

62. Indeed, this is the true narration.
And there is no god except Allah. And indeed, Allah is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

63. And if they turn back, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of the corrupters.

64. Say, “O People of the Book! Come to a word that is equitable between us and you that we worship none but Allah nor associate any partners with Him and that we will not take others as lords besides Allah." Then if they turn away, then say, “Bear witness that we are Muslims.”

65. O People of the Book! Why do you argue concerning Ibrahim while the Taurat and Injeel were not revealed until after him? Then why don’t you use your intellect?

66. Here you are - those who argue about that of which you have (some) knowledge, but why do you argue about that of which you have no knowledge? And Allah knows, while you do not know.

67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a true Muslim and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

68. Indeed, the most worthy people to claim relationship to Ibrahim are those who follow him and this Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and those who believe. And Allah is the Guardian

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 63-68)
of the believers.

69. A group of the People of the Book wish to lead you astray, and not they lead astray except themselves and they do not perceive.

70. O People of the Book! Why do you deny the Signs of Allah to which you yourselves bear witness?

71. O People of the Book! Why do you mix the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth knowingly?

72. And a group of the People of the Book said, “Believe in that which was revealed to the believers at the beginning of the day and reject it at its end, perhaps they may return.” Say, “Indeed the true guidance is the Guidance of Allah - lest someone be given the like of that which was given to you or that they may argue with you near your Lord.” Say, “Indeed, the Bounty is in the Hand of Allah - He gives it to whom He wills, and Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

73. And do not believe except those who follow your religion.” Say, “Indeed the true guidance is the Guidance of Allah - lest someone be given the like of that which was given to you or that they may argue with you near your Lord.” Say, “Indeed, the Bounty is in the Hand of Allah - He gives it to whom He wills, and Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

74. He chooses for His Mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

75. And among the People of the Book is he who, if you entrust him with a great amount of wealth, he will return it to you.
And among them is he who, if you entrust him with a single coin, he will not return it to you unless you constantly stand demanding (it). That is because they say, “There is no blame upon us concerning the unlettered people.” And they speak a lie about Allah while they know.

Nay, whoever fulfills his covenant and fears Allah, then indeed Allah loves those who fear Him.

Indeed, those who exchange the Covenant of Allah and their oaths for a little price will have no share in the Hereafter, and Allah will not speak to them nor look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them; and for them is a painful punishment.

And indeed, among them is a group who distort the Book with their tongues so that you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book. And they say, “This is from Allah,” but it is not from Allah. And they tell a lie about Allah while they know.

It is not for any human to whom Allah has given the Book, and wisdom and Prophethood to say to the people, “Be my worshippers

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 76-79)
“Be worshippers of the Lord because you have been teaching the Book and you have been studying it.”

80. Nor would he order you to take the Angels and the Prophets as lords. Would he order you to disbelief after you have become Muslims?

81. And when Allah took the covenant of the Prophets (saying), “Certainly, whatever I have given you of the Book and the wisdom, then comes to you a Messenger confirming that which is with you, you must believe in him and support him.” He said, “Do you affirm and take on that (condition) My Covenant?” They said, “We affirm.” He said, “Then bear witness, and I am with you among the witnesses.”

82. Then whoever turns away after that - then those are the defiantly disobedient.

83. Do they seek other than the religion of Allah?
While to Him have submitted whatever is in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly, and to Him they will be returned.

83. Say, “We believed in Allah and what is revealed on us and what was revealed on Ibrahim, and Ismail, and Ishaq, and Yaqub, and the descendents and what was given to Musa, and Isa, and the Prophets from their Lord. We do not make any distinction between them and to Him we are submissive.

84. And whoever seeks other than Islam as religion then never will be accepted from him, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.

85. How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after they had believed and had witnessed that the Messenger is true, and clear proofs had come to them? And Allah does not guide
Those - their recompense is that on them is the curse of Allah and the Angels and the people, all together. They will abide therein forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved. Except those who repent after that and reform themselves. Then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

Indeed, those who disbelieved after their belief and then they increased in disbelief, their repentance will never be accepted and they are the ones who have gone astray.

Indeed, those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers even if any one of them offered all the gold on the earth as ransom it will not be accepted from him. For them is a painful punishment and they will have no helpers.
92. Never will you attain righteousness until you spend from that which you love. And whatever you spend - indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

93. All food was lawful for the Children of Israel except what Israel made unlawful to himself before the Taurat was revealed. Say, “So bring the Taurat and recite it, if you are truthful.”

94. Then whoever fabricates a lie about Allah after that - then those are the wrongdoers.

95. Say, “Allah has spoken the truth, so follow the religion of Ibrahim - the upright; and he was not of those who associated others with Allah.

96. Indeed, the First House set up for mankind is at Bakkah (i.e., Makkah) - blessed and a guidance for the worlds.

97. In it are clear signs, standing place of Ibrahim, and whoever enters it is safe. And pilgrimage to the House is a duty that mankind owes to Allah for those who are able to find the means. And whoever disbelieves, then indeed, Allah is free from the need of the universe.

Say, “O People of the Book! Why do you hinder those who believe from the way of Allah, seeking to make it (seem) crooked, while you are witnesses (to the truth)? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

O you who believe! If you obey a group from those who were given the Book they will turn you back, after your belief, to disbelievers. And how could you disbelieve while it is you to whom the Verses of Allah are being recited and among you is His Messenger? And whoever holds firmly to Allah, then surely, he is guided to a straight path.

O you who believe! Fear Allah as has the right to be feared and do not die except as Muslims.

And hold firmly to the rope of Allah all together, and do not be divided. And remember the Favor of Allah on you when you were enemies, then He made friendship between your hearts and by His Favor you became brothers. And when you were on the brink of the pit of the Fire, while Allah is a Witness over what you do?”

99. Say, “O People of the Book! Why do you hinder those who believe from the way of Allah, seeking to make it (seem) crooked, while you are witnesses (to the truth)? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

100. O you who believe! If you obey a group from those who were given the Book they will turn you back, after your belief, to disbelievers.

101. And how could you disbelieve while it is you to whom the Verses of Allah are being recited and among you is His Messenger? And whoever holds firmly to Allah, then surely, he is guided to a straight path.

102. O you who believe! Fear Allah as He has the right to be feared and do not die except as Muslims.
then He saved you from it. Thus Allah makes clear for you His Verses so that you may be guided.

104. And let there be among you a (group) of people inviting to the good, enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong, and those are the successful.

105. And do not be like those who became divided and differed after the clear proofs came to them. And they will have a great punishment.

106. On the Day (some) faces will turn white and some faces will turn black. As for those whose faces will turn black (it will be said to them), “Did you disbelieve after your belief? Then taste the punishment for what you used to disbelieve.”

107. But as for those whose faces will turn white, they will be in the Mercy of Allah and they will abide in it forever.

108. These are the Verses of Allah. We recite them to you in truth. And Allah does not want any injustice to the worlds.

109. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And to Allah all matters will be returned.

110. You are the best of people
raised for mankind - enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong and believing in Allah. And if the People of the Book had believed, it would have been better for them. Among them are believers but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

111. They will never be able to harm you except a (trifling) hurt. And if they fight you, they will turn their backs (i.e., retreat), then they will not be helped.

112. They have been struck by humiliation wherever they are found except for a rope (covenant) from Allah and a rope (treaty) from the people. And they incurred the wrath of Allah and struck on them poverty. That is because they used to disbelieve in the Verses of Allah and they killed the Prophets without right. That is because they disobeyed and transgressed.

113. They are not the same; among the People of the Book is a community standing and reciting the Verses of Allah in the hours of night and they prostrate.

114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day.
and they enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and they hasten in doing good deeds. And those are among the righteous.

115. And whatever good they do, they will never be denied its (reward). And Allah is All-Knowing of the God-fearing.

116. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth and their children avail them against Allah at all, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein forever.

117. The example of what they spend in the life of this world is like that of a wind containing frost, which strikes the harvest of people who have wronged themselves and destroys it. And Allah has not wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

118. O you who believe! Do not take as intimates other than yourselves (i.e., believers), for they will not spare you any ruin. They wish to distress you. Indeed, hatred has become apparent from their mouths, and what their breasts conceal is greater. We have certainly made clear to you the Verses, if Part - 4
118. Lo! You are those who love them, but they do not love you and you believe in the Book — all of it. And when they meet you, they say, "We believe." And when they are alone they bite their fingers tips at you in rage. Say, "Die in your rage. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts."

119. If any good touches you, it grieves them; and if any misfortune strikes you, they rejoice at it. And if you are patient and fear Allah, their plot will not harm you at all. Indeed, Allah of what they do is All-Encompassing.

120. And when you left your household early morning to post the believers to take positions for the battle — and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

121. When two parties among you were about to lose courage, but Allah was their protector. And in Allah the believers should put their trust.

122. And Allah had already helped you in Badr when you were weak. So fear Allah, so that you may be grateful.

123. When you said to the believers, "Is it not enough for you that your Lord helped you
with three thousand Angels sent down?

Yes, if you are patient and fear Allah and they (enemy) come upon you suddenly, your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand Angels having marks.

And Allah made it not except as good news for you and to reassure your hearts. And there is no victory except from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

That He may cut off a part from those who disbelieved or suppress them so that they turn back disappointed.

Not for you is the decision whether He turns to them or punishes them, for indeed, they are wrongdoers.

And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

O you who believe! Do not consume usury doubled and multiplied. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

And fear the Fire which is prepared for the disbelievers.

And obey Allah and the Messenger so that you may
receive mercy.

133. And hasten towards forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for the pious.

134. Those who spend in ease and hardship and those who restrain their anger and pardon people - and Allah loves the good-doers.

135. And those when they do immorality or wrong themselves, they remember Allah and seek forgiveness for their sins - and who can forgive sins except Allah? And they do not persist knowingly in what they have done.

136. Those - their reward is forgiveness from their Lord and Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. An excellent reward for the (righteous) workers.

137. Similar situations have passed before you, so travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who denied.

138. This is a declaration for the people and guidance and admonition for the God-fearing.

139. And do not weaken and do not grieve
and you will be superior, if you are believers.

140. If a wound has touched you, then certainly a similar wound has touched the people. And these days (of varying fortunes), We alternate among the people so that Allah makes evident those who believe and take from among you martyrs. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

141. And so that Allah may purify those who believe and destroy the disbelievers.

142. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while Allah has not yet made evident among you who strove hard (in His way) and made evident those who are steadfast.

143. And certainly you used to wish for death before you met it, then indeed you had seen it while you were looking on.

144. Muhammad (SAWS) is not but a Messenger, certainly many Messengers have passed away before him. So if he died or is slain, will you turn back on your heels? And whoever turns back on his heels not the least harm will he do to Allah, and Allah will reward those who are grateful.

145. And it is not
for a soul to die except by the permission of Allah at a decree determined. And whoever desires the reward of this world, We will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter, We will give him thereof. And We will reward those who are grateful.

146. And how many a Prophet fought; with him fought many religious scholars. But they never lost heart for what befell them in the way of Allah, nor did they weaken or give in. And Allah loves those who are patient.

147. And their words were not except that they said, “Our Lord, forgive our sins and our excesses in our affairs and make our feet firm and give us victory over the disbelieving people.” So Allah gave them the reward in this world and good reward in the Hereafter. And Allah loves the good-doers.

148. O you who believe! If you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels, then you will turn back as losers.

150. Nay, Allah is your Protector and He is best
151. We will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieve because they associated partners with Allah for which He had not sent down any authority. And their refuge will be the Fire and wretched is the abode of the wrongdoers.

152. And certainly Allah fulfilled His promise to you when you were killing them by His permission until you lost courage and fell into dispute concerning the order and disobeyed after He had shown you that which you love. Among you are some who desire this world and among you are some who desire the Hereafter. Then He diverted you from them so that He may test you. And surely He has forgiven you. And Allah is the Possessor of Bounty for the believers.

153. (Remember) when you were running uphill without casting a glance at anyone while the Messenger was calling you from behind. So He repaid you with distress upon distress so that you would not grieve for that which had escaped you or that which had befallen you.
And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

Then He sent down on you, after the distress, security - slumber overcoming a group of you, while another group worried about themselves, thinking about Allah other than the truth - the thought of ignorance, saying, “Is there anything for us in this matter.” Say, “Indeed all the matter belongs to Allah.” They hide in themselves what they do not reveal to you. They say, “If there was anything for us in this matter we would not have been killed here.” Say, “Even if you had been in your houses, those on whom death was decreed would have surely gone forth to their places of death. And that Allah might test what is in your breasts and purge what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Aware of what is in the breasts.

Indeed, those who turned back among you on the day when the two hosts met - Shaitaan made them slip for what they had earned.
And surely Allah forgave them and indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

156. O you who believe! Do not be like those who disbelieved and said about their brothers when they traveled in the earth or they went out fighting, “If they had been with us, they would not have died nor been killed.” So Allah makes that a regret in their hearts. And it is Allah who gives life and causes death and Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

157. And if you are killed in the way of Allah or die - certainly forgiveness and Mercy from Allah are better than what they accumulate.

158. And if you die or are killed, to Allah you will be gathered.

159. Because of Mercy from Allah you dealt gently with them. And if you had been rude and harsh at heart, surely they would have dispersed from around you. Then pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in the matters. Then when you have decided, then put your trust in Allah. Indeed, Allah
loves those who put their trust in Him.

160. If Allah helps you, then none can overcome you; and if He forsakes you, who is there who can help you after Him? And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

161. And not is for any Prophet that he defrauds. And whoever defrauds will bring whatever he had defrauded on the Day of Resurrection. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

162. So is the one who pursues the pleasure of Allah like the one who draws upon himself the wrath of Allah, and his abode is hell, a wretched destination?

163. They are in varying degrees in the sight of Allah, and Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

164. Certainly Allah bestowed His Favor upon the believers when He raised among them a Messenger from themselves, reciting to them His Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they had been in clear error before.
165. Or when disaster struck you, surely you had struck them with twice of it, you said, “From where is this?” Say, “It is from yourselves.” Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

166. And what struck you on the day the two hosts met was by the permission of Allah that He might make evident the believers.

167. And that He might make evident those who are hypocrites. And it was said to them, “Come, fight in the way of Allah or defend.” They said, “If we knew fighting, certainly we would have followed you.” That day they were nearer to disbelief than to faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah is Most Knowing of what they conceal.

168. Those who said about their brothers while sitting (at home), “If they had obeyed us they would not have been killed.” Say, “Then avert death from yourselves if you are truthful.”

169. And do not think of those who are killed in the way of Allah as dead. Nay! They are alive;
they are receiving provision from their Lord.

170. Rejoicing in what Allah bestowed on them of His Bounty and they receive good tidings about those who have not yet joined them but are left behind - they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

171. They receive good tidings of Favor from Allah and Bounty and that Allah does not let go waste the reward of the believers.

172. Those who responded to Allah and the Messenger after injury befell them - for those who did good among them and feared Allah is a great reward.

173. Those to whom the people said, “Indeed, the people have gathered against you, so fear them.” But it only increased their faith and they said, “Sufficient for us is Allah and He is the best Disposer of affairs.”

174. So they returned with Favor from Allah and Bounty, no harm having touched them. And they pursued the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is the Possessor of great Bounty.

175. It is only Shaitaan who frightens you of his allies. So do not fear them, but fear Me, if you are believers.

176. And do not be grieved by those who
177. Indeed, those who purchase disbelief (in exchange) for faith - never will they harm Allah in anything, and for them is a painful punishment.

178. And let not think those who disbelieve that Our respite to them is good for them. We only give respite to them so that they may increase in sins, and for them is a humiliating punishment.

179. Allah does not leave the believers in the state you are until He separates the evil from the good. Nor does Allah inform you about the unseen, but Allah chooses from His Messengers whom He wills. So believe in Allah and His Messengers, and if you believe and fear Him, then for you is a great reward.

180. And do not think about those who (greedily) withhold what Allah has given them of His Bounty that it is good for them. Nay, it is bad for them. Their necks will be encircled by what they withheld.
on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

181. Certainly, Allah has heard the saying of those who said, “Indeed, Allah is poor and we are rich.” We will record what they said and their killing the Prophets without right, and We will say, “Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.”

182. That is because of what your hands have sent forth and Allah is not unjust to His slaves.

183. Those who said, “Indeed, Allah has taken a promise that we should not believe in a Messenger until he brings to us a sacrifice that is consumed by fire.” Say, “Surely came to you Messengers before me with clear Signs and what you speak. So why did you kill them, if you are truthful?”

184. Then if they reject you, then certainly many Messengers were rejected before you, who came with clear Signs and Scriptures and the Enlightening Book.

185. Every soul will taste death, and you will be paid your reward in full only
185. You will certainly be tested in your wealth and yourselves. And you will certainly hear hurtful things from those who were given the Book before you and from those who associate partners with Allah. But if you are patient and fear Allah - indeed, that is of the matters of determination.

186. And when Allah took a Covenant from those who were given the Book (saying), “You certainly make it clear to mankind and do not conceal it.” Then they threw it behind their backs and exchanged it for a little price. And wretched is what they purchased.

187. Do not think that those who rejoice in what they have brought and they love to be praised for what they have not done - so do not think that they will escape from the punishment; and for them is a painful punishment.
And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah has power over everything.

Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and day are surely Signs for men of understanding.

Those who remember Allah standing and sitting and on their sides and they reflect on the creation of the heavens and the earth, (saying), “Our Lord, have not You created this in vain. Glory be to You; so save us from the punishment of the Fire.

Our Lord, indeed whom You admit to the Fire, then surely You have disgraced him, and for the wrongdoers there are no helpers.

Our Lord, indeed we heard a caller calling to faith (saying), ‘Believe in your Lord,’ so we have believed. Our Lord, so forgive for us our sins and remove from us our evil deeds, and cause us to die with the righteous.

Our Lord grant us what You promised us through Your Messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, You never
break (Your) promise.”

195. Then their Lord responded to them, “Indeed, I will not let go waste the deeds of the doer among you, whether male or female; you are of one another. So those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes and were harmed in My way and fought and were killed - surely I will remove from them their evil deeds, and surely I will admit them to Gardens beneath which rivers flow as a reward from Allah. And with Allah is the best reward.”

196. Be not deceived by the movement of those who disbelieved in the land.

197. A little enjoyment, then their abode is hell - a wretched resting place.

198. But those who fear their Lord, for them will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever - a hospitality from Allah. And that which is with Allah is best for the righteous.

199. And indeed, among the People of the Book are those who believe in Allah and what has been revealed to you and what was revealed to them, humbly submissive to Allah. They do not exchange

Surah 3: The family of Imran (v. 195-199) Part - 4
the Verses of Allah for a little price. They will have their reward with their Lord. Indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) the account.

200. O you who believe! Be steadfast and patient and constant and fear Allah so that you may be successful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord the One Who created you from a single soul and created from it its mate and dispersed from them many men and women. And fear Allah through Whom you claim (your mutual rights) and (revere) the wombs (that bore you). Indeed, Allah is Ever-Watchful over you.

2. And give the orphans their wealth and do not exchange the bad for the good, and do not consume their wealth with your wealth. Indeed, it is a great sin.

3. And if you fear that not you will be able to do justice with the orphans, then marry what seems suitable to you from the women - two, three, or four. But if you fear that you will not be just, then marry one or what your right hands possess.
4. And give the women their dower graciously. But if they remit to you anything on their own accord then consume it in satisfaction and ease.

5. And do not give the foolish (weak-minded) your wealth, which Allah made a means of support for you, but provide for them with it and clothe them and speak to them words of kindness.

6. And test the orphans until they reach the age of marriage, then if you perceive sound judgement in them, then deliver to them their wealth. And do not consume it extravagantly and hastily (fearing) that they will grow up. And whoever is rich should refrain, and whoever is poor, then let him consume their wealth in a fair manner. Then when you deliver their wealth to them, then take witnesses. And Allah is sufficient as a Reckoner.

7. For the men is a portion of what is left by parents and the near relatives, and for the women is a portion of what is left by parents and near relatives whether little or much - an obligatory portion.

8. And when
the relatives and orphans and poor are present at the time of division, then provide them out of it and speak to them words of kindness.

9. And let those have the same fear as they would have for their own, if they had left behind weak offspring. So let them fear Allah and speak appropriate words.

10. Indeed, those who consume the wealth of orphans wrongfully, they are only consuming fire in their bellies. And they will be burned in a Blazing Fire.

11. Allah instructs you concerning your children - for the male a portion equal to that of two females. But if there are (only) daughters, two or more, then for them two thirds of what he left. And if there is only one, then for her is half. And for his parents, to each one of them is a sixth of what is left, if he has a child. But if he does not have a child and his parents (alone) inherit from him, then for his mother is one third. And if he has brothers and sisters, then for his mother is a sixth after (fulfilling) any will he has made or (payment of)
any debt. Your parents or your children - you do not know which of them are nearer to you in benefit. An obligation from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

And for you is half of what your wives leave if they have no child. But if they have a child, then for you is a fourth of what they leave, after (fulfilling) any will they have made and (payment) of any debt. And for them (women) is a fourth of what you leave, if you have no child. But if you leave a child, then for them is an eighth of what you leave after (fulfilling) any will you have made and (payment) of any debt. And if a man or woman whose wealth is to be inherited has no parent or child but has a brother or sister, then for each one of them is a sixth. But if they are more than two, then they share a third after (fulfilling) any will that may have been made.
and (payment) of any debt without being harmful. An ordinance from Allah. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Forbearing.

13. These are the limits of Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, he will abide in it forever. And that is a great success.

14. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger and transgresses the limits of Allah, He will admit him into the Fire, he will abide in it forever. And for him is a humiliating punishment.

15. And those who commit immorality from your women, then bring against them four witnesses from among you. And if they testify, then confine them in their houses until death takes them or Allah ordains for them (some other) way.

16. And the two among you who commit it (immorality), then punish both of them. But if they repent and correct themselves, then turn away from both of them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

17. The repentance accepted by Allah is only for those who do
evil in ignorance, then they repent soon after. It is those to whom Allah will turn in forgiveness and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

17. And not is the acceptance of repentance for those who do evil deeds until when approaches one of them, he says, “Indeed, I repent now;” nor for those who die while they are disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful punishment.

18. The repentance is not accepted from those who (continue to) do evil deeds until when death approaches one of them, he says, “Indeed, I repent now;” nor for those who die while they are disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful punishment.

19. O you who believe! It is not lawful for you to inherit women by force. And do not constraint them so that you may take a part of what you have given them unless they commit an open immorality. And live with them in kindness. For if you dislike them - perhaps you dislike a thing and Allah has placed much good in it.

20. And if you intend replacing one wife with another and you have given one of them a heap of gold, then do not take away anything from it.
Would you take it by slander and as a manifest sin?

21. And how could you take it while you have gone in unto each other, and they have taken a strong covenant from you?

22. And do not marry those women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed. Indeed, it was an immorality and a hateful (deed) and an evil way.

23. Forbidden to you are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your father’s sisters, your mother’s sisters, daughters of brothers, daughters of sisters, your foster mothers, your foster sisters, mothers of your wives and your step daughters who are under your guardianship (born) of your wives you have had relations with, but if you have not had relations with them, then there is no sin on you. And (also forbidden) are wives of your sons who are from your loins, and that you take (in marriage) two sisters simultaneously, except what has already passed. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving. Most Merciful.
24. And also (prohibited are) those women who are already married except whom you rightfully possess (through wedlock). (This is) the decree of Allah upon you. And lawful to you are (all) beyond these, (provided) that you seek them (in marriage) with your wealth desiring chastity and not lust. So for whatever you benefit from them, give them their bridals due as an obligation. And there is no sin on you concerning what you mutually agree to, beyond the obligation. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

25. And whoever among you is not able to marry free chaste believing women, then (marry) from those whom your right hands possess of believing slave girls. And Allah knows all about your faith. You (believers) are of one another. So marry them with the permission of their family and give them their bridals due in a fair manner, they being chaste, not committing immorality or taking secret lovers. Then if after marriage they commit adultery, then their punishment is half of that which is prescribed for free chaste women. This is for him among you who fears committing sin, but to be patient...
is better for you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

26. Allah wishes to make clear to you and to guide you to the ways of those who were before you and to accept your repentance. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

27. Allah wishes to accept your repentance, but those who follow their passions wish that you deviate (into) a great deviation.

28. Allah wishes to lighten for you (your difficulties); and mankind was created weak.

29. O you who believe! Do not consume one another’s wealth unjustly; instead do business with mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves. Indeed, Allah is Most Merciful to you.

30. And whoever does that in aggression and injustice, then soon We will cast him into a Fire. And that is easy for Allah.

31. If you avoid major sins, which you are forbidden, We will remove from you your evil deeds and We will admit you to a noble entrance.

32. And do not covet for that by which Allah has made some of you exceed others. For men is a share of what they have earned.
and for women is a share of what they have earned. And ask Allah of His Bounty. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

32. And for all We have made heirs to what is left by the parents and the relatives. And as to those whom your right hands pledged, give them their share. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

33. The men are protectors and maintainers of women because Allah has bestowed some of them over others and because they spend from their wealth. So the righteous women are obedient, guarding in the husbands absence what Allah orders them to guard. And those from whom you fear ill-conduct then advise them, forsake them in bed, and set forth (the impending separation) to them. Then if they obey you, then seek no means against them. Indeed, Allah is Most High, Most Great.

34. And if you fear a breach between the two of them, then send an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family. If they both wish reconciliation, Allah will cause reconciliation between them. Indeed, Allah is Most High, Most Great.

35. And if you fear a dissension between (the) two of them, then send an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family. If they both wish reconciliation, Allah will cause reconciliation between them. Indeed, Allah is Most High, Most Great.

Surah 4: The women (v. 33-35)
Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

36. And worship Allah and do not associate anything with Him, and do good to parents, relatives, orphans, needy, the neighbor who is near, the neighbor who is farther away, the companion by your side, the traveler and those whom your right hands possess. Indeed, Allah does not love those who are proud and boastful.

37. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon (other) people stinginess and hide what Allah has given them of His Bounty - and We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

38. And those who spend their wealth to be seen by people and do not believe in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever has Shaitaan as a companion, then evil is he as a companion.

39. And what (harm would come) upon them if they believed in Allah and the Last Day and spent from what Allah has provided them? And Allah is All-Knower about them.

40. Indeed, Allah does not wrong (even as much as) an atom’s weight. And if there is a good (deed) He doubles it
and gives from Himself a great reward.

41. So how (will it be) when We bring from every nation a witness and We bring you as a witness against these people.

42. And on that Day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger will wish that the earth was leveled with them. But they will not (be able to) hide any statement from Allah.

43. O you who believe! Do not approach prayer while you are intoxicated until you know what you are saying or (when you are) impure, except (when) passing through a way, until you have bathed. And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the toilet or you have touched women and you do not find water, then do tayammum with clean earth and wipe over your faces and your hands. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

44. Did you not see those who were given a portion of the Book, purchasing error and wishing that you stray from the (straight) way? And Allah knows better about your enemies and sufficient is Allah as a Protector, and sufficient is Allah as a Helper.

45. And Allah knows better about your enemies and sufficient is Allah as a Protector, and sufficient is Allah as a Helper.
the Jews are those who distort the words from their places and they say, “We hear and we disobey” and “Hear as one who does not hear” and “Raina,” twisting their tongues and defaming the religion. And if they had said, “We hear and we obey” and “Hear and look at us,” surely it would have been better and more suitable for them. But Allah cursed them for their disbelief, so they do not believe, except a few.

47. O you who have been given the Book, believe in what We have revealed confirming what is with you, before We efface the faces and turn them on their backs or curse them as We cursed the Sabbath-breakers. And the command of Allah is (always) executed.

48. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that partners be associated with Him, but He forgives other than that for whom He wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has fabricated a tremendous sin.

49. Do you not see those who claim purity for themselves? Nay, Allah purifies whom He wills, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.

50. See how
51. Do you not see those who were given a portion of the Book? They believe in superstition and false deities, and they say about the disbelievers “These are better guided to the way than the believers.”

52. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed, and whoever Allah curses - you will never find any helper for him.

53. Or have they a share in the Kingdom? Then they would not give the people (even as much as) the speck on a date seed.

54. Or are they jealous of the people for what Allah has given them from His Bounty? But surely We gave the family of Ibrahim the Book and wisdom and gave them a great kingdom.

55. Then of them are some who believed in him and of them are some who turned away from him. And sufficient is Hell as a Blazing Fire.

56. Indeed, those who disbelieve in Our Signs, soon We will burn them in a Fire. Every time their skins are roasted, We will replace their skins with another skin, so that they may taste the punishment. Indeed, Allah is manifest as a sin and sufficient (as) a sin is it - and sufficient (the lie, Allah about they invent of a portion were given those who [towards] you see Do not 50 they invent about Allah the lie, and sufficient is it □ (as) a sin manifest. (as) a sin is it - and sufficient (the lie, Allah about they invent

الكتيب يُرْمَوْنَ بِالجَهَابَةِ وَالقَالِبَاتِ وَيُرْمَوْنَ

and they say and the false deities, in the superstition They believe the Book? those who than (are) better guided “These disbelieve[d] for those who (whom) Allah (has) cursed, (are the ones) Those 51 (as to the) way. believe[d]

وَقَمْتُ يُلْعَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَعَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَيْيِسًا أَوْ لُكْنَيْنَ الْزَّانِيَّاتِ

Those (are) the ones (whom) Allah (has) cursed, and whoever Allah curses - you will never find any helper for him.

أَمْ لَهُمْ قَبْضَةٌ فَنَمَّأَلُوا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا لَّهُ ْنَصْرًا

We gave for them (is) a share in the Kingdom? Then they would not give the people (even as much as) the speck on a date seed.

أُمُّ لَهُمْ قَبْضَةٌ قَدْ أَتَى الْمُلُكُ قَدْ أَتَى نَصْرُهُ

We gave for the people they would not give. Then the Kingdom? of (is) a share for them. Or

كلٌّ يُلْعَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَعَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَّهُمْ حَيَابَةٌ وَقَارِئُهُ

We will burn them in Our Signs, disbelieved those who. Indeed, We will burn them soon in Our Signs, disbelieved those who. Indeed, We will burn them soon in Our Signs, disbelieved those who. Indeed,
56. And those who believe and do good deeds will abide in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. For them therein are purified spouses, and We will admit them in the thick shade.

57. Indeed, Allah orders you to render trusts to their owners, and when you judge between people to judge with justice. Excellent is what Allah advises you with. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

58. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those having authority among you. Then if you disagree in anything, refer it to Allah and the Messenger, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is best and more suitable for (final) determination.

59. Do you not see those who claim that they believe in what is revealed to you and what was revealed before you? They wish to go for judgment to false deities, while they were ordered to reject it. And Shaitaan wishes to mislead them far astray.

60. And when it is said to them, “Come to
61. So how would it be when disaster befalls them because of what their hands had sent forth? Then they come to you swearing by Allah saying, “We intended nothing but good and reconciliation.”

62. Those are the ones about whom Allah knows what is in their hearts, so turn away from them and admonish them and speak to them penetrating words.

63. And We did not send any Messenger except to be obeyed by the permission of Allah. And if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to you and asked Allah’s forgiveness and the Messenger had asked forgiveness for them, surely they would have found Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

64. But no, by your Lord, they will not believe until they make you judge about whatever arises between them and then do not find within themselves any discomfort about what you have decided and submit in (full) submission.

65. And if We had decreed on them, “Kill yourselves” or “Leave your homes,” they would have not done it except a few
of them. But if they had

done what they were

advised, surely it would

have been better for

them and more

strengthening (for their

faith).

67. And then We would

have given them from

Ourselves a great

reward.

68. And We would have
guided them to the

straight way.

69. And whoever obeys
Allah and the

Messenger, then they

will be with those on

whom Allah has

bestowed Favor - the

Prophets, the truthful,

the martyrs, and the

righteous. And excellent

are those as companions.

70. That is the Bounty of
Allah, and Allah is

sufficient (as) All-

Knower.

71. O you who believe!
Take your precautions

and advance in groups

or advance all together.

72. And indeed, there is
among you he who lags

behind, and if disaster

befalls you, he says

"Verily, Allah has

favored me in that I was

not present with them."

73. And if bounty comes to
you from Allah, he

would surely say, as if

there had not been any

affection between you

and him, “Oh! I wish I

had been with them then

I would have attained a

great success.”

74. So let those fight in
the way of Allah who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter. And whoever fights in the way of Allah and is killed or achieves victory We will grant him a great reward.

75. And what is (the matter) with you that you do not fight in the way of Allah, and (for) the ones who are weak among men and women and children who say, “Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors and appoint for us from Yourself a protector and a helper.

76. Those who believe, they fight in the way of Allah; and those who disbelieve, they fight in the way of the false deities. So fight against the friends of Shaitaan. Indeed, the strategy of Shaitaan is weak.

77. Have you not seen those who were told, “Restrain your hands and establish prayer and give zakah?” Then when fighting was ordained on them, then a group of them feared people as they fear Allah or with more intense fear. And they said, “Our Lord why have You ordained upon us fighting? If only You postponed (it) for us for
a short period.” Say, “The enjoyment of this world is little, and the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. And you will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.”

78. Wherever you may be, death will overtake you even if you are in lofty towers. And if any good comes to them, they say, “This is from Allah.” And if any evil befalls them, they say, “This is from you.” Say, “All is from Allah.” So what is (wrong) with these people that they do not seem to understand any statement.

79. Whatever good comes to you is from Allah, and whatever evil befalls you is from yourself. And We have sent you for the people as a Messenger, and Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

80. He who obeys the Messenger then surely he has obeyed Allah, and whoever turns away, then We have not sent you as a guardian over them.

81. And they say, “We pledge obedience.” Then when they leave you, a group of them plan by night other than what you say. But Allah records what they plan by night. So turn away from them
82. Then do they not ponder on the Quran? If it had been from other than Allah, surely they would have found much contradiction in it.

83. And when there comes to them a matter of security or fear, they spread it. But if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those having authority among them, surely those who can draw correct conclusion from it would have known about it. And if not for the Bounty of Allah upon you and His Mercy, surely you would have followed Shaitaan except for a few.

84. So fight in the way of Allah; you are not responsible except for yourself. And encourage the believers that perhaps Allah will restrain the might of those who disbelieve. And Allah is Greater in Might and Stronger in punishment.

85. Whoever intercedes for a good cause will have for himself a share of it; and whoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a portion of it. And Allah is on everything a Keeper.

86. And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet
with a better greeting or (at least) return it (in a like manner). Indeed, Allah is over everything, an Accountant.

87. Allah - there is no god except Him, surely He will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful than Allah in statement.

88. So what is (the matter) with you (that you have) become two parties concerning the hypocrites? And Allah cast them back for what they earned. Do you wish to guide those whom Allah has let go astray? And whoever Allah lets go astray - never will you find for him a way (of guidance).

89. They wish if you disbelieve as they disbelieved so that you would be alike. So do not take from among them allies until they emigrate in the way of Allah. But if they turn back, seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And do not take from among them any ally or helper.

90. Except those who join a group between whom and you there is a treaty or those who come to you with hearts restraining them from fighting you or fighting their people. And if Allah had willed, surely He would have given them power over you.
and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you and do not fight against you and offer you peace, then Allah has not made for you a way against them.

91. You will find others who wish to obtain security from you and (to) obtain security from their people. Every time they are returned to the temptation, they plunge into it. So if they do not withdraw from you or offer you peace or restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And those - We have made for you against them a clear authority.

92. It is not for a believer to kill a believer except by mistake. And whoever kills a believer by mistake - then he should free a believing slave and blood money should be paid to his family except that they remit it as charity. But if he was from a people hostile to you and he was a believer, then freeing of a believing slave. And if he was from a people with whom you have a treaty - then the blood money should be paid to his family and a believing slave should be freed. And whoever does not find (one or cannot afford to buy one) - then he should fast.
93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally, then his reward is Hell, abiding in it forever; and Allah’s wrath will fall on him and He has cursed him and has prepared for him a great punishment.

94. O you who believe! When you go forth in the way of Allah, investigate, and do not say to the one who offers you the (greetings of) peace, “You are not a believer,” seeking the transitory gains of this worldly life; for with Allah are abundant booties. Like that you were before; then Allah conferred favor upon you; so investigate. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

95. Not equal are those among the believers who sit (at home) - except those who are disabled - and those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives. And Allah has preferred in rank those who strive with their wealth and their lives to those who sit (at home). And to all Allah has promised the best. And Allah has preferred those who strive over...
those who sit (at home) with a great reward,

96. Ranks from Him and forgiveness and mercy. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

97. Indeed, those whom the Angels take (in death) while they were wrongdoing themselves - they (the Angels) will say, “In what (condition) were you?” They will say, “We were oppressed in the earth.” They (the Angels) will say, “Was not the earth of Allah spacious (enough) for you to emigrate therein?” Then those will have their abode in Hell - and evil it is as a destination.

98. Except the oppressed among the men and women and children who cannot devise a plan nor are they directed to a way.

99. Then for those, may be, Allah will pardon them, and Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

100. And whoever emigrates in the way of Allah will find on the earth many places of refuge and abundance. And whoever leaves from his home as an emigrant to Allah and His Messenger and then death overtakes him then certainly his reward has become incumbent on Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

101. And when you travel in the earth,
102. And when you are among them and you lead them in prayer, then let a group of them stand with you and let them take their arms. Then when they have prostrated, let them be behind you and let a group come forward, which has not (yet) prayed and let them pray with you, taking their precautions and their arms. Those who disbelieve wish that you neglect your arms and your baggage, so that they can assault you in a single attack. But there is no blame upon you, if you are troubled by rain or are sick, for laying down your arms, but take your precautions. Indeed, Allah has prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.

103. Then when you have finished the prayer, then remember Allah standing, sitting, and (lying) on your sides. But when you are secure, then re-establish the (regular) prayer.
Indeed, prayer is prescribed for the believers at fixed times.

104. And do not be weak in pursuing the people (enemy). If you are suffering, then indeed they are also suffering like you are suffering, and you hope from Allah what they do not hope. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

105. Indeed, We have sent down to you the Book with the truth so that you may judge between the people with what Allah has shown you. And do not be a pleader for the deceitful.

106. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

107. And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Indeed, Allah does not love the one who is treacherous and sinful.

108. They seek to hide from the people but they cannot hide from Allah and He is with them when they plot by night in words that He does not approve. And Allah encompasses what they do.

109. Here you are - those who argue on their behalf in the life of this world - but who will argue with Allah for them on the Day of Resurrection or who
will be their defender.

110. And whoever does evil or wrongs his soul and then seeks forgiveness of Allah he will find Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. And whoever earns sin only earns it against himself. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

112. And whoever earns a fault or a sin and then blames it on an innocent (person), then surely he has burdened himself with a slander and a manifest sin.

113. And if it was not for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy - surely (had) resolved a group of them to mislead you. But they do not mislead except themselves, and they will not harm you in anything. And Allah has sent down to you the Book and the Wisdom and taught you what you did not know. And Allah’s Grace upon you is great.

114. There is no good in most of their secret talk except he who orders charity or kindness or conciliation between people. And whoever does that seeking the pleasure of Allah then soon We will give him a great reward.

115. And whoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has become clear
to him and follows other than the way of the believers - We will turn him to what he has turned to and We will burn him in Hell; and it is an evil destination.

116. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that you associate partners with Him, but He forgives other than that for whom He wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has lost the way, straying far away.

117. They invoke besides Him none but female (deities), and they (actually) invoke none but the rebellious Shaitaan.

118. Allah cursed him and he (Shaitaan) said, “I will surely take from your slaves an appointed portion.

119. And I will surely mislead them and I will surely arouse (sinful) desires in them, and I will surely order them so they will surely cut off the ears of the cattle and I will surely order them so they will surely change the creation of Allah.” And whoever takes Shaitaan as a friend besides Allah, then surely he has suffered a manifest loss.

120. He promises them and arouses (sinful) desires in them. And Shaitaan does not promise them except deception.

121. Those will have their abode
And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. A Promise of Allah in truth, and who is truer than Allah in statement?

Neither your desire nor the desire of the People of the Book (can prevail). Whoever does evil will be recompensed for it, and he will not find besides Allah any protector or any helper.

And whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female and is a believer - those will enter Paradise and they will not be wronged (even as much as) the speck on a date-seed.

And who is better in religion than he who submits his face to Allah and he is a good-doer and follows the religion of Ibrahim - the upright? And Allah took Ibrahim as a friend.

And Allah is All-Encompassing, thing of every Allah and is the earth.

gives you the ruling "Allah says, "And they seek your ruling concernin women."
about them and what has been recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan girls to whom you do not give what is ordained for them and you desire to marry them, and (concerning) the weak among children and to deal justly with orphans. And whatever good you do, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

128. And if a woman fears ill-conduct or desertion from her husband, then there is no sin upon them that they make terms of peace between themselves and reconciliation is best. And souls are swayed by greed. But if you do good and fear Allah, then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

129. And you will never be able to deal justly between the women even if you desire, but do not incline completely (towards one) and leave another hanging. And if you reconcile and fear Allah - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. And if they separate, Allah will enrich each of them from His abundance. And Allah is All-Encompassing,
All-Wise.

131. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And surely We have instructed those who were given the Book before you and yourselves to fear Allah. But if you disbelieve - then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy.

132. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

133. If He wills, He can eliminate you O people, and bring others (in your place). And Allah is over that All-Powerful.

134. Whoever desires the reward of this world - then with Allah is the reward of this world and the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

135. O you who believe! Be custodians of justice as witnesses to Allah, even if it is against yourselves or your parents or relatives whether rich or poor, for Allah is nearer to both of them. So do not follow the desires, lest you deviate (from doing justice). And if you distort (your testimony) or refrain (from giving it), then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.
136. O you who believe! Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and the Book, which He revealed upon His Messenger and the Book which He revealed before. And whoever disbelieves in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers and the Last Day, then surely he has lost the way, straying far away.

137. Indeed, those who believed then disbelieved, then believed, then (again) disbelieved, and then increased in disbelief - Allah will not forgive them, nor will He guide them to the (right) way.

138. Give tidings to the hypocrites that for them is a painful punishment -

139. Those who take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do they seek honor with them? But indeed, all honor belongs to Allah.

140. And surely He has revealed to you in the Book that when you hear the Verses
of Allah being rejected and ridiculed, then do not sit with them until they engage in some other conversation. Indeed, you would then be like them. Indeed, Allah will gather the hypocrites and disbelievers in Hell all together.

141. Those (hypocrites) are waiting for you; then if you gain a victory from Allah, they say, “Were we not with you?” But if the disbelievers have a success, they say, “Did we not gain the advantage over you and we protected you from the believers?” And Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection, and never will Allah give the disbelievers over the believers a way.

142. Indeed, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah and it is He Who deceives them. And when they stand for prayer, they stand lazily, showing off.
to people and they do not remember Allah except a little.

143. Wavering between them, neither to these (i.e., the believers) nor to those (i.e., the disbelievers). And whoever Allah lets go astray - then never will you find a way for him.

144. O you who believe! Do not take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do you wish to give Allah clear evidence against yourselves?

145. Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire, and never will you find any helper for them except those who repent, correct themselves and hold fast to Allah, and are sincere in their religion for Allah, then those will be with the believers. And soon Allah will give the believers a great reward.

146. Except those who repent, correct themselves and hold fast to Allah, and are sincere in their religion for Allah, then those will be with the believers. And soon Allah will give the believers a great reward.

147. What would Allah do by punishing you if you are grateful and you believe? And Allah is All Appreciative, All-Knowing.

Surah 4: The women (v. 143-147)  Part - 5
Allah does not love the public mention of evil words, except by the one who has been wronged. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

If you disclose a good or conceal it or pardon an evil, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, All-Powerful.

Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and wish to differentiate between Allah and His Messengers and say, “We believe in some and disbelieve in others.” And they wish to take a way in between that.

Truly, they are disbelievers. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers and they do not differentiate between any one of them - to those, He will give them their reward. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

The People of the Book ask you to bring down to them a book from the heaven. Indeed, they had asked Musa even greater
than that for they said, "Show us Allah manifestly," so the thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear proofs came to them, then We forgave them for that. And We gave Musa a clear authority.

154. And We raised the mount over them for their covenant, and We said to them, "Enter the gate bowing humbly." And We said to them, "Do not transgress in the Sabbath." And We took from them a solemn covenant.

155. Then because of their breaking of the covenant and their disbelief in the Signs of Allah and their killing of the Prophets without any right and their saying, "Our hearts are wrapped." Nay, Allah has set a seal on their hearts for their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.

156. And for their disbelief and their saying against Maryam a great slander.

157. And for their saying, "Indeed, we have killed the Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah." And they did not kill him nor did they crucify him; but it was made to appear so
And indeed, those who differ in it are in doubt about it. And they have no knowledge of it except the following of assumption. And certainly they did not kill him.

Nay, Allah raised him towards Him. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

And there is none from the People of the Book but must believe in him before his death. And on the Day of Resurrection he will be a witness against them.

Then for the wrongdoing of the Jews, We made unlawful for them good things which were lawful for them, and for their hindering many (people) from the way of Allah.

And for their taking of usury while they were forbidden from it and for their consuming wealth of people wrongfully. And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.

But those who are firm in knowledge among them and the believers believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you. And those who establish prayer...
and those who give zakah and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day - to those We will give them a great reward.

163. Indeed, We have revealed to you as We revealed to Nuh and the Prophets after him, and We revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, the tribes, Isa, Ayyub, Yunus, Harun and Sulaiman, and to Dawood We gave the Zaboor.

164. And We have mentioned to you about the Messengers before and the Messengers about whom have not mentioned to you. And Allah spoke to Musa directly.

165. Messengers are bearers of glad tidings and warners so that mankind will have no argument against Allah after the Messengers. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

166. But Allah bears witness to that which He has revealed to you. He has sent it down with His knowledge and the Angels bear witness (as well). And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

167. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (people) from the way of Allah, surely
they have strayed, straying far away.

168. Indeed, those who disbelieve and do wrong, Allah will not forgive them nor will He guide them to a way.

169. Except the way to Hell, they will abide in it forever. And that is easy for Allah.

170. O mankind! Surely the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so believe, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.
and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

172. Never would the Messiah disdain to be a slave of Allah nor the Angels near (Allah). And whoever disdains His worship and is arrogant, then He will gather them towards Him all together.

173. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, He will give them their reward in full and give them more from His Bounty. And as for those who disdain and are arrogant, He will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

174. O mankind! Surely a convincing proof has come to you from your Lord, and We have sent down to you a clear light.

175. So as for those who believe in Allah and hold fast to Him - He will admit them in His Mercy and Bounty and will guide them to Himself on a straight way.

176. They seek your ruling. Say, “Allah gives you a ruling concerning
Kalala (one having no descendants or ascendants as heirs).” If a man dies, leaving no child but (only) a sister, she will have half of what he left. And he inherits from her if she (dies and) has no child. But if there are two sisters, they will have two thirds of what he left. But if there are (both) brothers and sisters, the male will have the share of two females. Allah makes clear to you lest you go astray. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

Surah Al-Maidah

1. O you who believe! Fulfil the contracts. Lawful for you are the quadrupeds of the grazing livestock except what is recited to you - hunting not being permitted while you are in the state of Ihram. Indeed, Allah decrees what He wills.

2. O you who believe! Do not violate the rites of Allah or the sacred month or the sacrificial animals or the garlanded or those coming to the Sacred House seeking...
Bounty and pleasure of Allah. And when you come out of Ihram you may hunt. And do not let the hatred of a people whom you stopped from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam lead you to transgression. And help one another in righteousness and piety, but do not help one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

Are made unlawful for you the dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which is dedicated to other than Allah, and that which is killed by strangling or by a violent blow or by a head-long fall or by the goring of horns, and that which is eaten up by the wild animal except what you slaughter (before its death), and that which is sacrificed on stone altars, and that you seek division by divining arrows - that is grave disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have despaired of (defeating) your religion; so do not fear them, but fear Me. This day I have perfected your religion for you and I have completed My Favor upon you, and I have approved for you Islam as a religion. But whoever is forced
by hunger with no inclination to sin, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you what is made lawful for them. Say, “Lawful for you are the good things and what you have taught of hunting animals which you train as Allah has taught you. So eat of what they catch for you and mention the name of Allah on it, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is swift in taking account.

5. This day (all) good things have been made lawful; and the food of those who were given the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. And (lawful in marriage are) chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Book before you, when you have given them their bridal due, desiring chastity, not lewdness nor taking them as secret lovers. And whoever denies the faith, then surely his deeds are wasted and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

6. O you who believe! When you stand up for prayer, wash your faces and your hands
till the elbows and wipe your heads and (wash) your feet till the ankles. But if you are in a state of ceremonial impurity, purify yourselves. But if you are ill or on a journey or one of you has come from the toilet or you have had contact with women and you do not find water, then do tayammum with clean earth by wiping your faces and your hands with it. Allah does not intend to make any difficulty for you but He intends to purify you and complete His Favor upon you, so that you may be grateful.

7. And remember the Favor of Allah upon you and His covenant with which He bound you when you said, “We hear and we obey;” and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. O you who believe! Be steadfast for Allah as witnesses in justice, and do not let the hatred of people prevent you from being just. Be just; it is nearer to piety. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. Allah has promised
those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

10. And those who disbelieve and deny Our Signs those are the companions of the Hellfire.

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you, when people determined to stretch their hands towards you, but He restrained their hands from you. And fear Allah; and upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And certainly Allah took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and We appointed from among them twelve leaders. And Allah said, “Indeed, I am with you if you establish prayer and give zakah and you believe in My Messengers and assist them and loan Allah a goodly loan, surely I will remove from you your evil deeds and will admit you to gardens beneath which rivers flows. But whoever of you disbelieves after that, has certainly strayed from the right way.

13. So for their breaking of their covenant We cursed them and We made their hearts
hard. They distort words from their places and forgot a part of what they were reminded of. And you will not cease to discover treachery from them except a few of them. But forgive them and overlook (their misdeeds). Indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

And from those who said, "We are Christians," We took their covenant; but they forgot a part of what they were reminded of. So We aroused enmity and hatred between them until the Day of Resurrection. And soon Allah will inform them about what they used to do.

O People of the Book! Surely has come to you Our Messenger making clear to you much of what you used to conceal of the Scripture and overlooking much. Surely has come to you from Allah a light and a clear Book.
16. They have certainly disbelieved who say, “Indeed, Allah is the Messiah, the son of Maryam.” Say, “Then who has the power against Allah if He intends to destroy Messiah, the son of Maryam and his mother and everyone on the earth?” And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. He creates what He wills, and Allah has power over everything.

17. The Jews and the Christian say, “We are the children of Allah and His beloved.” Say, “Then why does He punish you for your sins?” Nay, you are human beings from among those He created. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them and to Him is the final return.

18. O People of the Book! Surely has come to you our Messenger to make clear to you the religion after an interval of (cessation of) Messengers, lest you say, “There did not come to us any bearer of glad tidings or a warner.”

Surah 5: The Table spread (v. 17-19) Part - 6

the straight way.
But surely there has come to you a bearer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah has power over everything.

20. And (remember) when Musa said, “O my people, remember the Favor of Allah upon you when He placed among you Prophets and made you kings and He gave you what He had not given anyone among the worlds.

21. “O my people! Enter the Holy land which Allah has ordained for you and do not turn your backs, for then you will turn back as losers.”

22. They said, “O Musa! Indeed, within it are people of tyrannical strength and indeed, we will never enter it until they leave it; and if they leave it, then certainly we will enter it.”

23. Said two men from those who feared (Allah) upon whom Allah had bestowed favor, “Enter upon them through the gate, for when you have entered it, then indeed you will be victorious. And put your trust in Allah if you are believers.

24. They said, O Musa! Indeed, we will never enter it, ever, as long as they are in it. So go, you and your Lord, and fight.
Indeed, we are sitting here.

25. He said, “O my Lord! Indeed, I do not have control except over myself and my brother, so separate us from the defiantly disobedient people.”

26. Allah said, “Then indeed, it will be forbidden to them for forty years, they will wander in the earth. So do not grieve over the defiantly disobedient people.”

27. And recite to them the story of the two sons of Adam in truth, when they both offered a sacrifice, and it was accepted from one of them but was not accepted from the other. Said (the latter), “Surely I will kill you.” Said (the former), “Allah only accepts from the God fearing.

If you stretch your hand against me to kill me, I will not stretch my hand against you to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

29. “Indeed, I wish that you be laden with my sin and your sin, so you will be among the companions of the Fire. And that is the recompense of the wrong-doers.”

30. Then his soul prompted him
30. to kill his brother, so he killed him and became of the losers.

31. Then Allah sent a crow who scratched the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He said, “Woe to me! Am I unable to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?” Then he became of the regretful.

From that time, We ordained on the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul other than for a life or for spreading corruption in the earth, then it is as if he has killed the whole mankind, and whoever saves it then it is as if he has saved the whole mankind. And surely Our Messengers came to them with clear Signs, yet even after that many of them committed excesses in the earth.

32. Only are surely those who commit excesses, the earth in that place where Allah and His Messenger wage war (for) those who (the recompense) for whom it is spreading corruption in the earth and strive opposite sides of and their feet their hands be cut off or they be crucified in disgrace (is) for them That the land, from they be exiled or

Verily the punishment for those who wage a war against Allah and His Messenger and spread corruption in the earth is that they be killed or crucified or their hands and their feet of opposite sides be cut off or they be exiled from the land. That is their disgrace in
33. Except those who repent before you overpower them. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

34. O you who believe! Fear Allah and seek the means (of nearness) to Him and strive hard in His way so that you may succeed.

35. Indeed, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful punishment.

36. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not come out of it. And for them is a lasting punishment.

37. And for the male and the female thief cut off their hands in recompense for what they have earned as an exemplary (punishment) from Allah. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

38. But whoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms (his ways), then indeed, Allah will turn towards him in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
40. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? He punishes whom He wills and He forgives whom He wills. And Allah has power over everything.

41. O Messenger! Let not grieve you those who hasten into disbelief of those who say, “We believe” with their mouths, but their hearts believe not, and from among the Jews. They are listeners of falsehood and listeners for other people who have not come to you. They distort the words from their context, saying, “If you are given this, take it; but if you are not given it, then beware.” And for whom Allah intends a trial never will you have power to do anything for him against Allah. Those are the ones for whom Allah did not intend to purify their hearts. For them in this world is disgrace and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

42. (They are) listeners of falsehood and devourers of the forbidden. So if they come to you, then either judge between them or turn away from them. And if you turn away
from them, then they will never harm you in anything. And if you judge between them, then judge with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who are just.

42. But how can they appoint you a judge while they have with them the Taurat, wherein is the Command of Allah? Then they turn away after that, and they are not believers.

43. Indeed, We revealed the Taurat wherein was Guidance and light. The Prophets who submitted (to Allah) judged by it for the Jews, as did the Rabbis and the scholars as they were entrusted with the Book of Allah and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear the people but fear Me, and do not sell My Verses for a little price. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the disbelievers.

44. And We ordained for them therein a life for a life, and an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and (for) wounds is retribution. But whoever gives it (up as) charity, then it is an expiation for him. And whoever does
And let judge the People of the Injeel by what Allah has revealed in it. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

And We have revealed to you the Book in truth, confirming the Book that came before it and as a guardian over it. So judge between them by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires when the truth has come to you. For each of you We have prescribed a law and a clear way. And if Allah had willed, He would have made you one community but (His plan is) to test you in what He has given you; so race to (all that is) good. Towards Allah you will all return, then He will inform you concerning that over which you used to differ.

And that you judge between them.
by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires and beware of them lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has revealed to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah only intends to afflict them for some of their sins. And indeed, many among the people are defiantly disobedient.

50. Is it then the judgment of ignorance they seek? And who is better than Allah in judgment for a people who firmly believe.

51. O you who believe! Do not take the Jews and the Christians as allies. They are allies of one another. And whoever among you takes them as allies, then indeed he is of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

52. And you see those in whose hearts is a disease (i.e., hypocrisy), they hasten to them saying, “We fear that a misfortune may strike us.” But perhaps Allah will bring victory or a decision from Him. Then they will become regretful over what they had been concealing within themselves.

53. And those who believe will say, “Are these the ones who swore by Allah their strongest oaths that indeed they were with you?” Their deeds have become worthless, and they have become losers.
54. O you who believe! Whoever among you turns back from his religion, then soon Allah will bring a people whom He loves and who will love Him, humble towards the believers and stern towards the disbelievers; striving in the way of Allah and not fearing the blame of a critic. That is the Grace of Allah; He grants to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

55. Your ally is none but Allah and His Messenger and those who believe, and those who establish prayer and give zakah and those who bow down.

56. And whoever takes as an ally Allah and His Messenger and those who believe, then indeed the party of Allah - they are the victorious.

57. O you who believe! Do not take allies those who take your religion in ridicule and fun among those who were given the Book and the disbelievers. And fear Allah, if you are believers.

58. And when you make a call for prayer, they take it in ridicule and fun. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

59. Say,
“O People of the Book! Do you resent us except (for the fact) that we believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us and what was revealed before us and that most of you are defiantly disobedient.”

Say, ‘Shall I inform you of something worse than that as recompense from Allah? Whom Allah has cursed and He became angry with them and made some of them apes and swines and those who worshipped the false deities. Those are worse in position and farthest astray from the even (i.e., right) way.”

And when they come to you, they say, ‘We believe.’ But certainly they entered with disbelief and they certainly went out with it. And Allah knows best what they were hiding.

And you see many of them hastening into sin and transgression and devouring (what is) forbidden. Surely, evil is what they were doing.

Why do the rabbis and the religious scholars not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is forbidden? Surely, evil is what they used to do.

And the Jews said, ‘The Hand of Allah is chained.’ Their hands are chained and they have been cursed for what they say. Nay,
His Hands are stretched out, He bestows as He wills. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. And We have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it. And they strive in the earth spreading corruption. And Allah does not love the corrupters.

65. And if only the People of the Book had believed and feared Allah, surely We would have removed from them their evil deeds and would have admitted them to Gardens of Bliss.

66. And if only they had stood firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel and what was revealed to them from their Lord, surely they would have consumed (provision) from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them is a moderate community, but many of them do evil deeds.

67. O Messenger! Convey what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and if you do not, then you have not conveyed His Message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Indeed, Allah does not
guide the disbelieving people.

68. O People of the Book! You are not on anything until you stand firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel, and what has been revealed to you from your Lord. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people.

69. Indeed, those who believed and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, whoever believed in Allah and the Last Day and did good deeds, then they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

70. Surely We took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and sent to them Messengers. Whenever any Messenger came to them with what their souls did not desire, some (of the Messengers) they denied and some of them they killed.

71. And they thought there would be no trial for them, so they became blind and deaf. Then Allah turned to them (in forgiveness), then (again) many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah
72. They surely disbelieved who say, “Indeed, Allah is Messiah, the son of Maryam” while the Messiah said, “O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord.” Indeed, he who associates partners with Allah then surely Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and his abode will be the Fire. And there will be no helpers for the wrongdoers.

73. Certainly they have disbelieved, those who say, “Indeed, Allah is the third of the three.” And there is no god except the One God. And if they do not desist from what they are saying, a painful punishment will surely afflict those who disbelieve among them.

74. So will they not turn to Allah and seek His forgiveness? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

75. The Messiah, son of Maryam, was not
but a Messenger, certainly Messengers had passed away before him. And his mother was truthful. They both used to eat food. See how We make clear to them the Signs; then see how they are deluded.

76. Say, “Do you worship besides Allah that which has no power either to harm you or benefit you while it is Allah Who is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing?”

77. Say, “O People of the Book! Do not exceed in your religion beyond the truth and do not follow the vain desires of a people who went astray before and misled many, and they have strayed from the right way.

78. Those who disbelieved from the Children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of Dawood and Isa, son of Maryam, because they disobeyed and they used to transgress.
79. They did not forbid each other from any wrongdoing they did. Surely, evil was what they were doing.

80. You see many of them taking as allies those who disbelieved. Surely, evil is what they have sent forth for themselves (with the result) that Allah became angry with them, and in the punishment they will abide forever.

81. And if they had believed in Allah and the Prophet and what has been revealed to him, not they (would have) taken them as allies; but many of them are defiantly disobedient.

82. Surely, you will find the strongest among people in enmity towards the believers - the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah; and surely you will find nearest of them in affection to believers those who say, “We are Christians.” That is because among them are priests and monks and because they are not arrogant.
And when they listen to what has been revealed to the Messenger, you see their eyes overflowing with tears because they have recognized the truth. They say, “Our Lord, we have believed, so write us among the witnesses.

So Allah rewarded them for what they said with Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward of the good-doers.

And those who disbelieve and deny Our Signs, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

O you who believe! Do not make unlawful good things, which Allah has made lawful for you and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.

And eat what Allah has provided for you lawful and good things. And fear Allah, the One in Whom you believe.

Allah will not call you to account for your thoughtless utterances in your oaths but He will call you to account for your deliberate oaths.
So its expiation is the feeding of ten needy persons from the average of what you feed your families or clothing them or freeing a slave. But whoever does not find (or afford it) then a fasting of three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn. Therefore guard your oaths. Thus Allah makes clear to you His Verses so that you may be grateful.

90. O you who believe! Verily, intoxicants and games of chance and (sacrifices at) altars and divining arrows are an abomination from the work of Shaitaan, so avoid it so that you may be successful.

91. Shaitaan only intends to cause enmity and hatred between you through intoxicants and gambling, and to hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from the prayer. So will you abstain?

92. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger and beware. And if you turn away, then know that upon Our Messenger is only to clearly convey (the Message).

93. There is no sin on those who believe and do good deeds for what they ate (in the past) if they (now) fear Allah and believe and do good deeds, then...
93. O you who believe! Surely Allah will test you through something of the game that your hands and your spears can reach, that Allah may make evident those who fear Him in the unseen. And whoever transgressed after that, then for him is a painful punishment.

94. O you who believe! Do not kill the game while you are in *ihram*. And whoever of you killed it intentionally, then the penalty is an equivalent to what he killed of the cattle, as judged by two men among you as an offering reaching the Kabah or an expiation - feeding needy people or the equivalent of that in fasting, that he may taste the consequences of his deed. Allah pardoned what is past; but whoever returns, then Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is All-Mighty, Owner of Retribution.

95. Is made lawful for you game of the sea and its food as provision for you and for travelers, but is made unlawful to you hunting on the land as long as you are in *ihram*. And be conscious of Allah to Whom you will be gathered.
97. Allah has made Kabah, the Sacred House, an establishment for mankind and the sacred months and the animals for offering and the garlands (that mark them). That is so that you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

98. Know that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

99. The Messenger’s duty is only to convey the Message. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

100. Say, “The evil and the good are not equal even if the abundance of evil impresses you. So fear Allah, O men of understanding, so that you may be successful.”

101. O you who believe! Do not ask about things if made clear to you, it may distress you. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made clear to you. Allah has pardoned it and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

102. Indeed, people before you asked (such questions); then they became thereby disbelievers.

103. Allah has not made (superstitions like) Bahirah.
and not a Saibah and nota Wasilah and nota Hami. [And] but those who disbelieve, they invent a lie against Allah and most of them do not use reason.

103. And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger," they say, "Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our forefathers." Eventhough their forefathers knew nothing, nor were they guided.

104. O you who believe! Upon you is (to guard) yourselves. Those who have gone astray will not harm you when you have been guided. To Allah you will all return and He will inform you about what you used to do.

105. O you who believe! When death approaches one of you, take testimony among you at the time of making a will - two just men among you or two others not of you, if you are traveling in the earth and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain both of them after prayer and let them both swear by Allah if you doubt (saying), "We will not exchange it for a price, even if he is a near relative and we will not
conceal the testimony of Allah. Indeed, we will surely be of the sinners.”

107. Then if it is found that those two were guilty of sin, then let two others stand in their place from those who have a lawful right over them (as against the former two). And let them swear by Allah that “Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we will then be of the wrongdoers.”

108. That is more likely that they will give testimony in its true form, or they would fear that their oaths may be refuted by others’ oaths. And fear Allah and listen; and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

109. The Day Allah will gather the Messengers and say, “What was the response you received?” They will say, “We have no knowledge. Indeed, You are the Knower of the unseen.”

110. When Allah said, “O Isa, son of Maryam! Remember My Favor upon you and upon your mother when I strengthened you with the Holy Spirit and you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity. And when
I taught you the Book and the wisdom and the Taurat and the Injeel; and when you made from clay like the shape of a bird by My permission, then you breathed into it, and it became a bird by My permission; and you healed those born blind and the leper by My permission; and when you brought forth the dead by My permission. And when I restrained the Children of Israel from you when you came to them with the clear proofs, then those who disbelieved among them said, “This is nothing but clear magic.”

And when I inspired to the disciples to believe in Me and My Messenger they said, “We believe and bear witness that indeed we are Muslims.”

And when the disciples said, “O Isa, son of Maryam! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread from the heaven?” He said, “Fear Allah, if you are believers.”

They said, “We wish to eat from it and satisfy our hearts and to know that certainly you have spoken the truth to us and be among the witnesses.”

Said Isa, son of Maryam, “O Allah, our Lord, send down to us
115. Allah said, “Indeed, I will send it down to you, then whoever from among you disbelieves after that, then indeed, I will punish him with a punishment with which I have not punished anyone among the worlds.”

116. And when Allah said, “O Isa, son of Maryam! Did you say to the people, “Take me and my mother as two gods besides Allah?”” He will say, “Glory be to You! It was not for me to say what I had no right to say. If I had said it, then surely You would have known it. You know what is in myself and I do not know what is in Yourself. Indeed, You, You Alone are the All-Knower of the unseen.

117. I did not say to them except what You commanded me - that, ‘You worship Allah my Lord and your Lord.’ And I was over them a witness as long as I was among them, then when You raised me up, You were the Watcher over them, and You are Witness over all things.

118. If You punish them, then indeed they
are Your slaves, and if You forgive them, then indeed You, You Alone are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

119. Allah will say, “This is the Day when the truthful will profit from their truthfulness. For them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever.” Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. That is a great success.

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is within them. And He has power over everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the One Who created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light. Yet those who disbelieve equate (others) with their Lord.

2. He is the One Who created you from clay and then decreed a term - a specified term (known to Him), yet you are in doubt!

3. And He is Allah in the heavens and in the earth. He knows your secret and what you make public, and He knows...
what you earn.

4. And no sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord except that they turn away from it.

5. Then indeed, they denied the truth when it came to them, but soon news will come to them about what they used to mock.

6. Have they not seen how many generations We destroyed before them which We had established upon the earth as We have not established you? And We sent (rain) from the sky upon them in abundant showers and We made the rivers flow beneath them. Then We destroyed them for their sins and We raised after them other generations.

7. And even if We had sent down to you a written Scripture in a parchment and they touched it with their hands, surely (would) have said those who disbelieved, “This is nothing but obvious magic.”

8. And they said, “Why has not an Angel been sent down to him?” And if We had sent down an Angel, the matter would have been decided; then no respite would have been granted to them.

9. And if We had made him (i.e., the Messenger) an Angel, certainly We would have made him (appear as) a man and We would have obscured

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 4-9) Part - 7
And indeed, the Messengers were mocked before you, but those who scoffed at them were surrounded by that which they used to mock.

Say, “Travel in the earth and see how was the end of the rejecters.”

Say, “To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?” Say, “To Allah.” He has decreed upon Himself the Mercy. Surely, He will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day, and He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

Say, “Is it other than Allah I should take as a protector, Creator of the heavens and the earth, while it is He Who feeds and is not fed?” Say, “Indeed, I have been commanded to be the first to submit (to Allah) and not to be of those who associate partners with Allah.”

Say, “Indeed, I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, the punishment of a Mighty Day.”

Whoever is averted from such a punishment that Day, then surely He had Mercy on him. And that is the clear success.
And if Allah touches you with affliction, then there is no remover of it except Him. And if He touches you with good, then He has power over everything.

And He is the Subjugator over His slaves. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

Say, “What thing is greatest as a testimony?” Say, “Allah is Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?” Say, “I do not testify.” Say, “is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Him).”

Those to whom We have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects His Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.

And the Day We will gather them all together, then We will say to those who associated others with Allah, “Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim.”

Then they will have no plea
23. “By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who associated others with Allah.”

24. Look how they lied against themselves. And what they used to invent will be lost from them.

25. And among them are those who listen to you, but We have placed over their hearts coverings lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. Even when they come to you and argue with you those who disbelieve say, “This is nothing but the tales of the former people.”

26. And they forbid (others) from it and they themselves keep away from it. And they do not destroy except themselves, and they do not perceive.

27. And if you could see when they are made to stand before the Fire, they will say, “Oh! Would that we were sent back then we would not deny the Signs of our Lord and would be among the believers.”

28. Nay, what they used to conceal before has become manifest to them. And even if they were sent back, certainly they would return to that which they were forbidden; and certainly, they are liars.

29. And they say, “There is nothing except that they will say, “By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who associated others with Allah.”
except our worldly life, and we will not be resurrected.”

30. And if you could see when they will be made to stand before their Lord. He will say, “Is this not the truth?” They will say, “Yes, by our Lord.” He will say, “So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.”

31. Indeed, they have incurred loss who deny the meeting with Allah until, when the Hour comes on them suddenly, they will say, “Oh! Our regret over what we neglected concerning it,” while they will bear their burdens on their backs. Unquestionably! Evil is what they bear.

32. And the worldly life is nothing but play and amusement; but the home of the Hereafter is best for those who are God conscious. Then, will you not reason?

33. Indeed, We know that it grieves you what they say. And indeed, they do not deny you, but the wrongdoers reject the Verses of Allah.

34. And surely Messengers were rejected before you, but they were patient on being rejected and they were harmed until Our help came to them. And none
can alter the words of Allah. And surely has come to you the news of the Messengers.

35. And if their aversion is difficult for you, then if you are able to seek a tunnel in the earth or a ladder into the sky to bring to them a Sign (then do so). And if Allah had willed, surely He would have gathered them to guidance. So do not be of the ignorant.

36. Only those who listen respond. But the dead - Allah will resurrect them, then to Him they will be returned.

37. And they say, “Why is not a Sign sent down to him from his Lord?” Say, “Indeed, Allah is Able to send down a Sign, but most of them do not know.”

38. And there is no animal on the earth or a bird that flies with its wings but are communities like you. Have not neglected in the Book anything. Then to their Lord they will be gathered.

39. And those who reject Our Verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness. Whoever Allah wills - He lets him go astray; and whoever He wills - He places on
the straight way.

40. Say, “Have you considered - if there comes upon you the punishment of Allah or comes upon you the Hour - is it other than Allah you call, if you are truthful?”

41. “Nay, it is Him Alone you call, and He would remove that for which you called upon Him if He wills, and you will forget what you associate (with Him).”

42. And certainly We sent (Messengers) to the nations before you, then We seized them with adversity and hardship, so that they may humble themselves.

43. Then why, when Our punishment came to them, they did not humble themselves? But their hearts became hardened and Shaitaan made fair-seeming to them what they used to do.

44. So when they forgot what they were reminded of, We opened on them the gates of everything until, when they rejoiced in what they were given, We seized them suddenly, and then they were dumbfounded.

45. So the people who committed wrong were eliminated. And all praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

46. Say, “Have you considered: if Allah took away your hearing and your sight and sealed
your hearts, which god other than Allah could restore them to you? See how We explain the Signs; yet they turn away.”

47. Say, “Have you considered: if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed except the wrongdoing people?

48. And We did not send the Messengers except as bearer of glad tidings and as warners. So whoever believes and reforms - then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

49. And those who deny Our Verses, the punishment will touch them for what they used to defiantly disobey.

50. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) “I do not say to you that I have with me the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an Angel. I only follow what is revealed to me.” Say, “Can the blind and the seeing one be equal?” Then will you not give thought?

51. And warn with it those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, for them there will be no protector and no intercessor besides Him, so that they may become righteous.

52. And do not send away those who call
their Lord in the morning and the evening, seeking His Countenance. Not upon you is anything of their account and not upon them is anything of your account. So were you to send them away, you would then be of the wrongdoers.

53. And thus We try some of them through others that they say, “Are these whom Allah has favored among us?” Is not Allah most knowing of those who are grateful?

54. And when those who believe in Our Verses come to you, say, “Peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed upon Himself the Mercy, that whoever of you does evil in ignorance and then reforms himself after that, then indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

55. And thus We explain the Verses, so that becomes manifest the way of the criminals.

56. Say, “Indeed, I am forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah.” Say, “I will not follow your vain desires, for I would then go astray, and I would not be of the guided-ones.”

57. Say, “Indeed, I am on clear proof from my Lord, while you deny it. I do not have
what you seek to hasten (i.e., the punishment). The decision is only for Allah. He relates the truth, and He is the best of the Deciders.”

58. Say, “If I had what you seek to hasten, surely the matter would have been decided between me and you. And Allah is most knowing of the wrongdoers.”

59. And with Him are the keys of the unseen, none knows them except Him. And He knows what is on the land and in the sea. And not a leaf falls but He knows it. And not a grain in the darkness of the earth and not anything moist or dry but is written in a Clear Record.

60. And He is the One Who takes your (souls) by night and He knows what you committed by day. Then He raises you up therein so that the specified term is fulfilled. Then to Him will be your return, then He will inform you about what you used to do.

61. And He is the Subjugator over His slaves, and He sends over you guardians (Angels) until, when death comes to one of you, Our messengers (i.e., the angels of death) take him, and they do not fail (in their duties).

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their True Protector.
Unquestionably, for Him is the judgment. And He is the swiftest of the Reckoners.

63. Say, “Who rescues you from the darknesses of the land and sea (when) you call Him humbly and secretly (saying), ‘If He saves us from this, surely we will be among the grateful ones.’”

64. Say, “Allah saves you from it and from every distress, yet you associate partners (with Allah).”

65. Say, “He is All-Capable to send upon you punishment from above you or from beneath your feet or to confuse you into sects and make (you) taste - some of you violence of others.” See how We explain the Signs so that they may understand.

66. But your people have denied it, while it is the truth. Say, “I am not a manager over you.”

67. For every news is a fixed time, and soon you will know.

68. And when you see those who engage (in vain talks) concerning Our Verses, then turn away from them until they engage in a talk other than that. And if Shaitaan causes you to forget, then do not sit after the reminder with the wrongdoing people.

69. And those who fear Allah are not...
And leave those who take their religion as play and amusement and deluded them the worldly life. But remind with it, lest a soul be given up to destruction for what it earned; it will not have besides Allah any protector nor any intercessor. And if it offers ransom, it would not be accepted from it (i.e., the soul). Those are the ones who are given to destruction for what they earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.

Say, “Shall we invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits us nor harms us, and turn back on our heels after Allah has guided us? Like the one whom Shaitaan enticed in the earth confused, (while) he has companions inviting him to guidance saying, ‘Come to us.’” Say, “Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance, and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

And to establish prayer and fear Him. And it is He to Whom...
you will be gathered.

73. And it is He Who created the heavens and the earth in truth. And the Day He says, “Be” and it is, His word is the truth. And His is the Dominion on the Day the trumpet will be blown. He is the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

74. And when Ibrahim said to his father Aazar, “Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people in manifest error.”

75. And thus We showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he would be among those who are certain (in faith).

76. So when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, “This is my Lord.” But when it set, he said, “I do not like the ones that set.”

77. When he saw the moon rising, he said, “This is my Lord.” But when it set, he said, “If my Lord does not guide me, I will surely be among the people who went astray.”

78. When he saw the sun rising, he said, “This is my Lord; this is greater.” But when it set, he said, “O my people!"
78. Indeed, I have turned my face to the One Who created the heavens and the earth as a true monotheist, and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.

79. And his people argued with him. He said, “Do you argue with me concerning Allah while He has guided me? And I do not fear what you associate with Him, unless my Lord wills something. My Lord encompasses all things in knowledge; then will you not take heed?

80. And how could I fear what you associate with Allah while not you fear that you have associated with Allah that for which did not send down to you any authority. So which of the two parties has more right to security, if you know?”

81. Those who believe and do not mix their belief with wrong, those will have security, and they are rightly guided.

82. And this is Our argument which We gave Ibrahim against his people. We raise by degrees whom We will. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

83. And We bestowed to him Ishaq and Yaqub, all of them We guided.
And Nuh, We guided before; and of his descendants Dawood and Sulaiman and Yusuf and Musa and Harun. And thus We reward the good-doers.

84. And Zakariya and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas - all were of the righteous.

85. And Ismail and Al-Yasaa and Yunus and Lut, all We preferred over the worlds.

86. And from their fathers and their descendants and their brothers - We chose them and We guided them to a straight path.

87. That is the Guidance of Allah by which He guides whom He wills of His slaves. But if they had associated partners with Allah, surely would have become worthless for them what they used to do.

88. Those are the ones whom We gave the Book and the judgment and the Prophethood. But if they disbelieve in it, then indeed, We have entrusted it to a people who are not disbelievers therein.

89. Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, so you follow their guidance. Say, “I do not ask you for it any reward. It is not but a reminder for the worlds.”

90. And they did not appraise Allah with His true appraisal,
when they said, “Allah did not reveal to a human being anything.” Say, “Who revealed the Book which Musa brought as light and guidance for the people? You make it into parchments, disclosing (some of it) and concealing much (of it). And you were taught that which you did not know - neither you nor your forefathers.” Say, “Allah (revealed it).” Then leave them to play in their (vain) discourse.

91. And this is a Book, which We have revealed, blessed and confirming what was before it, so that you may warn the mother of the cities (i.e., Makkah) and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter, they believe in it, and they guard their prayers.

92. And who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah or says, “It has been inspired to me,” while nothing has been inspired to him, and one who says, “I will reveal like what Allah has revealed.” And if you could see when the wrongdoers are in the agonies of death while the Angels are stretching their hands (saying), “Discharge your souls! Today you will be recompensed.

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 92-93) Part - 7
with a humiliating punishment because you used to say against Allah other than the truth and you were being arrogant towards His Verses.”

93. (It will be said to them), “And you have certainly come to Us alone as We created you the first time, and you have left whatever We bestowed upon you behind your backs. And We do not see with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah in your matters. Indeed, the bond has been severed between you, and is lost from you what you used to claim.”

94. Indeed, Allah is the Cleaver of the grain and the date-seed. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living. That is Allah, so how are you deluded?

95. He is the Cleaver of the daybreak and has made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the ordaining of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

96. And He is the One Who made for you the stars, so that you may be guided by them in the darkness of the land and the sea. Certainly, We have made clear the Signs for a people who know.

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 94-97)
98. And He is the One Who produced you from a single soul, so there is a place of dwelling and a resting place. Certainly, We have made clear the Signs for a people who understand.

99. And He is the One Who sends down water from the sky, then We bring forth with it vegetation of every kind. Then We bring forth from it green plants from which We bring forth thick cluster of grains. And from the date-palm, from its spathe are clusters of dates hanging low. And gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates, resembling and yet different. Look at its fruit when it bears fruit and its ripening. Indeed, in these are Signs for a people who believe.

100. And they make the jinn partners with Allah though He has created them, and they falsely attribute sons and daughters to Him without knowledge. Glorified is He and Exalted above what they attribute.

101. Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can He have a son when He does not have a companion and He created everything? And He is All-Knower of everything.
102. That is Allah, your Lord, there is no god except Him, the Creator of all things, so worship Him. And He is the Guardian of everything.

103. No vision can grasp Him but His grasp is over all vision, and He is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

104. Verily, there has come to you enlightenment from your Lord. Then whoever sees does so for his soul, and whoever is blind then it is against himself. And I am not a guardian over you.

105. And thus We explain the Signs so that they may say, “You have studied,” and that We may make it clear for a people who know.

106. Follow what has been inspired to you from your Lord, there is no god except Him, and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

107. And if Allah had willed, they would not have
associated partners with Him. And We have not made you a guardian over them nor are you a manager over them.

107. And do not insult those whom they invoke other than Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge. Thus We have made fair-seeming to every community their deeds. Then to their Lord is their return, then He will inform them about what they used to do.

108. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if a sign came to them, they would surely believe in it. Say, “The signs are only with Allah.” And what will make you perceive that even if it (i.e., a sign) came, they will not believe.

109. And We will turn their hearts and their sights just as they did not believe in it the first time. And We will leave them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 108-110)
111. And even if We had sent down to them Angels and the dead had spoken to them and We had gathered everything before them, they would not have believed unless Allah willed. But most of them are ignorant.

112. And thus We have made for every Prophet an enemy - devils from mankind and jinn, inspiring one another with decorative speech in deception. But if your Lord had willed, they would not have done it, so leave them and what they invent.

113. And so that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter will incline towards it (deceptive speech), and so that they may be pleased with it and so that they may commit that which they are committing.

114. “Then is it other than Allah I should seek as judge while it is He Who has revealed to you the Book explained in detail?” And those to whom We gave the Book know that it is sent down from your Lord in truth, so do not be among the doubters.

115. And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change His words, and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.
116. And if you obey most of those on the earth, they will mislead you from the way of Allah. They follow nothing except assumption, and they are only guessing.

117. Indeed, your Lord knows best who strays from His way, and He knows best the guided-ones.

118. So eat of that on which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you believe in His Verses.

119. And why should you not eat of that on which Allah’s name has been mentioned, while He has explained in detail to you what He has forbidden to you, except that to which you are compelled. And indeed, many surely lead astray by their vain desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Lord - He is most knowing of the transgressors.

120. Forsake all sins, open and secret. Indeed, those who earn sin, they will be recompensed for what they used to commit.

121. And do not eat of that on which Allah’s name has not been mentioned, for indeed, it is grave disobedience. And indeed the devils inspire their friends to dispute with you.
And if you were to obey them, indeed you would be those who associate partners with Him.

122. Is one who was dead and We gave him life and made for him light whereby he can walk among people like one who is in darkness, he cannot come out of it? Thus is made fair-seeming to the disbelievers what they were doing.

123. And thus We have placed in every city the greatest of its criminals, so that they plot therein. And not they plot except against themselves and they do not perceive.

124. And when a Sign comes to them they say, “We will never believe until we are given the like of that which was given to the Messengers of Allah.” Allah knows best where He places His Message. Those who committed crimes will be afflicted by humiliation and a severe punishment from Allah for what they used to plot.

125. So whoever Allah wants to guide, He expands his breast to Islam; and whoever He wants to let go astray, He makes his breast tight and constricted as though he were climbing into the sky. Thus Allah places filth on those who do not believe.
126. And this is the way of your Lord, straight. Certainly, We have detailed the Verses for a people who take heed.

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And He will be their protecting friend because of what they used to do.

128. And the Day He will gather them together, (and will say), “O assembly of jinn! Certainly you have (misled) many of mankind.” And their friends among men will say, “Our Lord, some of us profited by others, and we have reached our term which You appointed for us.” He will say, “The Fire is your abode, wherein you will abide forever, except what Allah wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

129. And thus We make some of the wrongdoers friends of others because of what they used to earn.

130. O assembly of jinn and men! Did there not come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you My Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?” They will say, “We bear witness against ourselves.” And the life of this world deluded them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.
131. That is because your Lord does not destroy the cities for their wrongdoing while their people are unaware.

132. And for all will be degrees for what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

133. And your Lord is Self-Sufficient, Owner of Mercy. If He wills, He can take you away and grant succession after you to whom He wills, as He raised you from the descendants of other people.

134. Indeed, what you are promised is sure to come. And you cannot escape it.

135. Say, “O my people! Work according to your position. Indeed, I am also working. And soon you will know who will have for himself a (good) home in the end. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.”

136. And they assign to Allah out of what He produced of the crops and the cattle a share and say, “This is for Allah,” by their claim, “And this is for our partners.” But what is for their partners does not reach Allah, while what is for Allah reaches...
their partners. Evil is what they judge.

Likewise, to many of those who associate partners with Allah, their partners have made pleasing the killing of their children so that they may ruin them and make confusing to them their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done so. So leave them and what they invent.

And they say, “These cattle and crops are forbidden, none can eat them except whom we will,” by their claim. And there are cattle whose backs are forbidden; and they do not mention the name of Allah as an invention against Him. He will recompense them for what they used to invent.

And they say, “What is in the wombs of these cattle is exclusively for our males and forbidden on our spouses. But if it is (born) dead, then all of them have a share in it.” He will punish them for their attribution. Indeed, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

Certainly, are lost those who killed their children in foolishness without knowledge and forbid what Allah has provided them, inventing (lies) against Allah.
Certainly, they have gone astray and they are not guided.

140. And He is the One Who produces gardens, trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm and the crops of diverse taste, and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar. Eat of its fruit when it bears fruit and give its due on the day of its harvest. And do not be extravagant. Indeed, He does not love those who are extravagant.

141. And of the cattle are some for burden and some for meat. Eat of what Allah has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

142. Eight pairs - of the sheep two and of the goats two. Say, “Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful.”

143. And of the camels two and of the cows two. Say, “Is it the two males He has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain?”

144. And of the cattle are some for burden and some for meat. Eat of what Allah has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.
of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah enjoined you with this? Then who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah to mislead the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not like the wrongdoing people.”

145. Say, “I do not find in what has been revealed to me (anything) forbidden to anyone who would eat it except that it be dead or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine - for indeed, it is filth - or it be (slaughtered in) disobedience, dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity) neither desiring (it) nor transgressing (its limit), then indeed, your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

146. And to those who are Jews We forbade every (animal) with claws, and of the cows and the sheep We forbade to them their fat except what adheres to their backs or their entrails or what is joined with the bone. That is their recompense for their rebellion. And indeed, We are truthful.

147. But if they deny you, then say, “Your Lord is the Possessor of Vast Mercy, but His wrath will not be repelled
from the people who are criminals."

148. Those who associate partners (with Allah) will say, “If Allah had willed, we would not have associated partners (with Allah) and neither would our forefathers, nor we would have forbidden anything.” Likewise had denied those before them until they tasted Our wrath. Say, “Do you have any knowledge, then produce it for us? You follow nothing except assumption, and you do nothing but guess.”

149. Say, “With Allah is the conclusive argument. Then if He had willed, surely He would have guided you all.”

150. Say, “Bring forward your witnesses who will testify that Allah has prohibited this.” Then if they testify, then do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who deny Our Signs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, while they set up equals with their Lord.

151. Say, “Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited to you. (He commands) that do not associate anything with Him, and be good to parents;
and do not kill your children for fear of poverty, We provide for you and for them. And do not approach immoralities whether apparent or concealed. And do not kill the soul, which Allah has forbidden except by (legal) right. This He has enjoined on you so that you may use reason.”

152. And do not approach the orphan’s wealth except in a way that is best until he reaches maturity. And give full measure and weight in justice. We do not burden any soul except to its capacity. And when you speak then be just, even if (it concerns) a near relative. And fulfil the Covenant of Allah. This He has enjoined on you so that you may become righteous.

153. And this is My straight path, so follow it. And do not follow other paths, lest they will separate you from His path. This He has enjoined on you, so that you may become righteous.

154. Moreover, We gave Musa the Book, completing (Our Favor) on the one who did good and an explanation of everything and a guidance and mercy, so that they may
believe in the meeting with their Lord.

155. And this is a blessed Book which We have revealed, so follow it and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

156. (We revealed it) lest you say, “The Book was only revealed to the two groups before us, and indeed we were unaware about their study.”

157. Or lest you say, “If only the Book had been revealed to us, surely, we would have been better guided than them. So there has come to you clear proofs from your Lord and a Guidance and Mercy. Then who is more unjust than one who denies the Verses of Allah and turns away from them? We will recompense those who turn away from Our Verses with an evil punishment because they used to turn away.

158. Are they waiting to see if the Angels come to them or your Lord comes to them or some of the Signs of your Lord come to them? On the Day when some of the Signs of your Lord will come, no soul will benefit from its faith if it had not believed before or had earned through its faith some good. Say, “Wait. Indeed, we too are waiting.”
159. Indeed, those who divide their religion and become sects, you (O Muhammad SAWW) are not (associated) with them in anything. Their affair is only with Allah, then He will inform them about what they used to do.

160. Whoever comes with a good deed will have ten times the like of it. And whoever comes with an evil deed will not be recompensed except the like of it, and they will not be wronged.

161. Say, “Indeed as for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path - a right religion - the religion of Ibrahim, a true monotheist. And he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

162. Say, “Indeed my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds. No partners for Him; and with that I have been commanded. And I am the first of those who surrender to Him.

163. He has no partner; and this I have been commanded. And I am the first of those who surrender to Him.

164. Say, “Is it other than Allah I should seek as a Lord, while He is the Lord of everything?” And no soul earns (evil) except against itself, and no bearer of burden will bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you about what you used to differ.

Surah 6: The cattle (v. 159-164) Part - 8
165. And He is the One Who has made you successors of the earth and has raised some of you above others in ranks so that He may test you in what He has given you. Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishing; and certainly, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Laam Meem Saad.

2. (This is) a Book revealed to you, so let there not be in your breast any uneasiness therewith, that you warn with it, and (it is) a reminder for the believers.

Follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and do not follow besides Him any allies. Little is what you remember.

And how many of a city We destroyed, and Our punishment came to it at night or while they were sleeping at noon.

Then not was their plea when Our punishment came to them except that they said, “Indeed, we were wrongdoers.”

Then We will question those to whom (Our Messengers) were sent,
and surely We will question the Messengers.

7. Then We will surely narrate to them with knowledge, and We were not absent.

8. And the weighing on that Day will be the true (weighing). So as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful ones.

9. And as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be light, they are the ones who will lose themselves because they were doing injustice to Our Verses.

10. And We have certainly established you on the earth and We have made for you therein (ways of) livelihood. Little are you grateful for.

11. And We have certainly created you and We fashioned you. Then We said to the Angels, “Prostrate to Adam,” so they prostrated, except Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated.

12. (Allah) said, “What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you?” (Shaitaan) said, “I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay.”

13. (Allah) said, “Then go down from it, for it is not for you to be arrogant therein. So get out; indeed, you are of the disgraced.”
14. (Shaitaan) said, “Give me respite till the Day they are raised up.”

15. (Allah) said, “Indeed you are of those given respite.”

16. (Shaitaan) said, “Because You have sent me astray, I will surely sit (in wait) for them on Your straight path.

17. Then I will come to them from before them and from behind them and from their right and from their left, and You will not find most of them grateful.”

18. (Allah) said, “Get out of it disgraced and expelled. Whoever follows you among them, surely, I will fill Hell with all of you.

19. And O Adam! Dwell, you and your wife, in Paradise and eat from wherever you wish but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers.”

20. Then Shaitaan whispered to them to make apparent to them that which was concealed to them of their shame. And he said, “Your Lord only forbade you this tree, lest you become Angels or become of the immortals.”

21. And he swore to them, “Indeed, I am
So he made them fall by deception. Then when they tasted the tree, their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten over themselves the leaves of Paradise. And their Lord called out to them, “Did I not forbid you from this tree and tell you that Shaitaan is your open enemy?”

Both of them said, “Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves, and if You do not forgive us and have mercy on us, surely, we will surely be among the losers.”

(Allah) said, “Get down as enemies to one another. And for you on the earth is a dwelling place and livelihood for a time.”

O Children of Adam! Verily We have bestowed upon you clothing to cover your shame and as an adornment. And the clothing of righteousness - that is the best. That is from the Signs of Allah so that they may remember.

O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitaan tempt you as he drove out a sincere advisor to you.”

So he made both of them fall by deception. Then when they tasted the tree, their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten over themselves the leaves of Paradise. And their Lord called out to them, “Did I not forbid you from this tree and tell you that Shaitaan is your open enemy?”

Both of them said, “Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves, and if You do not forgive us and have mercy on us, surely, we will surely be among the losers.”

(Allah) said, “Get down as enemies to one another. And for you on the earth is a dwelling place and livelihood for a time.”

O Children of Adam! Verily We have bestowed upon you clothing to cover your shame and as an adornment. And the clothing of righteousness - that is the best. That is from the Signs of Allah so that they may remember.
your parents from Paradise, stripping them of their clothing to show them their shame. Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them. Indeed, We have made the devils friends of those who do not believe.

28. And when they commit immorality they say, “We found our forefathers doing it, and Allah has ordered us to do it.” Say, “Indeed, Allah does not order immorality. Do you say about Allah what you do not know?”

29. Say, “My Lord has ordered justice, and that you set your faces at every masjid and invoke Him being sincere to Him in religion. Just as He originated you, so will you return.”

30. A group He guided and a group deserved to be in error. Indeed, they take the devils as allies besides Allah while they think that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment at every masjid, and eat and drink, but do not be extravagant. Indeed, He does not love those who are extravagant.

32. Say, “Who has forbidden the adornment
from Allah which He has produced for His slaves, and the pure things of sustenance?" Say, "They are for those who believe during the life of this world, (and) exclusively for them on the Day of Resurrection. Thus We explain the Signs for a people who know."

33. Say, "My Lord has only forbidden shameful deeds - what is apparent of them and what is concealed - and sin and oppression without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which He has not sent down any authority, and that you say about Allah what you do not know."

34. And for every nation is a fixed term. So when their term comes, they will not be able to delay it by an hour nor advance it.

35. O Children of Adam! If there come to you Messengers from among you relating to you My Verses, then whoever fears Allah, and reforms, then there will be no fear on them nor will they grieve.

36. But those who deny Our Verses and are arrogant towards them, those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

37. Then who is more unjust
than one who invents a lie against Allah or denies His Verses? Those will attain their portion from the Book (of decrees), until when Our messengers (Angels) come to them to take them in death, they will say, “Where are those whom you used to invoke besides Allah?” They will say, “They have strayed from us,” and they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.

38. He will say, “Enter into the Fire among nations which had passed away before you of jinn and men.” Every time a nation enters, it curses its sister nation, until when they have all overtaken one another therein, the last of them will say about the first of them, “Our Lord! These had misled us, so give them double punishment of the Fire.” He will say, “For each is a double (punishment), but you do not know.”

39. And the first of them will say to the last of them, “Then you do not have any superiority over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to earn.”

40. Indeed, those who deny Our Verses and are arrogant towards them,
the doors of heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise until a camel passes through the eye of a needle. And thus We recompense the criminals.

41. They will have a bed from Hell and over them will be coverings (of Fire). And thus We recompense the wrongdoers.

42. But those who believe and do righteous deeds - We do not burden any soul except to its capacity. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

43. And We will remove whatever malice is within their breasts. Rivers flow beneath them. And they will say, “All the praise is for Allah, the One Who guided us to this, and we would not have received guidance if Allah would not have guided us. Certainly, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth.” And they will be addressed, “This is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit for what you used to do.”
your Lord promised to be true?” They will say, “Yes.” Then an announcer will announce among them, “The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers,”

45. Those who hinder (people) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it while they are, concerning the Hereafter, disbelievers.

46. And between them will be a partition, and on the heights will be men recognizing all by their marks. And they will call out to the companions of Paradise, “Peace be upon you.” They have not (yet) entered it, but they hope (to enter it).

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the companions of the Fire, they will say, “Our Lord! Do not place us with the wrongdoing people.”

48. And the companions of the heights will call men whom they recognize by their marks, saying, “Your gathering (of wealth) and your arrogance has not availed you.”

49. Are these the ones about whom you swore that Allah will not grant them Mercy? It will be said, “Enter Paradise. You will have no fear nor will you grieve.”

50. And the companions of the Fire will call out to the companions

---

Surah 7: The heights (v. 45-50)
of Paradise. “Pour upon us some water or some of what Allah has provided you.” They will say, “Allah has forbidden both to the disbelievers,

51. Those who took their religion as an amusement and play and who were deluded by the life of this world.” So today We forget them just as they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and because they used to reject Our Verses.

52. And certainly We had brought to them a Book which We have explained with knowledge - a guidance and mercy for people who believe.

53. Do they await except for its fulfillment? The Day when it is fulfilled, those who had forgotten it before will say, “Verily, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth, so are there any intercessors to intercede for us or could we be sent back to do (deeds) other than what we used to do.” Verily, they have lost themselves, and has strayed from them what they used to invent.

54. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the One Who created the heavens and the earth in six epochs

Surah 7: The heights (v. 51-54)
and then He ascended on the Throne. He covers the night with the day chasing it rapidly; and the sun, and the moon and the stars are subjected to His command. Unquestionably, His is the creation and the command; blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds.

55. Call upon your Lord humbly and privately. Indeed, He does not love the transgressors.

56. And do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. And call Him in fear and hope. Indeed, the Mercy of Allah is near for the good-doers.

57. And He is the One Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His Mercy (i.e., rainfall) until, when they have carried heavy clouds, We drive them to a dead land and We send down rain therein and We bring forth from it all kinds of fruits. Thus We will raise the dead so that you may take heed.

58. And the pure land - its vegetation comes forth by the permission of its Lord, but that which is bad nothing comes forth from it except with difficulty. Thus We explain the Signs for a people who are grateful.

59. We had certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he said,
“O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except Him. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.”

60. The chiefs of his people said, “Indeed we see you in clear error.”

61. He said, “O my people! There is no error on my part, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

62. I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I advise you, and I know from Allah what you do not know.

63. Do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Lord on a man among you, that he may warn you and that you may fear (Allah) so that you may receive mercy.”

64. But they denied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship. And We drowned those who denied Our Verses. Indeed, they were a blind people.

65. And to Aad We sent their brother Hud. He said, “O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except Him. Then will you not fear Allah?”

66. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said, “Indeed, we
He said, “O my people! There is no foolishness in me but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds. I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I am a trustworthy adviser to you.

Do you wonder that a reminder has come to you from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you? And remember when He made you successors after the people of Nuh and increased you in stature extensively. So remember the Bounties of Allah so that you may succeed.”

They said, “Have you come to us that we should worship Allah Alone and forsake what our forefathers used to worship? Then bring to us what you promise us, if you are truthful.”

He said, “Verily, punishment and anger have fallen upon you from your Lord. Do you dispute with me concerning names which you and your forefathers have devised, for which Allah has not sent down any authority? Then wait, indeed, I am with you among those who wait.”

So We saved him
and those with him by Mercy from Us. And We eliminated those who denied Our Signs, and they were not believers.

Worship “O my people! He said, Salih. (We sent) their brother Thamud.

Verily other than Him. god any for you not Allah.

(is) a she-camel This your Lord, from a clear proof has come to you

A punishment lest seizes you with harm, touch her and (do) not (of) Allah.

Said the chiefs of those who were arrogant among his people to those who were oppressed - those who believed among them, “Do you know that Salih is the one sent from his Lord?” They said, “Indeed we, in what he has been sent with, are believers.”

73. And to Thamud (We sent) their brother Salih. He said, “O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. Verily, there has come to you a clear proof from your Lord. This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you. So leave her to graze on Allah's earth and do not touch her with harm, lest a painful punishment seizes you.”

74. And remember when He made you successors after Aad, and settled you in the earth, you take for yourselves palaces from its plains and carve from the mountains, homes. So remember the Bounties of Allah and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption.

75. Said the chiefs of those who were arrogant among his people to those who were oppressed - those who believed among them, “Do you know that Salih is the one sent from his Lord?” They said, “Indeed we, in what he has been sent with, are believers.”

Surah 7: The heights (v. 73-75) Part - 8
76. Those who were arrogant said, “Indeed we, in what you believe, are disbelievers.”

77. Then they hamstrung the she-camel and were insolent towards the command of their Lord and they said, “O Salih! Bring us what you promise us, if you are of the Messengers.”

78. So the earthquake seized them, then they became in their homes fallen prone (dead).

79. So he turned away from them and said, “O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Message of my Lord and I advised you, but you do not like the advisers.”

80. And when Lut said to his people, “Do you commit (such) immorality which no one preceding you has committed in the worlds?

81. Indeed, you approach men lustfully instead of women. Nay, you are a people who commit excesses.”

82. And the answer of his people was nothing except that they said, “Evict them from your town. Indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure.”

83. So We saved him and his family except his wife,
And we showered upon them a rain (of stones). So see how was the end of the criminals.

Verily, other than Him, you have no god other than Him. Verily, there has come to you clear proof from your Lord. So give full measure and weight and do not deprive people of their dues and do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. That is better for you if you are believers.

And do not sit on every path threatening and hindering people from the way of Allah, those who believe in Him, seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were few then He increased you. And see how was the end of the corrupters.

And if there is a group among you who has believed in that which I have been sent with and a group that has not believed, then be patient until Allah judges between us. And He is the Best of Judges.”
88. The chiefs of his people, who were arrogant said, “O Shuaib! We will surely drive you out and those who have believed with you from our city, or you must return to our religion.” He said, “Even if we hate it?

Verily, we would have fabricated a lie if we returned in your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us that we return to it except that Allah, our Lord, wills. Our Lord encompasses everything in knowledge. Upon Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Decide between us and our people in truth, and You are the Best of those who Decide.”

89. Verily we would have fabricated a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us that we return to it except that Allah, our Lord, wills. Our Lord encompasses everything in knowledge. Upon Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Decide between us and our people in truth, and You are the Best of those who Decide.”

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, “If you follow Shuaib, then certainly you will be losers.”

91. So the earthquake seized them, then they became fallen prone (i.e., dead) in their homes.

92. Those who denied Shuaib became as though they had never lived there. Those who denied Shuaib, they were the losers.

93. So he turned away from them and said, “O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Messages..."
of my Lord and advised you. So how could I grieve for the disbelieving people?"

94. And We did not send to a city any Prophet except that We seized its people with adversity and hardship so that they may become humble.

95. Then We exchanged in place of the bad (condition), good, until they increased and said, “Verily, our forefathers were touched with adversity and ease.” So We seized them suddenly, while they did not perceive.

96. And if only the people of the cities had believed and feared Allah, We would have opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they denied. So We seized them for what they used to earn.

97. Then did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them at night while they were asleep?

98. Or did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them in daylight while they were at play?

99. Then do they feel secure against the plan of Allah? But no one feels secure from the plan of Allah except the people who are losers.

100. Would it not guide those who inherit the land after
its people that if We willed, We could afflict them for their sins and put a seal over their hearts so they do not hear?

101. These cities - We relate to you some of their news. And certainly their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they would not believe in what they had denied before. Thus Allah put a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.

102. And We did not find for most of them (loyalty to) any covenant. But certainly, We found most of them defiantly disobedient.

103. Then We sent after them Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, but they were unjust towards them. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

104. And Musa said, “O Firaun! Indeed, I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds Obligated not to say about Allah anything except the truth. Verily, I have come to you with a clear Sign from your Lord, so send with me the Children of Israel.”

105. Obliged not to say about Allah anything except the truth. Verily, I have come to you with a clear Sign from your Lord, so send with me the Children of Israel.”

106. He (Firaun) said, “If you have come with a Sign, then bring it, if you are truthful.”

107. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent, manifest.

108. And he drew out his hand

Surah 7: The heights (v. 101-108)
and suddenly it was white for the observers.

109. The chiefs of the people of Firaun said, "Indeed, this is a learned magician.

110. He wants to drive you out from your land, so what do you instruct?"

111. They said, "Postpone his (matter) and his brother's and send in the cities gatherers. They will bring to you every learned magician."

112. So the magicians came to Firaun. They said, "Indeed, there will be a reward for us if we are the victors."

113. He said, "Yes, and indeed you surely will be of those near (to me)."

114. They said, "O Musa! Whether you throw or we will be the ones to throw?"

115. He said, "Throw." Then when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people, and terrified them, and they came up with a great magic.

116. And We inspired to Musa, "Throw your staff," and suddenly it swallowed what they were falsifying.

117. So the truth was established, and what they used to do became futile.

118. So they were defeated there and returned humiliated.

119. And the magicians fell down prostrate.

120. They said,
We believe in the Lord of the worlds Lord of Musa and Harun.”

Firaun said, “You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, this is a plot you have plotted in the city to drive out its people from it. But soon you will know.

I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of the opposite side. Then I will surely crucify you all.”

They said, “Indeed, to our Lord we will return. And you do not take revenge on us except because we have believed in the Signs of our Lord when they came to us. Our Lord! Pour upon us patience and cause us to die as Muslims.”

And the chiefs of the people of Firaun said, “Will you leave Musa and his people to cause corruption in the land and forsake you and your gods?” He said, “We will kill their sons and we will let live their women, and indeed, we are subjugators over them.”

Musa said to his people, “Seek help from Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah. He causes to inherit it whom He wills of His servants. And the end is (best) for those who are righteous.”
129. They said, “We have been harmed before you came to us and after you have come to us.” He said, “Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth, and see how you will do.”

130. And certainly, We seized the people of Firaun with years (of famine) and a deficit of fruits so that they may receive admonition. But when good came to them, they said, “This is for us.” And if a bad (condition) afflicted them, they ascribed evil omens to Musa and those with him. Behold! Their evil omens are only with Allah but most of them do not know.

131. And they said, “Whatever sign you bring to bewitch us therewith, we will not believe in you.” So sent on them the flood, locusts, lice, frogs and blood as manifest signs, but they showed arrogance and were a criminal people.

132. And when the punishment fell on them, they said, “O Musa! Invoke your Lord for us by what He has promised you. If you remove the punishment from us, you will be a believer.”
we will surely believe you and we will send with you the Children of Israel.”

135. But when We removed the punishment from them for a fixed term which they were to reach, then, they broke the word.

136. So We took retribution from them and We drowned them in the sea because they denied Our Signs, and they were heedless of them.

137. And We made inheritors, the people who were considered weak, of the eastern parts of the land and the western parts, which We blessed. And the best word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because they were patient. And We destroyed what Firaun and his people used to make and what they used to erect.

138. And We led the Children of Israel across the sea. Then they came upon a people devoted to idols they had. They said, “O Musa! Make for us a god just as they have gods.” He said, “Indeed, you are an ignorant people.

139. Indeed, these (people) - destroyed is that in which they are (engaged) and vain is what they used to do.”

140. He said, “Should
140. And when We saved you from the people of Firaun who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

141. And We appointed for Musa thirty nights and We completed them with ten more, so the set term of forty nights by his Lord was completed. And Musa said to his brother Harun, “Take my place among my people, do right, and do not follow the way of the corrupters.”

142. And when Musa came to Our appointed place and his Lord spoke to him, he said, “O my Lord! Show me that I may look at You.” He said, “You cannot see Me, but look at the mountain; if it remains in its place, then you will see Me.” But when his Lord revealed His Glory on the mountain, He made it crumbled to dust and Musa fell down unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, “Glory be to You! I turn to You in repentance, and I am the first of the believers.”

143. And when Musa came to Our appointed place and his Lord spoke to him, he said, “O my Lord! Show me Yourself that I may look at You.” He said, “You cannot see Me, but look at the mountain; if it remains in its place, then you will see Me.” But when his Lord revealed His Glory on the mountain, He made it crumbled to dust and Musa fell down unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, “Glory be to You! I turn to You in repentance, and I am the first of the believers.”

144. He said, “O Musa! Indeed, I have chosen you over...
the people with My Messages and with My words. So take what I have given you and be among the grateful.

And We ordained (laws) for him on the tablets regarding everything, an instruction and explanation for everything. “So take them with firmness and order your people to take the best of it. I will show you the home of the defiantly disobedient.”

I will turn away from My Signs those who are arrogant on the earth without right; and even if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. And if they see the way of righteousness, they will not adopt it as a way, and if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as a way. That is because they denied Our Signs and they were heedless of them.

Those who denied Our Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, worthless are their deeds. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

And the people of Musa made, after his (departure), from their ornaments an image of a calf, which gave a lowing sound. Did they not see that it
They took it (for worship) and not speak to them | (could) not guide them and not speak to them | (could) not

they were regretful | And when 148 were wrongdoers.

they took it (for worship) and they were wrongdoers.

If they said, gone astray, (had) indeed that they and they saw

among we will surely be | [for] us, and forgive Our Lord does not have Mercy on us

angry, his people - to Musa returned And when 149 the losers.

after me. you have done in my place “Evil is what he said. and grieved,

the tablets And he cast down (of) your Lord?” (over the) matter Were you impatient

“O son He said, to himself. dragging him his brother by head, and seized

and were about to considered me weak the people and indeed. (of) my mother!

place me and (do) not the enemies, over me rejoice So (let) not kill me.

Forgive me “O my Lord! He said. 150 the wrongdoers.” with

(are) the Most Merciful for You Your Mercy, into and admit us and my brother

will reach them the call, took those who Indeed, 151 of the merciful.

And thus (of) the world, the life in and humiliation their Lord, from wrath

do And those who 152 the ones who invent (falsehood). We recompense

could neither speak to them nor guide them to a way? They took it (for worship) and they were wrongdoers.

149. And when they were regretful and they saw that they had indeed gone astray, they said, “If our Lord does not have Mercy on us and forgive us, we will surely be among the losers.”

150. And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said, “Evil is what you have done in my place after (I left you). Were you impatient over the matter of your Lord?” And he cast down the tablets and seized his brother by his head dragging him towards himself. He (Harun) said, “O son of my mother! Indeed, the people considered me weak and were about to kill me. So let not the enemies rejoice over me and do not place me among the wrongdoing people.”

151. He (Musa) said, “O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your Mercy, for You are the Most Merciful of the merciful.”

152. Indeed, those who took the calf (for worship) - will reach them the wrath from their Lord and humiliation in the life of this world. And thus We recompense the inventors (of falsehood).

153. And those who do
evil deeds and repent after that and believe, indeed, after that your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

154. And when the anger of Musa calmed down, he took up the tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Lord.

155. And Musa chose from his people seventy men for Our appointment. Then when the earthquake seized them, he said, “O my Lord! If You had willed, You could have destroyed them before and me (as well). Would You destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? This is not but Your trial by which You let go astray whom You will and guide whom You will. You are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and You are the Best of Forgivers.

156. And ordain for us good in this world and (also) in the Hereafter. Indeed, we have turned to You.” He said, “I afflict with My punishment whom I will, but My Mercy encompasses all things. So I will ordain it for those who are righteous and give zakah and those who believe in Our Verses.

157. Those who follow the Messenger,
the unlettered Prophet, whom they find written in what they have - the Taurat and the Injeel. He commands them to that which is right and forbids them from that which is wrong and makes lawful for them the pure things and makes unlawful for them the impure things and relieves them of their burden and the fetters which were upon them. So those who believe in him, honor him, and help him and follow the light, which has been sent down with him, those are the successful ones.”

158. Say, “O mankind! Indeed I am the Messenger of Allah to you all - to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no god except Him, He gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and His Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and His Words, and follow him so that you may be guided.”

159. And among the people of Musa is a community which guides by truth and by it establishes justice.

160. And We divided them into twelve tribes as communities. And We inspired to Musa when his people asked him for water,
“Strike the stone with your staff.” Then gushed forth from it twelve springs. Certainly, every tribe knew its drinking place. And We shaded them with clouds, and We sent down upon them manna and quails. “Eat of the good things which We have provided you.” And they did not wrong Us but they were (only) wronging themselves.

161. And when it was said to them, “Live in this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say, ‘Repentance,’ and enter the gate prostrating, We will forgive for you your sins. We will increase (reward) for the good-doers.”

162. But those who wronged among them changed the word to other than that which was said to them. So We sent upon them torment from the sky because they were doing wrong.

163. And ask them about the town which was by the sea, when they transgressed in the (matter of) Sabbath, when their fish came to them visibly on the day of their Sabbath and the day they had no Sabbath they did not come to them. Thus We tested them because they were

Surah 7: The heights (v. 161-164) Part - 9
And when a community among them said, “Why do you preach a people whom Allah is going to destroy or is going to punish them with a severe punishment?” They said, “To be absolved before your Lord and that they may become righteous.”

So when they forgot what they had been reminded with, We saved those who forbade evil and seized those who wronged with a wretched punishment because they were defiantly disobeying.

So when they exceeded all bounds about what they were forbidden, We said to them, “Be apes, despised.”

And when your Lord declared that He would surely send upon them until the Day of Resurrection those who would afflict them with a grievous punishment. Indeed, your Lord is swift in retribution, but indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

And We divided them in the earth as nations. Among them some are righteous and some are otherwise. And We tested them with good and bad so that they may return (to obedience).
successors who inherited the Book, taking the goods of this lower life (worldly life) and they say, “It will be forgiven for us.” And if similar goods come to them, they will take it. Was not the Covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah except the truth while they studied what is in it? And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. So will you not use your intellect?

169. And those who hold fast to the Book and establish prayer, indeed, We will not let go waste the reward of the reformers.

170. And when We raised the mountain above them as if it was a canopy and they thought that it would fall upon them, (We said), “Hold firmly what We have given you and remember what is in it so that you may fear Allah.”

171. And when your Lord took from the Children of Adam - from their loins - their descendents and made them testify over themselves, “Am I not your Lord?” They said, “Yes, we have testified.” (This) - lest you say on the Day of Resurrection, “Indeed, we were unaware about this.”

172. Or you say, “It was only that our forefathers associated partners (with Allah),
and we are their descendants after them. So will You destroy us for what the falsifiers did?"

174. And thus We explain the Verses so that they may return.

175. And recite to them the story of the one whom We gave Our Signs, but he detached them, so Shaitaan followed him and he became of those gone astray.

176. And if We had willed We could have raised him with these (Signs) but he adhered to the earth and followed his own vain desires. So his example is like that of the dog, if you attack him he lolls out his tongue or if you leave him he (still) lolls out his tongue. That is the example of the people who denied Our Signs. So relate the stories that they may reflect.

177. Evil as an example are the people who denied Our Signs and used to wrong themselves.

178. Whoever Allah guides, he is the guided one while whoever He lets go astray, those are the losers.

179. And certainly We have created many jinn and men for Hell. They have hearts with which they do not
understand, they have eyes with which they do not see, and they have ears with which they do not hear. Those are like cattle; nay, they are more astray. Those are the heedless.

180. And to Allah belong the most beautiful names, so invoke Him by them. And leave those who deviate concerning His name. They will be recompensed for what they used to do.

181. And among those We created is a nation, which guides by truth and thereby establishes justice.

182. But those who deny Our Signs, We will gradually lead them (to destruction) from where they do not know.

183. And I will give respite to them. Indeed, My plan is firm.

184. Do they not reflect? There is no madness in their companion. He is only a clear warner.

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created and that perhaps their term has come near? So in what statement after this will they believe?

186. Whoever Allah lets go astray -
there is no guide for him. And He leaves them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

187. They ask you about the Hour, when will be its appointed time? Say, “Its knowledge is only with my Lord. None can reveal its time except Him. It lays heavily upon the heavens and the earth. It will not come to you but suddenly.” They ask you as if you were well informed about it. Say, “Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people do not know.”

188. Say, “I have no power for myself to benefit or harm, except what Allah wills. And if I had knowledge of the unseen, I could have multiplied all good and no evil would have touched me. I am not except a warner and a bearer of good tidings to a people who believe.”

189. He is the One Who created you from a single soul and made from it its mate that he might live with her. And when he covers her, she carries a light burden and continues with it. But when she grows heavy, they both invoke Allah, their Lord, “If You give us...”
190. But when He gives them a righteous (child), they ascribe partners to Him concerning that which He has given them. Exalted is Allah above what they associate with Him.

191. Do they associate with Him those who create nothing and they are (themselves) created?

192. And they are unable to (give) them any help, nor can they help themselves.

193. And if you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same for you whether you call them or you remain silent.

194. Indeed, those whom you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So invoke them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.

195. Do they have feet by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they hold? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have partners and then scheme against me and give me no respite.”

196. Indeed, my protector is Allah, Who has revealed the Book a righteous (child), we will surely be among the thankful.”

Surah 7: The heights (v. 190-196)
and protects the righteous.

196. And those whom you invoke besides Him are unable to help you, nor can they help themselves.

197. And if you call them to guidance, they do not hear. And you see them looking at you but they do not see.

198. Hold to forgiveness, and enjoin what is good, and turn away from the ignorant.

199. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

200. Indeed, those who fear Allah when an evil thought from Shaitaan touches them, they remember Allah and then they see (aright).

201. But their brothers plunge them in error, then they do not cease.

202. And when you do not bring them a Sign, they say, “Why have you not devised it?” Say, “I only follow what is revealed to me from my Lord. This Qur’an is an enlightenment from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.”

203. And when the Quran is recited, then listen to it and pay attention.
205. And remember your Lord within yourself in humility and in fear and without loudness in words in the mornings and evenings. And do not be among the heedless.

206. Indeed, those who are near your Lord do not turn away in pride from His worship, and they glorify Him, and they prostrate to Him.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. They ask you concerning the spoils of war. Say, “The spoils of war are for Allah and His Messenger. So fear Allah and set right that which is between you and obey Allah and His Messenger, if you are believers.”

2. The believers are only those who feel fear in their hearts when Allah is mentioned, and when His Verses are recited to them, it increases them in faith, and they put their trust in their Lord.

3. Those who establish the prayer and they spend out of what We have provided them.

4. Those are the true believers. For them are ranks with their Lord and forgiveness
and a noble provision.

5. Just as your Lord brought you out of your home in truth, while indeed, a party among the believers disliked.

6. They dispute with you concerning the truth after what was made clear, as if they were driven to death while they were looking on.

7. And when Allah promised you that one of the two groups would be yours - and you wished that the unarmed one would be yours. But Allah intended to justify the truth by His words and to eliminate the disbelievers.

8. That He might justify the truth and prove false the falsehood, even if the criminals disliked it.

9. When you sought help of your Lord, and He answered you, “Indeed, I will reinforce you with a thousand Angels, following one another.”

10. And Allah made it only as good tidings so that your hearts would be at rest thereby. And there is no victory except from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

11. When He covered you with slumber as a security from Him and sent down upon you water from the sky.
to purify you with it and remove from you the evil (suggestions) of Shaitaan and to strengthen your hearts and make firm thereby your feet.

12. When your Lord inspired to the Angels, “I am with you, so strengthen those who believed. I will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieved, so strike above their necks and strike from them every fingertip.”

13. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

14. That (the penalty is yours). “So taste it.” And indeed, for the disbelievers is the punishment of the Fire.

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve advancing (for battle), do not turn your backs to them.

16. And whoever turns his back to them on that day, except as a strategy of war or to join (his) group, has certainly incurred the wrath of Allah and his abode is Hell, a wretched destination.

17. And you did not kill them, but Allah killed them. And you threw not
When you threw, but it was Allah Who threw so that He might test the believers with a good trial from Himself. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

18. That is the case and (know) that Allah weakens the plan of the disbelievers.

19. If you ask for victory, then certainly the victory has come to you. And if you desist, it is good for you, but if you return, We will return too. And never will your forces avail you anything, even if they are numerous. And Allah is with the believers.

20. O you who believe! Obey Allah and His Messenger. And do not turn away from him when you hear (his order).

21. And do not be like those who say, “We hear,” while they do not hear.

22. Indeed, worst of the living creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who do not use their intellect.

23. And had Allah known any good in them, He would have made them hear. And if He had made them hear, they would (still) have turned away, while they were averse.

24. O you who believe! Respond to Allah
and His Messenger when he calls you to that which gives you life. And know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart and that to Him you will be gathered.

25. And fear a trial which will not afflict those who do wrong among you exclusively. And know that Allah is severe in the penalty.

26. And remember when you were few and deemed weak in the land fearing that people might do away with you, then He sheltered you, strengthened you with His help, and provided you with good things, so that you may be thankful.

27. O you who believe! Do not betray Allah and the Messenger nor betray your trusts while you know.

28. And know that your wealth and your children are a trial. And that, with Allah is a great reward.

29. O you who believe! If you fear Allah, He will grant you a criterion and will remove your evil deeds and forgive you. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

30. And when those who disbelieved plotted against you to restrain you

Surah 8: The spoils of war (v. 25-30) Part - 9
or kill you or evict you. And they were planning and Allah too was planning. And Allah is the Best of Planners.

31. And when Our Verses are recited to them, they say, “Verily, we have heard. If we wished, we could also say like this. This is not but the tales of the former people.”

32. And when they said, “O Allah! If this is the truth from You, then send rain of stones upon us from the sky or bring upon us a painful punishment.”

33. But Allah would not punish them while you are among them, and Allah would not punish them while they seek forgiveness.

34. But why should Allah not punish them while they hinder (people) from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam while they are not its guardians? None can be its guardian except those who fear Allah, but most of them do not know.

35. And their prayer at the House was nothing but whistling and clapping. So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

36. Indeed, those who
disbelieve spend their wealth to hinder (people) from the way of Allah. So they will spend it, then it will be a (source of) regret for them, then they will be overcome. And those who disbelieve, they will be gathered to Hell.

37. That Allah may distinguish the wicked from the good, and place the wicked over one another and heap them all together and put them into Hell. It is they who are the losers.

38. Say to those who disbelieve, if they cease, their past will be forgiven. But if they return, then the practice of the former people has already preceded (as a warning).

39. And fight them until there is no oppression and the religion is all for Allah. But if they desist, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Protector, an Excellent Protector, and an Excellent Helper.
41. And know that anything you obtain as spoils of war, then indeed, one fifth of it is for Allah, and for the Messenger, and for the near relatives and the orphans, the needy, and the wayfarer, if you believe in Allah and in what We sent down to Our slave on the day of the criterion, the day when the two forces met. And Allah has power over everything.

42. When you were on the nearer side of the valley and they were on the farther side, and the caravan was lower (in position) than you. And if you had made an appointment (to meet), certainly, you would have missed the appointment. But that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined, that might be destroyed those who were to be destroyed upon clear evidence and might live those who were to live upon a clear evidence. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

43. When Allah showed them to you in your dream as few, and if He had shown them to you as many, surely you would have lost courage and surely you would have disputed in the matter, but Allah saved you. Indeed, He is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.
43. And when He showed them to you, when you met, as few in your eyes, and He made you (appear) as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was already destined. And to Allah return (all) the matters.

44. O you who believe! When you meet a force, then be firm and remember Allah much, so that you may be successful.

45. And obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not dispute lest you lose courage and your strength would depart, and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

46. And do not be like those who came forth from their homes boastfully and showing off to people and hindering them from the way of Allah. And Allah is All-Encompassing of what they do.

47. And when Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them and said, “No one can overcome you today from among the people, and indeed, I am your neighbor (for each and every help).” But when the two forces sighted each other, he turned away on his heels and said, “Indeed, I am free of you. Indeed, I see what you do not see, indeed, I...”
When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, “Their religion has deluded these (people).” But whoever puts his trust in Allah then indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

And if you could see when the Angels take away souls of those who disbelieve, striking their faces and their backs (saying), “Taste the punishment of the Blazing Fire.” That is because of what your hands have sent forth. And indeed, Allah is not unjust to His slaves.

Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They disbelieved in the Signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong and severe in penalty.

That is because Allah will not change a favor, which He had bestowed on a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied the Signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins and We drowned.
the people of Firaun and all of them were wrongdoers.

55. Indeed, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are those who disbelieve, and they will not believe.

56. The ones with whom you made a covenant, then they break their covenant every time, and they do not fear Allah.

57. So if you gain dominance over them in war, disperse by (means of) them those who are behind them, so that they may take heed.

58. And if you fear betrayal from a people, throw back to them on equal terms. Indeed, Allah does not love the traitors.

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (Allah’s plan). Indeed, they cannot escape.

60. And prepare against them whatever you are able of force and cavalry to terrify therewith the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others besides them whom you do not know, but Allah knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of Allah will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.

61. And if they incline to peace,
then you also incline to it and put your trust in Allah. Indeed, He is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

62. But if they intend to deceive you, then indeed, Allah is sufficient for you. He is the One Who supported you with His help and with the believers.

63. And He has put affection between their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them. Indeed, He is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

64. O Prophet! Allah is sufficient for you and those who follow you of the believers.

65. O Prophet! Urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are one hundred (who are steadfast), they will overcome one thousand of those who disbelieve because they are a people who do not understand.

66. Now Allah has lightened for you, and He knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are among you one hundred (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you a thousand,
they will overcome two thousand with Allah’s permission. And Allah is with the steadfast.

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war until he has battled strenuously in the land. You desire the commodities of this world but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

68. Had it not been an ordainment from Allah that preceded, you would have been touched by a great punishment for what you took.

69. So eat from what you got as war booty—lawful and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

70. O Prophet! Say to those who are captives in your hands, “If Allah knows any good in your hearts, He will give you better than what was taken from you, and He will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

71. But if they intend to betray you, certainly they have betrayed Allah before. So He gave you power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

72. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives and those who gave shelter

Surah 8: The spoils of war (v. 67-72) Part - 10
and helped them, they are allies of one another. But those who believed and did not emigrate, it is not on you to protect them in anything until they emigrate. And if they seek your help in the religion, then you must help them except against a people with whom you have a treaty. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

And those who disbelieve are allies of one another. If you do not do so there will be oppression in the earth and great corruption.

And those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah and those who gave shelter and helped them, those are the believers in truth. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard with you then those are of you. But those of blood relationship are nearer to one another in the Book of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

Surah Al-Taubah

1. Freedom from obligations from Allah and His Messenger
to those with whom you made a treaty from the polytheists.

2. So move about in the land during four months but know that you cannot escape Allah and that Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

3. And an announcement from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the greater Pilgrimage that Allah is free from all obligations to the polytheists, and (so is) His Messenger. So if you repent, it is best for you. But if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape Allah. And give glad tidings to those who disbelieve of a painful punishment.

4. Except those with whom you have a treaty among the polytheists and they have not failed you in anything and they have not supported anyone against you, so fulfil their treaty until their term (has ended). Indeed, Allah loves the righteous.

5. Then, when the sacred months have passed, then kill the polytheists wherever you find them and seize them and besiege them and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repent and establish prayer and give zakah, then leave their way. Indeed, Allah

**Surah 9: The repentance (v. 2-5)**
And if anyone of the polytheists seek your protection then grant him protection so that he may hear the Words of Allah. Then escort him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.

How can there be a covenant with Allah and His Messenger for the polytheists, except those with whom you made a treaty near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam? So long as they are upright to you, be upright to them. Indeed, Allah loves those who are righteous.

They exchange the Verses of Allah for a little price, and they hinder (people) from His way. Evil indeed is what they used to do.

With regard to a believer, they do not respect the ties of kinship or covenant of protection. And it is they who are the transgressors.

But if they repent, establish prayer and give zakah,
then they are your brothers in religion. And We explain the Verses in detail for a people who know.

12. And if they break their oaths after their treaty and defame your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief - indeed their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may cease.

13. Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and determined to expel the Messenger and they began (the attack upon) you the first time? Do you fear them? Allah has more right that you should fear Him, if you are believers.

14. Fight them; Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and will heal the breasts of the believers.

15. And remove the anger of their hearts. And Allah accepts repentance of whom He wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

16. Or do you think that you would be left while Allah has not yet made evident those who strive (in His way) among you and do not take other than Allah, His Messenger and the believers as intimates? And Allah is All-Aware.
of what you do.

17. It is not for the polytheists to maintain the masajid of Allah, bearing witness against themselves of disbelief. For those, their deeds are worthless, and they will abide forever in the Fire.

18. The masajid of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish prayer and give zakah and fear none except Allah. Then perhaps they are the guided ones.

19. Do you make the providing of water for the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam equal to (the deeds of) one who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoers.

20. Those who believe, emigrate and strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives are greater in rank in the sight of Allah. And they are the successful.

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of Mercy from Him and Pleasure, and Gardens wherein is enduring bliss for them.

22. They will abide in it forever. Indeed, with Allah is a great reward.

23. O you who
believe! Do not take your fathers and your brothers as allies if they prefer disbelief over belief. And whoever of you takes them as allies, then they are the wrongdoers.

24. Say, “If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, your relatives, wealth which you have acquired, commerce wherein you fear a decline and dwellings in which you delight are more beloved to you than Allah and His Messenger and striving in His way, then wait until Allah brings His Command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.”

25. Verily, Allah helped you in many regions, and on the day of Hunain, when pleased you your multitude, but it did not avail you at all, and the earth in spite of its vastness was straitened for you, then you turned back fleeing.

26. Then Allah sent down His tranquility on His Messenger, and on the believers and sent down forces (Angels), which you did not see and He punished those who disbelieved. And that is the recompense of the disbelievers.

27. Then Allah accepts repentance
after that for whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

28. O you who believe! Indeed, the polytheists are unclean, so let them not come near Al-Masjid Al-Haram after this, their (final) year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah will enrich you from His Bounty, if He wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

29. Fight those who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day, and they do not make unlawful what Allah has made unlawful and His Messenger, and not they acknowledge the true religion (Islam) from those who were given the Scripture, until they pay the jizyah willingly while they are subdued.

30. And the Jews say, “Uzair is the son of Allah.” And the Christians say, “Messiah is the son of Allah.” That is their saying with their mouths, they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them. May Allah destroy them. How deluded are they!

31. They have taken their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah, son of Maryam, as Lords besides Allah. And they were not
32. They want to extinguish Allah’s light with their mouths, but Allah refuses except to perfect His Light, although the disbelievers dislike it.

33. He has sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam) to manifest it over all religions, although the polytheists dislike it.

34. O you who believe! Indeed, many of the rabbis and the monks devour the wealth of people in falsehood and hinder (them) from the way of Allah. And those who hoard the gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of Allah, give them tidings of a painful punishment.

35. The Day when it (the gold and silver) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and their foreheads, flanks and their backs will be branded with it (it will be said), “This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you used to hoard.”

36. Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve months in
the ordinance of Allah (from) the Day He created the heavens and the earth; of them four are sacred. That is the right religion, so do not wrong yourselves therein. And fight all the polytheists as they fight against you all together. And know that Allah is with the righteous.

37. Indeed, the postponing (of a Sacred month) is only an increase in disbelief by which are led astray those who disbelieve. They make it lawful one year and make it unlawful another year to adjust the number Allah has made unlawful and making lawful what Allah has made unlawful. The evil of their deeds is made fair-seeming to them. And Allah (does) not guide the disbelieving people.

38. O you who believe! What (is the matter) with you when it is said to you go forth in the way of Allah, you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But what is the enjoyment of the life of this world compared to the Hereafter except a little.

39. If you do not go forth, He will punish you with a painful punishment and will replace you with another people,
and you cannot harm Him at all. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

40. If you do not help him (Prophet Muhammad SAWWS), certainly, Allah helped him when those who disbelieved drove him out (of Makkah), the second of two, when they both were in the cave, he said to his companion, “Do not grieve, indeed, Allah is with us.” Then Allah sent down His tranquility upon him and supported him with forces (Angels) which you did not see and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the Word of Allah is the highest. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

41. Go forth, whether light or heavy, and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you only knew.

42. If it had been a near gain and an easy journey, surely they would have followed you, but the distance was long for them. And they will swear by Allah, “If we were able, certainly, we would have come forth with you.” They destroy their own selves and Allah knows that indeed, they are liars.

43. May Allah forgive you! Why did you grant them leave until became evident to you those who
were truthful and you knew who were the liars?

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your permission for striving with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is All-Knower of the righteous.

45. Only those ask your permission who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt, so they waver in their doubts.

46. And if they had wished to go forth, surely they would have prepared for it some preparation. But Allah disliked their being sent, so He made them lag behind and it was said, “Sit with those who sit.”

47. Verily, they had sought dissension before and had upset matters for you until the truth came and the Order of Allah became manifest, while they disliked it.

48. Verily, they had sought dissension before and had upset matters for you until the truth came and the Order of Allah became manifest, while they disliked it.

49. And among them is he who says, “Grant me leave and do not put me to trial.”
Surely, they have fallen into trial. And indeed, Hell will surround the disbelievers.

50. If good befalls you, it distresses them; but if a calamity befalls you, they say, “Verily, we took care of our matter before.” And they turn away while they are rejoicing.

51. Say, “Never will befall us (a calamity) except what Allah has decreed for us, He is our protector.” And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

52. Say, “Do you await for us except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory) while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from Himself or at our hands? So wait, indeed we, along with you, are waiting.”

53. Say, “Spend willingly or unwillingly; never will it be accepted from you. Indeed, you are a defiantly disobedient people.”

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them, except that they disbelieve in Allah and in His Messenger and that they come not to prayer except being lazy and that they do not spend except
55. So let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them with it in the life of this world and their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.

56. And they swear by Allah that they indeed are of you while they are not of you, but they are a people who are afraid.

57. If they could find a refuge or some caves or a place to enter, surely they would turn to it and they run wild.

58. And among them are some who criticize you concerning the (distribution of) charities. If they are given from it, they are pleased; but if they are not given from it then they are enraged.

59. And if they were satisfied with what Allah and His Messenger gave them, and had said, “Sufficient for us is Allah, Allah will give us of His Bounty and (so will) His Messenger. Indeed, we turn our hopes to Allah.”

60. The charities are only for the poor, the needy, those who collect them, and for those whose hearts are inclined (to the truth), and for the freeing of the slaves, and for those in debt and in the way of Allah and for the wayfarer - an obligation (imposed) by Allah.
is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

61. And among them are those who hurt the Prophet (SAW) and say, “He is (all) ears.” Say, “An ear of goodness for you, he believes in Allah and believes the believers and is a mercy to those who believe among you.” And those who hurt the Messenger of Allah, for them is a painful punishment.

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) to please you. And Allah and His Messenger have more right that they should please Him, if they are believers.

63. Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, that for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever? That is the great disgrace.

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Surah be revealed about them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, “Mock, indeed, Allah will bring forth what you fear.”

65. And if you ask them, they will surely say, “We were only conversing and playing.” Say, “Is it Allah and His Verses and His Messenger that you were mocking?”

66. Make no excuse; verily,
you have disbelieved after your belief. If We pardon a party of you, We will punish a party because they were criminals.

66. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women are of one another. They enjoin what is wrong and forbid what is right and close their hands. They forget Allah, so Allah has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites, they are the defiantly disobedient.

67. Allah has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the disbelievers the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is an enduring punishment.

68. Allah has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the disbelievers the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is an enduring punishment.

69. Like those before you, they were mightier than you in strength, and more abundant in wealth and children. So they enjoyed their portion and you have enjoyed your portion like those before you enjoyed their portion, and you indulge in idle talk like that in which they indulged. Those, their deeds are worthless in this world and in the Hereafter, and it is they who are the losers.
70. Has not come to them the news of those who were before them, the people of Nuh, and Aad, and Thamud, and the people of Ibrahim and the companions (i.e., dwellers) of Madyan, and the towns overturned? Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

71. And the believing men and the believing women are allies of one another. They enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and establish prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Those, Allah will have mercy on them. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

72. Allah has promised to the believing men and the believing women Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and blessed dwellings in Gardens of everlasting bliss. But the pleasure of Allah is (far) greater. That is a great success.

73. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.
74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (wrong) while certainly they had said the word of disbelief and disbelieved after their (pretense of) Islam and planned that which they could not attain. And they were not resentful except (for the fact that) Allah and His Messenger had enriched them of His bounty. So if they repent, it is better for them, and if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they have none on the earth as a protector or a helper.

75. And among them is he who made a covenant with Allah, (saying), “If He gives us out of His bounty, surely we will give charity and surely we will be among the righteous.”

76. But when He gave them of His bounty, they became stingy with it and turned away while they were averse.

77. So He penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the day when they will meet Him, because they broke their covenant with Allah which they had promised Him and because they used to lie.

78. Do they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their secret conversations and that Allah is All-Knower.
79. Those who criticize the contributors among the believers concerning their charities and (criticize) those who find nothing (to spend) except their effort, so they ridicule them - Allah will ridicule them, and for them is a painful punishment.

80. Ask forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

81. Those who remained behind rejoiced in their staying (at home) behind the Messenger of Allah and they disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah and said, “Do not go forth in the heat.” Say, “The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat,” if only they could understand.

82. So let them laugh a little and they will weep much as a recompense for what they used to earn.

83. Then if Allah returns you to a group of them and they ask you permission to go out, then say, “You will never come out with me, ever, and you will not fight with me any enemy. Indeed, you were satisfied.
And let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through these (things) in this world and that their souls will depart while they are disbelievers.

And when a Surah was revealed to believe in Allah and strive with His Messenger, men of wealth among them asked your permission (to stay back) and said, "Leave us to be with those who sit (at home)."

They were satisfied to be with those who stayed behind, and their hearts were sealed so they do not understand.

But the Messenger and those who believed with him strove with their wealth and their lives. For them are the good things, and those - they are the successful ones.

Allah has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.
90. And those who made excuses among the bedouins came asking permission (to stay behind), and those who had lied to Allah and His Messenger sat (at home). A painful punishment will strike those who disbelieved among them.

91. There is not on the weak or on the sick or on those who do not find anything to spend any blame if they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger. There is not on the good-doers any way (for blame). And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

92. Nor (is their blame) on those who, when they came to you that you provide them with mounts, you said, “I can find no mounts for you.” They turned back with their eyes flowing (with) tears of sorrow that they could not find something to spend.

93. The way (for blame) is only on those who ask your permission while they are rich. They are satisfied to be with those who stay behind, and Allah has sealed their hearts, so they do not know.

Surah 9: The repentance (v. 90-93)
They will make excuses to you when you have returned to them. Say, “Do not make excuses, we will never believe you. Verily, Allah has informed us about you. And Allah will see your deeds and (so will) His Messenger. Then you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He will inform you of what you used to do.”

They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them so that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them; indeed, they are impure and their abode is Hell as a recompense for what they used to earn.

They swear to you that you may be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them, then indeed, Allah is not pleased with the people who are defiantly disobedient.

The bedouins are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to know the limits of what Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and they await for your turn of misfortune. Upon them will be a turn of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.
99. But among the bedouins are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day and consider what they spend as a means of nearness to Allah and of (obtaining) blessings of the Messenger. Behold! It is a means of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to His Mercy. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

100. And the forerunners among the emigrants and the helpers and those who followed them in righteousness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him. And He has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

101. And among those around you of the bedouins are hypocrites and (also) from the people of Madinah. They persist in hypocrisy. You do not know them but We know them. We will punish them twice, then they will be returned to a great punishment.

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

103. Take from their wealth a charity
Indeed, (upon them) and bless by it, and cause them increase by which you may purify them and cause them increase, and invoke (Allah’s blessings) upon them. Indeed, your blessings are a reassurance for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

Do they not know that it is Allah Who accepts repentance from His slaves and takes the charities and that it is Allah Who is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

And say, “Do, for Allah will observe your deeds and (so will) His Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He will inform you of what you used to do.”

And (there are) others who deferred for the Command of Allah—whether He will punish them or He will turn to them in mercy. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

And those who took a masjid for causing harm and disbelief and division among the believers and (as) a station for whoever had warred against Allah and His Messenger before. And they will surely swear, “We did not wish except the good.” And Allah bears witness that indeed, they are liars.

Do not stand (for prayer) in it ever. A masjid founded on righteousness from the righteousness on which you may purify them and cause them increase, and invoke (Allah’s blessings) upon them. Indeed, your blessings are a reassurance for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

103. Do not they know that it is Allah who accepts repentance from His slaves and takes the charities and that it is Allah who is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

104. And say, “Do, for Allah will observe your deeds and (so will) His Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He will inform you of what you used to do.”

105. And (there are) others who deferred for the Command of Allah—whether He will punish them or He will turn to them in mercy. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

106. And those who took a masjid for causing harm and disbelief and division among the believers and (as) a station for whoever had warred against Allah and His Messenger before. And they will surely swear, “We did not wish except the good.” And Allah bears witness that indeed, they are liars.

107. Do not stand (for prayer) in it ever. A masjid founded on righteousness from
the first day is more worthy for you to stand in. Within it are men who love to purify themselves, and Allah loves those who purify themselves.

108. Then is one who founded his building on righteousness from Allah and (seeking) His pleasure better or one who founded his building on the edge of a cliff about to collapse, so it collapsed with him in the Fire of Hell. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

109. Their building which they built will not cease to be a (cause of) doubt in their hearts until their hearts are cut into pieces. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

110. Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth because for them is Paradise. They fight in the way of Allah, they slay and they are slain. (It is) a true promise (binding) upon Him in the Taurat, Injeel and the Quran. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? So rejoice in the transaction which you have contracted. And that is the great success.

111. (Successful are) those who turn in repentance, those who worship, those who praise, those who go out (in the way of Allah), those who bow down,
those who prostrate, those who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and those who observe the limits of Allah. And give glad tidings to the believers.

113. It is not for the Prophet and those who believe to ask forgiveness for those who associate partners with Allah, even though they were relatives, after it has become clear to them that they are the companions of the Hellfire.

114. And Ibrahim’s asking of forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to him that he was an enemy to Allah, he dissociated from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was compassionate and forbearing.

115. And Allah will not let a people go astray after He has guided them until He has made clear to them what they should fear. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

116. Indeed, to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and causes death. And you do not have besides Allah any protector or
Verily, Allah turned (in mercy) to the Prophet, the emigrants, and the helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the right path), then He turned to them in mercy. Indeed, He is Most Kind and Most Merciful to them.

And (He also turned in mercy) to the three of those who were left behind when the earth, in spite of its vastness, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they were certain that there is no refuge from Allah except in Him. Then He turned to them in mercy so that they may repent. Indeed, Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

O you who believe! Fear Allah and be with those who are truthful.

It was not (proper) for the people of Madinah and for those around them of the bedouins that they remain after (the departure of) the Messenger of Allah, or that they prefer their lives to his life. That is because they are not afflicted by thirst.
Nor do they spend any spending small or big, or cross a valley but that is recorded for them, that Allah may reward them the best of what they used to do.

And it is not for the believers to go forth (to battle) all together. If a party from every group among them remained behind they may obtain understanding in the religion and warn the people when they return to them that they may beware (against evil).

O you who believe! Fight the disbelievers who are close to you and let them find harshness in you. And know that Allah is with those who fear (Him).

And whenever a Surah is revealed, some of them say, “Which of you has had his faith increased.
by it?” As for those who believe, it has increased them in faith while they rejoice.

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, it increases them in evil (in addition) to their evil. And they die while they are disbelievers.

126. Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice? Yet they do not turn in repentance nor do they pay heed.

127. And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other (saying), “Does anyone see you?” Then they turn away. Allah has turned away their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.

128. Certainly a Messenger has come to you from among yourselves. Grievous to him is what you suffer, (he is) concerned over you (i.e., your guidance), and to the believers he is kind and merciful.

129. But if they turn away, then say, “Sufficient for me is Allah. There is no god except Him. On Him I put my trust. And He is the Lord of the Great Throne.”
1. Alif Lam Ra. These are the verses of the wise Book.

2. Is it a wonder for mankind that We revealed (Our revelation) to a man from among them (saying), “Warn mankind and give glad tidings to those who believe that for them will be a respectable position near their Lord?” (But) the disbelievers say, “Indeed, this is an obvious magician.”

3. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the One Who created the heavens and the earth in six periods and then established Himself on the throne, disposing the affairs (of all things). There is no intercessor except after His permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship Him. Then will you not remember?

4. To Him, you will all return. The Promise of Allah is true. Indeed, He originates the creation, then He repeats it, so that He may reward those who believe and do good deeds, in justice. But those who disbelieve, for them will be a drink of boiling fluids and a painful punishment because
they used to disbelieve.

5. **He** is the **One Who** made the sun a shining light and the moon a reflected light and determined for it phases, that you may know the numbers of years and the count (of time). Allah has not created this except in truth. **He** explains the Signs for a people who know.

6. Indeed, in the alternation of the night and the day and in what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Signs for a people who are God conscious.

7. Indeed, those who do not expect the meeting with Us and are pleased with the life of this world and feel satisfied with it, and those who are heedless of Our Signs.

8. Those - their abode will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.

9. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, their Lord will guide them by their faith. Underneath them rivers will flow in Gardens of Delight.

10. Their prayer therein will be, “Glory be to **You**, O Allah!” And their greetings therein will be, “Peace.” And the last of their call will be, “All the Praise be
11. And if Allah was to hasten the evil for mankind as He hastens for them the good, surely their term would have been decreed for them. But We leave those who do not expect the meeting with Us, in their transgression, wandering blindly.

12. And when affliction touches man, he calls Us lying on his side or sitting or standing. But when We remove from him his affliction, he passes on as if he had not called Us for (remove) the affliction that touched him. Thus it is made fair seeming to the extravagant what they used to do.

13. And verily We destroyed the generations before you when they wronged, and their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe. Thus do We recompense the people who are criminals.

14. Then We made you successors in the earth after them so that We may see how you do.

15. And when Our Verses are recited to them as clear proofs, those who do not hope
for the meeting with Us say, “Bring us a Quran other than this or change it.” Say, “It is not for me to change it on my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me. Indeed, if I were to disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a Great Day.”

16. Say, “If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, and He would have not made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed among you a lifetime before it. Then will you not use reason?”

17. So who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies His Signs? Indeed, the criminals will not succeed.

18. And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them, and they say, “These are our intercessors with Allah.” Say, “Do you inform Allah of that which He does not know in the heavens and in the earth?” Glorified and Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).
19. And mankind was but one community, then they differed. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them concerning that over which they differ.

20. And they say, "Why is a Sign not sent down to him from his Lord?" So say, "The unseen is only for Allah, so wait; indeed, I am waiting with you."

21. And when We let mankind taste mercy after adversity has touched them, behold! They have a plot against Our Verses. Say, "Allah is more swift in planning." Indeed, Our Messengers write down that which you plot.

22. He is the One Who enables you to travel in the land and the sea, until, when you are in ships and they sail with them by a good wind, and they rejoice therein, there comes a stormy wind and the waves come upon them from everywhere and they think that they are surrounded with them. They call Allah, sincerely in religion, (saying), "If You save us from this, we will surely be among the thankful."

23. But when He saves them,
behold! They rebel in the earth without right. O mankind! Your rebellion is only against yourselves, an enjoyment of the life of this world. Then to Us is your return, and We will inform you of what you used to do.

24. The example of the life of this world is only like water which We sent down from the sky that the plants of the earth absorb, from which the men and the cattle eat, until, when the earth takes its adornment and is beautified and its people think that they have all the power over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day, and We make it as a harvest clean-mown, as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus We explain the Signs for a people who reflect.

25. And Allah calls to the Home of Peace, and guides whom He wills to the straight path.

26. For those who do good is the best (reward) and more. Neither dust nor humiliation will cover their faces. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

27. And those who earn evil deeds, the recompense
of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliation will cover them. They will not have from Allah any defender. As if their faces had been covered with the darkness of night. Those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

28. And the Day We will gather them all together, then We will say to those who associated partners with Allah, "(Remain in) your place, you and your partners." Then We will separate them, and their partners will say, "It was not us that you used to worship."

29. So Allah is sufficient as a witness between you and us that we were unaware of your worship.

30. There (on that Day), every soul will be put to trial for what it did previously, and they will be returned to Allah, their true Lord, and will be lost from them whatever they used to invent.

31. Say, "Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Or who controls hearing and sight? And who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living? And who"
disposes the affairs?" Then they will say “Allah.” Then say “Then will you not fear Him?”

32. For that is Allah, your true Lord. So what can be beyond truth except error? So how are you turned away.

33. Thus the Word of your Lord is proved true upon those who defiantly disobeyed, that they will not believe.

34. Say, “Is there of your partners any who originates the creation and then repeats it?” Say, “Allah originates the creation and then repeats it. So how are you deluded?”

35. Say, “Is there of your partners any who guides to the truth?” Say, “Allah guides to the truth. Is then he who guides to the truth more worthy to be followed or he who guides not, unless he is guided? Then what is (wrong) with you, how do you judge?”

36. And most of them follow nothing except assumption. Indeed, assumption does not avail anything against the truth. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

37. And it was not (possible) that this Quran could be produced
37. Or do they say, "He has invented it?" Say, "Then bring a Surah like it, and call upon (for help) whoever you can besides Allah, if you are truthful."

38. Nay, they have denied that which they could not encompass in knowledge thereof and whose interpretation has not yet come to them. Thus denied those who were before them. So observe how was the end of the wrongdoers.

39. And of them are some who believe in it, and of them are some who do not believe in it. And your Lord is All-Knower of the corrupters.

40. And if they deny you then say, "For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds. You are disassociated from what I do, and I am disassociated from what you do."

41. And among them are some who listen to you. But can you cause the deaf to hear, even though they do not use reason?

42. And among them are some who look at you. But can you guide the blind, even though they do not use reason?
they do not see?

44. Indeed, Allah does not wrong the people at all, but (it is) the people who wrong themselves.

45. And the Day He will gather them, (it will be) as if they had not remained (in the world) but an hour of the day, and they will recognize each other. Certainly, those will have lost who denied the meeting with Allah and were not guided.

46. And whether We show you some of that which We promised them, or We cause you to die, then to Us is their return, then Allah is a Witness over what they do.

47. And for every nation is a Messenger. So when their Messenger comes, it will be judged between them in justice, and they will not be wronged.

48. And they say, “When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?”

49. Say, “I do not have power for myself (to cause) any harm or any profit except what Allah wills. For every nation is a (specified) term. When their term is reached, they cannot remain behind an hour, nor can they precede it.”

50. Say, “Have you considered, if
His punishment comes to you by night or by day, what portion of it would the criminals wish to hasten?"

51. Then is it that when it has (actually) occurred you will believe in it? Now? And certainly you were seeking to hasten it.

52. Then it will be said to those who wronged, "Taste the everlasting punishment! Are you being recompensed except for what you used to earn?"

53. And they ask you to inform, "Is it true?" Say, "Yes, by my Lord! Indeed, it is the truth, and you cannot escape it."

54. And if every soul that wronged had everything on earth, it would seek to ransom itself with it. And they will confide regret when they see the punishment. But they will be judged in justice, and they will not be wronged.

55. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. No doubt! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

56. He gives life and causes death, and to Him you will be returned.

57. O mankind! Verily there has come to you an instruction from
your Lord, and a healing for what is in your breasts, and guidance and mercy for the believers.

58. Say, "In the Bounty of Allah and in His Mercy - in that let them rejoice." It is better than what they accumulate.

59. Say, "Have you seen what Allah has sent down for you of the provision, and you have made of it unlawful and lawful?" Say, "Has Allah permitted you or do you invent (lies) against Allah?"

60. And what will be the assumption of those who invent against Allah the lie on the Day of Judgment? Indeed, Allah is surely Full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

61. And you are not in any situation or recite from the Quran and you do not do any deed except that We are a witness over you when you are engaged in it. And not escapes from your Lord (even as much as) the weight of an atom in the earth and in the heavens or (anything) smaller than that or greater but is (written) in a clear Record.

62. No doubt!
Indeed, on the friends of Allah, there will be no fear and not they will grieve.

63. Those who believe and are conscious of Allah,

64. For them are glad tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. There can be no change in the Words of Allah. That is the great success.

65. And let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, all honor belongs to Allah. He is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

66. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. And those who invoke other than Allah in fact they follow not (Allah’s so-called) partners. They do not follow except assumption and they only guess.

67. He is the One Who made for you the night so that you may rest therein and the day giving visibility. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

68. They say, “Allah has taken a son.” Glory be to Him! He is the Self-sufficient. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in
the earth. You do not have any authority for this (claim). Do you say about Allah what you do not know?

69. Say, “Indeed, those who invent a lie against Allah, they will not succeed.”

70. An enjoyment in this world, then to Us is their return, then We will make them taste the severe punishment because they used to disbelieve.

71. And recite to them the news of Nuh, when he said to his people, “O my people! If my stay and my reminding the Signs of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So you resolve all your plan and (call upon) your partners. Then let there not be any doubt in your plan. Then carry it out upon me and do not give me respite.

72. But if you turn away, then I have not asked you for any payment. My reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be of the Muslims.”

73. But they denied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship and We made them successors and We drowned those who denied Our Signs. Then see how was the end

Surah 10: Yunus (v. 69-73)
73. Then We sent after him Messengers to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs. But they were not to believe in that which they had denied before. Thus We seal the hearts of the transgressors.

74. Then We sent after them Musa and Harun to Firaun and his chiefs with Our Signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.

75. So when came to them the truth from Us, they said, "Indeed this is a clear magic.

76. Musa said, "Do you say (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But magicians will not succeed.

77. They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from that upon which we found our forefathers so that you two may have greatness in the land? And we are not believers in you."

78. And Firaun said, "Bring to me every learned magician."

79. So when the magicians came, Musa said to them, "Throw whatever you wish to throw."

80. Then when they had thrown, Musa said, "What you have brought is (only) magic.

of those who were warned.
Indeed, Allah will nullify it. Indeed, Allah does not amend the work of the corrupters.

82. And Allah will establish the truth by His words, even if the criminals dislike it.

83. But none believed Musa, except (some) offspring among his people, for fear of Firaun and their chiefs, lest they would persecute them. And indeed, Firaun was a tyrant in the earth, and indeed, he was of the ones who commit excesses.

84. And Musa said, “O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in Him, if you are Muslims.”

85. Then they said, “In Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people.

86. And by Your Mercy save us from the disbelieving people.”

87. And We inspired to Musa and his brother, “Settle your people in Egypt in houses and make your houses as places of worship and establish the prayer and give glad tidings to the believers.”

88. And Musa said, “Our Lord! Indeed, You have given Firaun and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the worldly life, our Lord! Our Lord! Indeed, You have given the world and the life in wealth and splendor and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the earthly life, our Lord!”
That they may lead men astray from Your way. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth and harden their hearts so that they do not believe until they see the painful punishment.”

89. He said, “Verily, your invocation has been answered. So keep to the straight way and do not follow the way of those who do not know.”

90. And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Firaun and his hosts followed them in rebellion and enmity until, when drowning overtook him, he said, “I believe that there is no god except that in Whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am of the Muslims.”

91. “Now? And you have disobeyed (Him) before and you were of the corrupters?”

92. So today We will save you in your body that you may be a sign for those who succeed you. And indeed, many among the mankind are heedless of Our Signs.

93. And verily, We settled the Children of Israel in an honorable settlement and provided them with good things. And they did not differ until (after) knowledge had come to them. Indeed,
your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning what they used to differ.

94. So if you are in doubt concerning what We have revealed to you, then ask those who have been reading the Book before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

95. And do not be of those who deny the Signs of Allah, then you will be among the losers.

96. Indeed, those on whom has become due the Word of your Lord will not believe.

97. Even if every Sign should come to them, until they see the painful punishment.

98. So why was there not any town that believed, so its faith benefited it except the people of Yunus? When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the worldly life and We granted them enjoyment for a time.

99. And if your Lord had willed, all those who are on the earth all of them would have believed. Then, will you compel mankind until they become believers?

100. And it is not
for a soul to believe except by the permission of Allah.
And He will place the wrath on those who do not use reason.

101. Say, “Observe what is in the heavens and the earth.” But will not avail the Signs and the warners to those who do not believe.

102. So do they wait except like the days of those who passed away before them? Say, “Then wait, indeed, I am with you among those who wait.”

103. Then We will save Our Messengers and those who believe. Thus, it is an obligation upon Us to save the believers.

104. Say, “O mankind! If you are in doubt as to my religion, then I do not worship those whom you worship besides Allah, but I worship Allah the One Who causes you to die.
And I am commanded to be of the believers.”

105. And, “Direct your face towards the religion upright, and never be of those who associate partners (with Allah).

106. And do not invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits you nor harms you. But if indeed you do so,
then you will be of the wrongdoers.”

107. And if Allah afflicts you with adversity, then none can remove it except Him, and if He intends for you any good, then none can repel His Bounty. He causes it to reach whom He wills of His slaves. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

108. Say, “O mankind! Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So whoever is guided then only he is guided for his soul, and whoever goes astray then only he strays against it. And I am not over you a guardian.”

109. And follow what is revealed to you and be patient until Allah gives judgment. And He is the Best of Judges.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. **Alif Lam Ra.** This is a Book whose Verses are perfected,
moreover explained in detail from the One Who is All-Wise, All-Aware.

2. (Saying), “Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I am to you from Him a warner and a bearer of glad tidings.”

3. And (saying), “Seek forgiveness of your Lord and turn in repentance to Him. He will let you enjoy for an appointed term and give to every owner of grace His Grace. But if you turn away, then indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

4. To Allah is your return, and He is on everything All-Powerful.”

5. No doubt! They fold up their breasts to hide themselves from Him. Surely, when they cover themselves with their garments, He knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, He is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.
6. And there is no moving creature on earth but upon Allah is its provision. And He knows its dwelling place and its place of storage. All is in a clear Record.

7. And He is the One Who created the heavens and the earth in six epochs, and His throne was on the water that He might test which of you is best in deed. But if you say, “Indeed, you will be resurrected after death,” those who disbelieve will surely say, “This is nothing but a clear magic.”

8. And if We delay from them the punishment for a determined time, they will surely say, “What detains it?” No doubt! On the Day it comes to them, it will not be averted from them, and they will be surrounded by what they used to mock at.

9. And if We give man a taste of Mercy from Us, then withdraw it from him, indeed, he is despairing and ungrateful.

10. But if We give him a taste of favor after hardship has touched him, he will surely say, “The evils have departed from me.” Indeed, he is exultant and boastful.

11. Except those who are patient and do good deeds, those will have
11. Then possibly you (may) give up a part (of) what is revealed to you and straitened by it your breast because they say, “Why not is sent down for him a treasure or has come with him an Angel?” Only you (are) a warner. And Allah (is) a Guardian over everything.

12. Or they say, “He has fabricated it.” Say, “Then bring ten Surahs like it that have been fabricated and call whoever you can (for assistance) besides Allah if you are truthful.”

13. And if they do not respond to you, then know that it was revealed with the knowledge of Allah, and that there is no god except Him. Then, would you be Muslims?

14. Whoever desires the life of this world and its adornments, We will fully repay them for their deeds therein, and they in that will not be lessened.

15. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except the Fire. And has gone in vain what they did therein, and worthless is what they used to do.

16. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, and a witness from Him recites it, and before it forgiveness and a great reward.
was the Book of Musa as a guide and (a source of) mercy? They believe in it. But whoever disbelieves in it from the sects, then the Fire will be his promised meeting-place. So do not be in doubt about it. Indeed, it is a truth from your Lord, but most of the people do not believe.

18. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah? Those will be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, “These are the ones who lied against their Lord.” No doubt! The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers.

19. Those who hinder (men) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

20. They will not be able to escape in the earth nor do they have besides Allah any protectors. And the punishment will be doubled for them. They were not able to hear, nor did they see.

21. Those are the ones who have lost their souls, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

22. Without a doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers.
23. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their Lord, those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

24. The example of the two parties is like the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal in comparison? Then, will you not take heed?

25. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people (saying), “Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

26. That do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day.”

27. So the chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, “We do not see you but a man like us, and we do not see you followed except by those who are the lowest of us, immature in opinion. And we do not see any merit in you over us; nay, we think you are liars.”

28. He said, “O my people! Do you see if I was on the clear proof from my Lord while He has given me mercy from Himself but it has been obscured from you, should we compel you to accept it while you are averse to it?

29. And O my people! I do not ask of you for it any wealth. My reward is from none.
but Allah. And I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Lord, but I see you are an ignorant people.

30. And O my people! Who would help me against Allah if I drove them away? Then, will you not take heed?

31. And I do not say to you that with me are the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor I say that I am an Angel, nor do I say of those upon whom your eyes look down that Allah will never give them any good. Allah knows best what is in their souls. Indeed, I would then be of the wrongdoers.”

32. They said, “O Nuh! Indeed, you disputed with us and have been frequent in dispute with us. So bring us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful.”

33. He said, “Only Allah will bring it on you if He wills, and you cannot escape it.

34. And my advice will not benefit you, although I wish to advise you, if Allah wills to let you go astray. He is your Lord and to Him you will be returned.”

35. Or do they say, “He has invented it?” Say, “If I have invented it, then on me

Surah 11: Hud (v. 30-35)
is (the consequence of) my crime, but I am innocent of what crimes you commit.”

36. And it was revealed to Nuh that, “None of your people will believe except those who have already believed. So do not be distressed by what they have been doing.

37. And construct the ship under Our observation and Our inspiration and do not address Me concerning those who have wronged; indeed, they are to be drowned.”

38. And he was constructing the ship, and every time the chiefs of his people passed by him, they ridiculed him. He said, “If you ridicule us, then we will ridicule you (just) as you ridicule.

39. And soon you will know on whom a punishment will come that will disgrace him and on whom will descend a lasting punishment.”

40. Till when Our command came and the oven (earth’s lowlands) overflowed, We said, “Load on it (ship) of every kind, a pair, and your family, except those against whom the word has preceded, and (include) whoever has believed.” But only a few believed with him.

41. And he (Nuh) said, “Embark in it, in the name of Allah is its course and its anchorage. Indeed, my Lord
And it sailed with them on the waves like mountains, and Nuh called out to his son who was apart (from them), “O my son! Embark with us and do not be with the disbelievers.”

He said, “I will betake myself to some mountain that will save me from the water.”

He said, “There is no protector today from Allah’s command, except on whom He has mercy.” And the waves came between them, so he was among the drowned.

And it was said, “O earth! Swallow your water, and O sky! Withhold.” And the water subsided, and the Command was fulfilled. And it (the ship) rested on (Mount) Judi. And it was said, “Away with the wrongdoing people.”

And Nuh called to his Lord and said, “O my Lord! Indeed, my son is of my family, and indeed, Your promise is true, and You are the Most Just of the judges.”

He said, “O Nuh! Indeed, he is not of your family; indeed, his deed is not righteous, so do not ask Me about what you have no knowledge. Indeed, I admonish you lest you be among the ignorant.”

He (Nuh) said, “O my Lord! Indeed, I seek refuge in You.
47. It was said, “O Nuh! Go down (disembark) with peace from Us and blessings on you and on the nations from those with you. But (to other) nations We will grant enjoyment; then will touch them from Us a painful punishment.

48. This is of the news of the unseen, which We reveal to you. Not you nor your people were knowing it before this. So be patient, indeed, the end is for those who are God fearing.”

49. And to Aad (sent) their brother Hud. He said, “O my people! Worship Allah, not (is) for you any god, other than Him. Not you (are) but inventors.

50. O my people! I do not ask you for it any reward. My reward is only from the One Who created me. Then will you not use reason?

51. O my people! I do not ask you for it any reward. My reward is only from the One Who created me. Then will you not use reason?

52. And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him in repentance. He will send upon you abundant rain from the sky, and add strength to your strength. And do not turn away as criminals.”

53. They said, “O Hud! You have not brought us from asking that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be among the losers.”
clear proofs, and we will not leave our gods on your (mere) saying, and we are not believers in you.

54. We say nothing, but that, some of our gods have seized you with evil.” He said, “Indeed, I call Allah to witness, and you bear witness that I am innocent of what you associate,

55. Other than Him. So plot against me all together, then do not give me respite.

56. Indeed, I put my trust in Allah my Lord and your Lord. There is no moving creature but that He has grasp of its forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a straight path.

57. So if you turn away, then verily I have conveyed to you what I was sent with to you. And my Lord will give succession to a people other than you, and you will not harm Him at all. Indeed, my Lord is a Guardian over all things.”

58. And when Our command came, We saved Hud and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from Us and We saved them from a severe punishment.

59. And that was Aad, who rejected the Signs of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.

**Surah 11: Hud (v. 54-59)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part - 12</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>54</strong></td>
<td>We say nothing, but that, some of our gods have seized you with evil.” He said, “Indeed, I call Allah to witness, and you bear witness that I am innocent of what you associate,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>55</strong></td>
<td>Other than Him. So plot against me all together, then do not give me respite.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>56</strong></td>
<td>Indeed, I put my trust in Allah my Lord and your Lord. There is no moving creature but that He has grasp of its forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a straight path.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>57</strong></td>
<td>So if you turn away, then verily I have conveyed to you what I was sent with to you. And my Lord will give succession to a people other than you, and you will not harm Him at all. Indeed, my Lord is a Guardian over all things.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>58</strong></td>
<td>And when Our command came, We saved Hud and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from Us and We saved them from a severe punishment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>59</strong></td>
<td>And that was Aad, who rejected the Signs of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
60. And they were followed in this world with a curse and (also) on the Day of Resurrection. No doubt! Indeed, Aadv disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Aadv, the people of Hud.

61. And to Thamud We sent their brother Salih. He said, “O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. He produced you from the earth and settled you in it. So ask forgiveness of Him, then turn in repentance to Him. Indeed, my Lord is near, All-Responsive.”

62. They said, “O Salih! Verily you were among us the one in whom hope was placed before this. Do you forbid us that we worship what our forefathers worshipped? And indeed we are in suspicious doubt about that to which you invite us.”

63. He said, “O my people! Have you considered if I am on a clear proof from my Lord and He has given me Mercy from Himself, then who can help me against Allah if I were to disobey Him? So you would not increase me but in loss.

64. And O my people! This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you, so leave her to eat in the earth of Allah and do not touch her.
with harm lest should seize you an impending punishment.”

65. But they hamstrung her. So he said, “Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. That is a promise not to be belied.”

66. So when Our command came, We saved Salih and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from Us, and from the disgrace of that Day. Indeed, your Lord, He is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

67. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

68. As if they had not prospered therein. No doubt, Thamud disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Thamud.

69. And certainly Our messengers came to Ibrahim with glad tidings, they said, “Peace.” He said, “Peace,” and he did not delay in bringing a roasted calf.

70. But when he saw their hands not reaching to it (the food), he felt unfamiliar of them and felt apprehension from them. They said, “Do not fear. Indeed, we have been sent to the people of Lut.”

71. And his wife was standing and she laughed. Then We gave her glad tidings of Ishaq, and after Ishaq,
71. She said, “Woe to me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman and this, my husband, is an old man? Indeed, this is an amazing thing.”

72. They said, “Are you amazed at the decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and His blessings be upon you, people of the house. Indeed, He is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious.”

73. When the fright had left Ibrahim and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to argue with Us concerning the people of Lut.

74. Indeed, Ibrahim was certainly forbearing, imploring and oft-returning (to Allah).

75. O Ibrahim! Turn away from this. Indeed, the Command of your Lord has come and indeed, there will come for them a punishment which cannot be repelled.

76. And when Our messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them and felt straitened for them and said, “This is a distressful day.”

77. And when Our messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them, and felt straitened for them and said, “This is a distressful day.”

78. And his people came rushing to him, and before this they had been doing the evil deeds. He said, “O my people! Here are my daughters, they are purer for you. So fear Allah and do not
disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a right-minded man?"

78. They said, "Verily you know that we have no right (i.e., desire) concerning your daughters. And indeed, you know what we want."

79. He said, "If only I had power over you or I could take refuge in a strong support."

80. They said, "O Lut! Indeed, we are messengers of your Lord, therefore they will never reach you. So travel with your family during a part of the night and let not any among you look back, except your wife. Indeed, that which will strike them will strike her as well. Indeed, their appointed time is morning. Is not the morning near?"

81. So when Our Command came, We turned (the city) upside down and rained upon them stones of baked clay in layers.

82. Marked from your Lord. And it (punishment) is not far from the wrongdoers.

83. And to (the people of) Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, but indeed, I fear for you the punishment

Surah 11: Hud (v. 79-84) Part - 12
85. And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and do not deprive the people of their things and do not act wickedly in the earth, spreading corruption.

86. What remains from Allah is best for you, if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you.”

87. They said, “O Shuaib! Does your prayer command you that we leave what our forefathers worshipped or that we (leave) doing with our wealth what we like? Indeed you, surely you are forbearing, the right-minded.”

88. He said, “O my people! Have you considered: if I am on a clear evidence from my Lord and He has provided me with a good provision from Himself? And not I intend to differ from you in that which I forbid you. I only intend reform as much as I am able. And my success is not except with Allah. Upon Him I trust, and to Him I turn (repentant).”
far off from you.

90. And ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn in repentance to Him. Indeed, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving.”

91. They said, “O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we consider you weak among us. And if not for your family, surely we would have stoned you, and you are not powerful against us.”

92. He said, “O my people! Is my family mightier on you than Allah? And you have put Him behind your backs. Indeed, my Lord is All-Encompassing of what you do.

93. And O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I (too) am working. Soon you will know on whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him and who is a liar. And watch; indeed, I am with you a watcher.”

94. And when Our Command came, We saved Shuaib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

95. As if they had not prospered therein. So, away with Madyan as was taken away the Thamud.

96. And certainly
We sent Musa with Our Signs and a clear authority.

97. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun, and the command of Firaun was not right.

98. He (Firaun) will precede his people on the Day of Resurrection and will lead them into the Fire. And wretched is the place to which they are led.

99. And they were followed by a curse in this (life) and on the Day of Resurrection. Wretched is the gift which will be given.

100. That is from the news of the cities, which We relate to you; of them, some are standing and some have been mown.

101. And We did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. So their gods whom they invoked other than Allah did not avail them at all when the command of your Lord came. And they did not increase them in other than ruin.

102. And thus is the seizure of your Lord when He seizes the cities while they are committing wrong. Indeed, His seizure is painful and severe.

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day on which mankind will be gathered,
and that is a Day that will be witnessed.

104. And We do not delay it except for a limited term.

105. The Day (when) it comes no soul will speak except by His leave. Some among them will be the wretched and some glad.

106. As for those who were wretched, they will be in the Fire. For them therein is sighing and wailing.

107. They will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Accomplisher of what He intends.

108. And as for those who were glad, they will be in Paradise. For them therein is a bestowal not interrupted.

109. So do not be in doubt, as to what these (polytheists) worship. They worship not as their forefathers worshipped before. And indeed, We will pay them their share undiminished.

110. And verily We gave Musa the Book, but differences arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that had preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they...
are in suspicious doubt concerning it.

111. And indeed, to each of them your Lord will pay in full their deeds. Indeed, He is All-Aware of what they do.

112. So stand firm as you are commanded and those who turn in repentance with you, and do not transgress. Indeed, He is All-Seer of what you do.

113. And do not incline to those who do wrong, lest you be touched by the Fire, and you do not have besides Allah any protectors; then you will not be helped.

114. And establish the prayer at the two ends of the day and at the approach of the night. Indeed, the good deeds remove the evil deeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.

115. And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

116. So why were there not among the generations before you those possessing a remnant (of good sense) forbidding corruption on the earth except a few of those We saved among them? But those who did wrong pursued what luxury they were given therein, and they were criminals.
117. And your Lord would not have destroyed the cities unjustly while its people were reformers.

118. And if your Lord had willed, surely He could have made mankind one community; but they will not cease to differ.

119. Except on whom your Lord has bestowed Mercy, and for that He created them. And the word of your Lord will be fulfilled that, “Surely I will fill Hell with Jinn and men all together.”

120. And each (narration) that We relate to you from the news of the Messengers so that We may make firm with it your heart. And has come to you in this, the truth and an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

121. And say to those who do not believe, “Work according to your position; indeed, we are also working.

122. And wait; indeed, we (too) are waiting.”

123. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and to Him will be returned the matter, all of it, so worship Him and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Laam Ra. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

2. Indeed, We have sent it down as a Quran in Arabic so that you may understand.

3. We relate to you the best of the narrations in what We have revealed of this Quran although you were, before this, among the unaware.

4. When Yusuf said to his father, “O my father! Indeed, I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me.”

5. He said, “O my son! Do not relate your vision to your brothers lest they plan a plot against you. Indeed, the Shaitaan is an open enemy to man.

6. And thus your Lord will choose you and teach you the interpretation of narratives and complete His Favor on you and on the family of Yaqub, as He completed it on your two forefathers before, Ibrahim and Ishaq. Indeed, your Lord is All-Knower, All-Wise.”
7. Certainly in Yusuf and his brothers were signs for those who ask.

8. When they said, “Surely Yusuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, while we are a group. Indeed, our father is in clear error.

9. Kill Yusuf or cast him to (another) land so that your father’s face (i.e., attention) may be free for you, and after that you will be a righteous people.”

10. Said a speaker among them, “Do not kill Yusuf but, if you are doing (something), throw him into the bottom of the well and he will be picked up by some caravan.”

11. They said, “O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yusuf while indeed, we are his well-wishers?

12. Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy and play. And indeed, we will be his guardians.”

13. He (Yaqub) said, “Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that a wolf would eat him while you are unaware of him.”

14. They said, “If a wolf should eat him while we are a (strong) group, then indeed, we would be losers.”
15. So when they took him and agreed to put him in the bottom of the well. But We inspired to him, "Surely, you will inform them (some day) about this affair while they do not perceive."

16. And they came to their father early at night weeping.

17. They said, "O our father! Indeed, we went racing each other and we left Yusuf with our possessions, and the wolf ate him. But you will not believe us, even if we are truthful."

18. And they brought his shirt with false blood on it. He said, "Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. And Allah is the One sought for help against that which you describe."

19. And there came a caravan, and they sent their water drawer then he let down his bucket. He said, "O good news! This is a boy." And they hid him as a merchandise. And Allah is All-Knower of what they did.

20. And they sold him for a very low price, a few dirhams, and they were, about him, of those keen to give up.

21. And the one from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, "Make his stay comfortable. Perhaps he will benefit us or we will take him as a son." And thus,
We established Yusuf in the land that We might teach him the interpretation of events. And Allah is Predominant over His affairs, but most of the people do not know.

22. And when he reached his maturity, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus We reward the good-doers.

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him. And she closed the doors and said, “Come on you.” He said, “I seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, he is my lord, who has made good my stay. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.”

24. And certainly she did desire him and he would have desired her had he not seen the proof of his Lord. Thus (it was) that We might avert from him evil and immorality. Indeed, he was one of Our sincere slaves.

25. And they raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they both found her husband at the door. She said, “What is the recompense of one who intended evil for your wife except that he be imprisoned or a painful punishment?”

26. He said, “She sought to seduce me.” And a witness

Surah 12: Yusuf (v. 22-26)
If her family testified, "If his shirt is torn from the front then she has spoken the truth, and he is of the liars.

But if his shirt is torn from the back then she has lied and he is of the truthful."

So when he saw his shirt torn from the back, he said, "Indeed, it is of your plot. Indeed, your plot is great.

Yusuf, turn away and ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you are of the sinful.

And the women in the city said, "The wife of Aziz is seeking to seduce her slave boy; he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her in clear error."

So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them and she gave each one of them a knife and she said (to Yusuf), "Come out before them." Then when they saw him, they greatly admired him and cut their hands, and said, "Allah forbid! This is not a man; this is none but a noble angel."

She said, "That is the one about whom you blamed me. And I certainly sought to seduce him, but he saved himself; and if
he will not do what I order him, surely he will be imprisoned and will be of those who are disgraced.'

33. He said, "My Lord, prison is dearer to me than that to which they invite me. And unless You do not turn away their plot from me, I might incline towards them and be of the ignorant."

34. So his Lord responded to him, and turned away from him their plot. Indeed, He is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

35. Then it appeared to them after they had seen the signs, that they should surely imprison him for a time.

36. And two young men entered with him in the prison. One of them said, "Indeed, I see myself (in a dream) pressing wine." And the other said, "Indeed, I see myself carrying bread over my head from which the birds were eating. Inform us of its interpretation; indeed, we see you of the good-doers."

37. He said, "The food which you are provided will not come to you but I will inform you of its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me. Indeed, I abandon the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah and are disbelievers in the Hereafter."
38. And I follow the religion of my forefathers, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqub. And it was not for us to associate anything with Allah. That is from the Grace of Allah upon us and upon the mankind. But most of the men are not grateful.

39. O my two companions of the prison! Are many separate lords better or Allah the One, the Irresistible?

40. You do not worship besides Him but only names which you have named them, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. The command is for none but Allah. He has commanded that you worship none but Him. That is the right religion, but most men do not know.”

41. O my (two) companions of the prison! As for one of you, he will pour wine for his master; and as for the other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been decreed about which you inquire.”

42. And he said to the one whom he thought would be saved, “Mention me to your master.” But the Shaitaan made him forget the mention to his master,
so he (Yusuf) remained in the prison for several years.

43. And the king said, “Indeed, I have seen (in a dream) seven fat cows being eaten by seven (that were) lean, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry. O chiefs! Explain to me my vision, if you can interpret visions.”

44. They said, “Confused dreams, and we are not learned in the interpretation of dreams.”

45. But the one who was freed, remembered after a period, said, “I will inform you of its interpretation, so send me forth. Yusuf, O truthful one! Explain to us about the seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean ones, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry, that I may return to the people so that they may know.”

46. He (Yusuf) said, “You will sow for seven years, as usual; and that which you reap leave in its ears, except a little from which you will eat.

47. Then, after that, will come seven hard years, which will consume what
you advanced (i.e., saved) for them, except a little from which you will store.

Then, after that, will come a year in which the people will be given abundant rain and in which they will press (juice, oil, etc.).”

And the king said, “Bring him to me.” But when the messenger came to him, he (Yusuf) said, “Return to your lord and ask him what is the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord is All-Knower of their plot.”

He (the king) said, “What was your affair when you sought to seduce Yusuf?” They said, “Allah forbid! We do not know any evil about him.” The wife of Aziz said, “Now the truth is manifest. I sought to seduce him, and surely, he is of the truthful.

That he may know that I did not betray him in secret, and that Allah does not guide the plan of the betrayers.”
53. “And I do not absolve myself. Indeed, the soul is a certain enjoiner of evil, unless my Lord bestows Mercy. Indeed, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

54. And the king said, “Bring him to me; I will appoint him exclusively for myself.” Then when he spoke to him, he said, “Indeed, today you are firmly established and trusted in our midst.”

55. He (Yusuf) said, “Appoint me over the treasuries of the land. Indeed, I will be a knowing guardian.”

56. And thus We established Yusuf in the land to settle therein wherever he willed. We bestow Our Mercy on whom We will. And We do not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

57. And surely the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and are God conscious.

58. And the brothers of Yusuf came, and they entered upon him; and he recognized them, but he was to them unknown.

59. And when he had furnished them with their supplies, he said, “Bring to me a brother of yours from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure, and that I am the best of the hosts?

60. But if you do not bring him to me, then there will be no
measure for you from me, nor will you come near me."

61. They said, “We will try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed, we will do it.”

62. And he (Yusuf) said to his servants, “Put their merchandise in their saddlebags so that they may recognize it when they go back to their people so that they may return.”

63. So when they returned to their father, they said, “O our father! Measure has been denied to us, so send with us our brother that we will be given measure. And indeed, we will certainly be his guardians.”

64. He said, “Should I entrust you with him except as I entrusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best Guardian and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.”

65. And when they opened their baggage, they found their merchandise returned to them. They said, “O our father! What (more) could we desire? This is our merchandise returned to us. And we will get provision for our family and protect our brother and get an increase in measure of a camel’s load. That is an easy measurement.”

66. He said, “Never will I send him with you
until you give to me a promise by Allah that you will bring him (back) to me, unless that you are surrounded (by enemies).” And when they had given him their promise, he said, “Allah is a Guardian over what we say.”

66. And he said, “O my sons! Do not enter from one gate but enter from different gates. And I cannot avail you against (the decree of) Allah at all. The decision is only with Allah; upon Him I put my trust and let those who trust put their trust upon Him.”

67. And when they entered from where ordered them their father, not it avail(ed) them against Allah anything but it was a need of Yaqub’s soul, which he discharged. And indeed, he was a possessor of knowledge because We had taught him, but most of the people do not know.

68. And when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his brother to himself and said, “Indeed, I am your brother, so do not grieve for what they used to do.”

69. So when he had furnished them with their supplies, he put the drinking cup in the bag

Surah 12: Yusuf (v. 67-70)
of his brother. Then an announcer called out, “O you in the caravan! Indeed, you are thieves.”

71. They said turning towards them, “What is it that you are missing?”

72. They said, “We are missing the cup of the king. And for the one who brings it, is a (reward of) a camel’s load, and I am responsible for it.”

73. They said, “By Allah, certainly you know that we did not come to cause corruption in the land, and we are not thieves.”

74. They said, “Then what will be the recompense for it if you are liars.”

75. They (the brothers) said, “Its recompense is that he in whose bag it is found, he (himself) will be its recompense. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers.”

76. So he began (to search) with their bags before the bag of his brother; then he brought it out from the bag of his brother. Thus did We plan for Yusuf. He could not have taken his brother by the law of the king except that Allah willed. We raise in degrees whom We will, but over every possessor of knowledge is the All-Knower.

77. They said, “If he steals - then verily a brother of his stole before.”
But Yusuf kept it within himself and did not reveal it to them. He said, “You are in worse position, and Allah knows best what you describe.”

78. They said, “O ruler of the land! Indeed, he has a very old father, so take anyone of us in his place. Indeed, we see you of the good-doers.”

79. He said, “Allah forbid that we take except the one with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be wrongdoers.”

80. So when they had despaired of him, they secluded themselves in private consultation. The eldest among them said, “Do you not know that your father has taken from you a promise by Allah and before that you failed concerning Yusuf? So I will never leave this land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and He is the Best of the judges.

81. Return to your father and say, ‘O our father! Indeed, your son has stolen, and we did not testify except to what we knew. And we were not the guardians of the unseen.

82. And ask
the town in which we were and the caravan in which we returned. And indeed, we are truthful.”

83. He (Yaqub) said, “Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. Perhaps Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, He is the All-Knower, All-Wise.”

84. And he turned away from them and said, “Alas my grief over Yusuf!” And his eyes became white from the grief that he was suppressing.

85. They said, “By Allah, you will not cease remembering Yusuf until you become fatally ill or become of those who perish.”

86. He said, “I only complain of my suffering and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know.

O my sons! Go and inquire about Yusuf and his brother and do not despair the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, none despair the Mercy of Allah except the people who disbelieve.”

87. O my sons! Go and inquire about Yusuf and his brother and do not despair the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, none despair the Mercy of Allah except the people who disbelieve.”

88. So when they entered upon him (i.e., Yusuf), they said, “O Aziz! Adversity has touched us and our family, and we have come...”
with goods of little value, but pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable.”

89. He said, “Do you know what you did with Yusuf and his brother when you were ignorant?”

90. They said, “Are you indeed Yusuf?” He said, “I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Indeed, Allah has been gracious to us. Indeed, he who fears Allah and is patient, then indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.”

91. They said, “By Allah, certainly Allah has preferred you over us, and indeed, we have been sinners.”

92. He said, “No blame is on you today. May Allah forgive you, and He is Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

93. Go with this shirt of mine and cast it over the face of my father, he will regain sight. And bring me your family all together.”

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said, “Indeed, I find the smell of Yusuf, if you did not think me weakened in mind.”

95. They said, “By Allah...
95. Then when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it over his face, then his eyesight returned. He said, "Did I not tell you that indeed, I know from Allah what you do not know."

96. They said, "O our father! Ask for us forgiveness of our sins. Indeed, we have been sinners."

97. He said, "Soon I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

98. Then when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his parents to himself (i.e., embraced them) and said, 'Enter Egypt Allah willing, safe (and secure)."

99. And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said, "O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream (of) before. Verily, my Lord has made it true. And indeed, my Lord is Most Subtle to what He wills. Indeed, He was good to me when He took me out of the prison and brought you (here) from the bedouin life after Shaitaan had caused discord between my brothers and me. Indeed, my Lord is Most Subtle to what He wills. Indeed, He
is the All-Knower, the All-Wise." 

101. “My Lord, indeed, you have given me the sovereignty and taught me the interpretation of the events. Creator of the heavens and earth, You are my Protector in this world and in the Hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim, and join me with the righteous.”

102. This is from the news of the unseen, which We reveal to you. And you were not with them when they put together their plan while they were plotting.

103. And most of the mankind will not believe even though you desire.

104. And you do not ask them for any reward. It is not but a reminder to the worlds.

105. And how many a Sign in the heavens and the earth do they pass over while they are turning away from it.

106. And most of them do not believe in Allah except while they associate partners with Him.

107. Do they then feel secure against the overwhelming punishment of Allah or the coming to them of the Hour suddenly while they do not perceive?
108. Say, “This is my way: I invite to Allah, with insight, I and whoever follows me. And Glory be to Allah and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.”

109. And We did not send before you but men to whom We revealed from among the people of the townships. So have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? And surely the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah. Then will you not use reason?

110. Until when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that certainly they were denied, then came to them Our help, and whoever We willed was saved. And Our punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals.

111. Verily in their stories is a lesson for men of understanding. It is not an invented narration, but a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of all things and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. **Alif Laam Mim Ra.**
   These are the Verses of the Book. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth, but most of the mankind do not believe.

2. **Allah is the One Who** raised the heavens without pillars that you see, then He established Himself on the Throne and subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term, He arranges (each) matter; He details the Signs, so that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord.

3. **And He is the One Who** spread the earth and placed in it firm mountains and rivers, and from all of the fruits He made two pairs. He causes the night to cover the day. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who ponder.

4. **And in the earth are neighboring tracks, and the gardens of grapevines and crops and date-palms, (several growing) from a single root or otherwise, watered**
with the same water; but We cause some of them to exceed others in (quality of) fruit. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

5. And if you are astonished, then astonishing is their saying, “When we are dust, will we, indeed, be (brought) into a new creation?” Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Lord, and those will have iron chains in their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

6. And they ask you to hasten the evil before the good while there has already occurred before them similar punishments. And indeed, your Lord is Full of Forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Lord is severe in penalty.

7. And those who disbelieve say, “Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?” You are only a warner and for every people is a guide.

8. Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose (prematurely) or exceed. And everything with Him is in due proportion.

9. (He is) the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed,
the Most Great, the Most High.

10. It is same (to Him) whether any of you conceals his speech or publicizes it and whether one is hidden by night or goes freely by day.

11. For him (i.e., each one) are successive (Angels) before and behind him, who guard him by the Command of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not change the condition of a people until they change what is within themselves. And when Allah wills misfortune for a people, then there is no turning away of it. And they do not have any protector besides Him.

12. He is the One Who shows you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and brings up the heavy clouds.

13. And the thunder glorifies His praises and so do the Angels for fear of Him. And He sends the thunderbolts and strikes with it whom He wills, yet they dispute about Allah. And He is Mighty in Strength.

14. To Him (alone) is the supplication of truth. And those whom they invoke besides Him, they do not respond to them with a thing, except like one who stretches his hands towards water (asking) it to reach his mouth, but it does not reach it. And not...
14. And to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.


16. Say, “Have you then taken besides Him protectors who do not have power to benefit or to harm themselves?”

17. He sends down rain from the sky and the valleys flow according to their measure, and the torrent carries a rising foam. And from that (ore) which they heat in the fire, in order to make ornaments or utensils, is a foam like it. Thus Allah sets forth the truth and the falsehood. Then as for the foam it passes away as scum, but that which benefits the mankind remains on the earth. Thus Allah sets forth the examples.
responded to their Lord, is bliss. And for those who did not respond to Him, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would offer it for ransom. Those will have a terrible reckoning, and their abode is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.

19. Then is he who knows that which has been revealed to you from your Lord the truth like one who is blind? Only men of understanding pay heed.

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and do not break the contract,

21. And those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and are afraid of the evil of the account,

22. And those who are patient, seeking the Face (pleasure) of their Lord, and establish the prayer and spend from what We have provided them, secretly and publicly, and repel the evil with good - for them is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home -

23. Gardens of Eden, they will enter them with whoever were righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offsprings. And the Angels will enter upon them from every gate,
24. (Saying), “Peace be upon you for what you patiently endured. And excellent is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home.”

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined and spread corruption in the earth - for them is the curse, and for them is an evil home.

26. Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts. And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is not, compared to the Hereafter, except a (brief) enjoyment.

27. And those who disbelieved say, “Why has a Sign not been sent down upon him from his Lord?” Say, “Indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever turns back (to Him),

28. Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. No doubt, in the remembrance of Allah the hearts find satisfaction.”

29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them is blessedness and a beautiful place of (final) return.

30. Thus We have sent you to a nation before which
(other) nations have passed away so that you might recite to them that which We revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Gracious. Say, “He is my Lord, there is no god except Him. In Him I put my trust, and to Him is my return.”

31. And if there was any Quran by which mountains could be moved or the earth could be cloven asunder or the dead could be made to speak (it would be this Quran). Nay, with Allah is all the command. Then do not those who believe know that if Allah had willed, surely He would have guided the entire mankind? And those who disbelieve do not cease to be struck, for what they have done, or calamity - or it will settle close to their homes - until comes the Promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah will not fail in His Promise.

32. And certainly, the Messengers before you were mocked, but I granted respite to those who disbelieved; then I seized them, and how (terrible) was My penalty.

33. Is then He Who is a maintainer of every soul (knowing) what it has earned (like any other)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say, “Name them. Or do you inform Him of that which He does not know

Surah 13: The Thunder (v. 31-33)
And whoever Allah lets go astray,
for him there is no guide.

34. For them is a punishment in the life of this world, and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they will not have against Allah any defender.

35. The example of Paradise, which the righteous have been promised, is (that) underneath it rivers flow. Its food is everlasting, and its shade. This is the end of those who are righteous, and the end of the disbelievers is the Fire.

36. And those to whom We have given the Book, rejoice at what has been revealed to you, but among the groups are those who deny a part of it. Say, “I have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate partners with Him. To Him I call, and to Him is my return.”

37. And thus We have revealed it to be a judgment of authority in Arabic. And if you were to follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you would not have
And certainly, We sent Messengers before you and We assigned to them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to come with a sign except by the leave of Allah. For everything is a time prescribed.

Allah eliminates what He wills, and confirms, and with Him is the Mother of the Book.

And whether We show you a part of what We have promised them or cause you to die, so only on you is the conveyance, and on Us is the reckoning.

Did not they see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? And Allah judges; there is no adjuster of His Judgment. And He is Swift in reckoning.

And certainly plotted those who were before them, but to Allah belongs the plot entirely. He knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will know for whom is the final home.

And those who disbelieve say, “You are not a Messenger.” Say, “Sufficient is Allah as a Witness between me and you, and (the witness of) whoever has knowledge of the Book.”
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* (This is) a Book which We have revealed to you so that you may bring mankind out of darkness into light by the permission of their Lord, to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

2. Allah is the One to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And woe to the disbelievers from a severe punishment.

3. Those who love the life of this world more than the Hereafter and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah and seek crookedness in it, they are far astray.

4. And We did not send any Messenger except (speaking) in the language of his people so that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

5. And verily We sent Musa with Our Signs, saying, “Bring out your people from darkness to light and remind them of the days of Allah.”
Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and thankful.

6. And when Musa said to his people, “Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when He saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with evil torment and were slaughtering your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.”

7. And when your Lord proclaimed, “If you are thankful, I will surely increase you in favor; but if you are ungrateful, My punishment is severe.”

8. And Musa said, “If you disbelieve, you and all who are on the earth, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.”

9. Has not reached you the news of those who were before you - the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them? None knows them except Allah. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their mouths and they said, “Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are, about that to which you invite us, (of) Firaun, (the) people from He saved you when upon, (was) a trial that And in your women. and letting live your sons and were slaughtering torment (with evil) they were afflicting you from (of) Nuh, (and) Aad and Thamud and those (after) them? None knows them except Allah. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their mouths and they said, “Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are, about that to which you invite us,
in disquieting doubt.”

10. Their Messengers said, “Can there be a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? He invites you so that He may forgive your sins, and give you respite for an appointed term.” They said, “You are not but a human like us who wish to hinder us from what our forefathers used to worship. So bring us a clear authority.

11. Their Messengers said to them, “We are only human like you, but Allah bestows His Grace on whom He wills of His slaves. And it is not for us that we bring you an authority except by the permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And why should we not put our trust in Allah while He has guided us to our ways? And we will surely bear with patience whatever harm you may cause us. And upon Allah let the ones who trust put their trust.”

13. And those who disbelieved said to their Messengers, “Surely we will drive you out of our land, or you must return to our religion.” So their Lord inspired them,
“We will surely destroy the wrongdoers.

14. And We will surely make you dwell in the land after them. That is for whoever fears standing before Me and fears My Threat.”

15. And they sought victory and disappointed every obstinate tyrant.

16. Ahead of him is Hell, and he will be made to drink purulent water.

17. He will sip it but will not be able to swallow it. And death will come to him from every side, but he will not die. And ahead of him will be a harsh punishment.

18. The example of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their deeds are like ashes on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day. They have no control over anything that they have earned. That is the straying far.

19. Do you not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth? If He wills, He can remove you and bring a new creation.

20. And that is not a great (matter) for Allah.

21. And they will come forth before Allah (for Judgment) all together, then the weak will say

Surah 14: Ibrahim (v. 14-21) Part - 13
to those who were arrogant, “Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avail us anything against the punishment of Allah?”

They will say, “If Allah had guided us, surely we would have guided you. It is the same for us whether we show intolerance or are patient, there is no place of escape for us.”

22. And the Shaitaan will say when the matter has been decided, “Indeed, Allah had promised you a promise of truth. And I promised you, but I betrayed you. But I had no authority over you except that I invited you, and you responded to me. So do not blame me, but blame yourselves. I cannot be your helper, nor can you be my helper. Indeed, I deny your association of me (with Allah) before. Indeed, for the wrongdoers is a painful punishment.”

23. And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to Gardens underneath which rivers flows, they will abide in it forever by the permission of their Lord; their greetings therein will be peace.

24. Have you not considered how Allah sets forth an example, a good word
is like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed and its branches (high) in the sky.

25. Producing its fruit all the time by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind so that they may remember.

26. And the example of an evil word is like an evil tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.

27. Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the firm word, in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. And Allah lets go astray the wrongdoers. And Allah does what He wills.

28. Have you not considered those who exchanged the Favor of Allah for disbelief and led their people to the house of destruction.

29. Hell, in it they will burn and a wretched place to settle.

30. And they have attributed equals to Allah to mislead (people) from His Path. Say, “Enjoy but indeed, your destination is the Fire.”

31. Say (O Muhammad SAWS) to My slaves who have believed to establish prayers, and spend from what We have provided them, secretly or publicly, before a Day comes in which you will be brought together.
wherein there will be neither any trading (i.e., ransom), nor any friendship.

32. Allah is the One Who created the heavens and the earth and sent down rain from the sky, then brought forth from it fruits as a provision for you and subjected for you the ships that they may sail through the sea by His command and subjected for you the rivers.

33. And He subjected the sun and the moon, constantly pursuing their courses, and subjected for you the night and the day.

34. And He gave you all that you asked of Him. And if you count the Favor of Allah, you will not be able to count them. Indeed, mankind is most unjust and ungrateful.

35. And when Ibrahim said, “My Lord! Make this city (Makkah) safe, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

36. My Lord! Indeed, they have led astray many among mankind. So whoever follows me, then indeed, he is of me; and whoever disobeys me, then indeed, You are Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

37. Our Lord! Indeed, I have settled
some of my offsprings in an uncultivated valley near Your Sacred House, our Lord! That they may establish the prayers. So incline hearts of men towards them and provide them with fruits so that they may be grateful.

38. Our Lord! Indeed, You know what we conceal and what we proclaim. And nothing is hidden from Allah on the earth and in the heaven.

39. All Praise is for Allah, the One Who has granted me Ismail and Ishaq in old age. Indeed, my Lord is All-Hearer of the prayer.

40. My Lord! Make me an establisher of prayer, and (also) from my offsprings. Our Lord! And accept my prayer.

41. Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and the believers on the Day when the account will be established.”

42. And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. He only gives them respite till a Day when the eyes will stare (in horror).
43. Racing ahead, their heads raised up, their gaze does not return to them, and their hearts are empty.

44. And (O Muhammad SAW) warn mankind of a Day when the punishment will come to them, then those who did wrong will say, “Our Lord! Give us respite for a short term, we will answer Your call and follow the Messengers.” (It will be said,) “Had you not sworn before, that for you there would be no end?

45. And you dwelt in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it had become clear to you how We dealt with them, and We put forth for you (many) examples.”

46. And indeed they planned their plan but with Allah was (recorded) their plan, even if their plan was that the mountains should be moved by it.
47. So do not think that Allah will fail to keep His promise to His Messengers. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty and Owner of Retribution.

48. On the Day when the earth will be replaced by another earth, and the heavens (as well), and they will come forth before Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

49. And you will see the criminals, bound together in chains, their garments of tar, and their faces covered by the Fire.

50. So that Allah may recompense each soul for what it earned. Indeed, Allah is Swift in reckoning.

51. And this (i.e., Quran) is the Message for mankind that they may be warned with it and that they may know that is only One God and that men of understanding may take heed.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Laam Ra. These are Verses of the Book and a clear Quran.
2. Perhaps those who disbelieved will wish that they had been Muslims.

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy and let (false) hope divert them, then soon they will come to know.

4. And We did not destroy any town but there was a known decree for it.

5. No nation can advance its term nor can they delay it.

6. And they say, "O you upon whom the Reminder has been sent down, indeed, you are mad. Why do you not bring to us the Angels, if you are of the truthful?"

7. We do not send down the Angels except with the truth; and then they would not be given respite.

8. Indeed, We have sent down the Reminder (i.e., the Quran), and indeed, We are its Guardian.

9. And certainly We had sent (Messengers) before you in the sects of the former people.

10. And no Messenger came to them.
but they mocked at him.

12. Thus We let it enter into the hearts of the criminals.

13. They do not believe in it, and already have passed the ways (i.e., examples) of the former people.

14. And (even) if We opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending therein,

15. They would surely say, "Our eyes have only been dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched."

16. And verily We have placed in the heavens constellations, and We have beautified it for the observers.

17. And We have protected it from every accursed devil.

18. Except one who steals the hearing, then follows him a clear burning flame.

19. And the earth, We spread it and cast therein firm mountains and caused to grow therein every well-balanced thing.

20. And We have made for you therein means of living and for those (other creatures) for whom you are not providers.

21. And there is not a thing but with Us are its (inexhaustible) treasures, and We do not send it down except in a known measure.
22. And We have sent the fertilizing winds and sent down water from the sky, and We gave it to you to drink. And you are not its retainers.
23. And indeed, it is We Who give life and cause death, and We are the Inheritors.
24. And verily We know the preceding (generations) among you, and verily We know the later generations.
25. And indeed, your Lord will gather them. Indeed, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.
26. And verily, We created man out of clay from altered black mud.
27. And We created the jinn before from scorching fire.
28. And when your Lord said to the Angels, “Indeed, I will create a human being out of clay from altered black mud.
29. So, when I have fashioned him and breathed into him My spirit, then fall down to him prostrating.”
30. So the Angels prostrated themselves, all of them together.
31. Except Iblis. He refused to be with those who prostrated.
32. He said, “O Iblis! What is [the matter] with you that you are not with those who prostrated?”
33. He said,
"I am not one to prostrate to a human, whom You created out of clay from altered black mud."

34. He said, "Then get out of it, for indeed, you are expelled.

35. And indeed, upon you will be the curse till the Day of Judgment."

36. He said, "O my Lord! Then give me respite till the Day they are raised."

37. He said, "Then indeed you are of those given respite.

38. Till the Day of the well-known."

39. He said, "My Lord! Because You misled me, surely, I will make (evil) fair-seeming to them in the earth, and I will mislead all except those who are sincere."

40. Except, among them, Your sincere slaves.

41. He said, "This is the way (which will lead) straight to Me.

42. Indeed, as for My slaves you do not have any authority over them, except those who follow you of those who go astray.

43. And indeed, Hell is the promised place for all of them.

44. It has seven gates, for each gate is an assigned portion.

45. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and water springs.

Surah 15: The Rocky Tract (v. 34-45) Part - 14
46. (It will be said to them,) “Enter it in peace and security.”
47. And We will remove whatever rancor is in their breasts (so that they will become) brothers, facing each other on thrones.
48. No fatigue will touch them therein, and they will not be removed from it.
49. Inform My slaves that I am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.
50. And that My punishment - it is the most painful punishment.
51. And inform them about the guests of Ibrahim,
52. When they entered upon him and said, “Peace.” He (Ibrahim) said, “Indeed, we are afraid of you.”
53. They said, “(Do) not be afraid, indeed, we bring glad tidings to you of a learned boy.”
54. He said, “Do you give me glad tidings although old age has overtaken me? Then about what do you give glad tidings?”
55. They said, “(Do) not be afraid, indeed, we bring glad tidings to you of a learned boy.”
56. He said, “Do you give me glad tidings although old age has overtaken me! Then about what do you give glad tidings?”
57. They said, “We give you glad tidings in truth, so do not be of the despairing.”
58. He said, “And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray.”
59. He said, “Then what is your business, O messengers?”
60. They said, “Indeed, we have been sent
to a people who are criminals,

59. Except the family of Lut; indeed, we will surely save them all

60. Except his wife." We have decreed that she is of those who remain behind.

61. And when the messengers came to the family of Lut,

62. He said, "Indeed, you are people unknown."

63. They said, "Nay, we have come to you with that about which they were disputing,

64. And we have come to you with the truth, and indeed, we are truthful.

65. So travel with your family in a portion of the night and follow them and let not anyone among you look back and go on where you are ordered."

66. And We conveyed to him the matter that the root of those (sinners) would be cut off by early morning.

67. And the people of the city came rejoicing.

68. He (Lut) said, "Indeed, these are my guests, so do not shame me.

69. And fear Allah, and do not disgrace me."

70. They said, "Did we not forbid you from (protecting) the (people) of the world?"

71. He (Lut) said, "These are my daughters if you would be doers (of lawful marriage)."
72. By your life (O Muhammad SAW!), indeed, they were wandering blindly in their intoxication (of lust).

73. So the awful cry seized them at sunrise.

74. And We made its (the city) highest part its lowest and rained upon them stones of baked clay.

75. Indeed, in that are Signs for those who discern.

76. And indeed, it (the city) is on an established road.

77. Indeed, therein is surely a Sign for the believers.

78. And the companions of the wood (i.e., the people of Madyan) were surely wrongdoers.

79. So We took retribution from them, and indeed, they both were on a clear highway.

80. And certainly the companions of the Rocky Tract denied the Messengers.

81. And We gave them Our Signs, but they were turning away from them.

82. And they used to carve from the mountains houses, feeling secure.

83. But the awful cry seized them at early morning,

84. And did not avail them what they used to earn.

85. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth. And indeed, the Hour is surely coming.
So overlook with gracious forgiveness.

86. Indeed, your Lord - He is the Creator, the All-Knower.

87. And certainly, We have given you seven of the oft-repeated (Verses) and the Great Quran.

88. Do not extend your eyes towards what We have bestowed to (certain) categories of them, and do not grieve over them. And lower your wing to the believers.

89. And say, “Indeed, I am a clear warner.”

90. As We sent down on those who divided (the Scriptures).

91. Those who have made the Quran into parts.

92. So by your Lord, We will surely question all of them

93. About what they used to do.

94. So proclaim that which you are ordered and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

95. Indeed, We are sufficient for you against the mockers

96. Those who set up another god with Allah. But soon they will come to know.

97. And verily, We know that your breast is straitened by what they say.

98. So glorify the praise of your Lord and be of those who prostrate (to Him).
And worship your Lord until the certainty (i.e., the death) comes to you.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The command of Allah will come, so do not be impatient for it. Glorified is He and Exalted is He above what they associate with Him.

2. He sends down the Angels with the inspiration of His Command, upon whom He wills of His slaves, (saying), “Warn that there is no god except Me, so fear Me.”

3. He created the heavens and the earth in truth. Exalted is He above what they associate with Him.

4. He created man from a minute quantity of semen, then behold he is a clear opponent.

5. And the cattle He created them for you, in them is warmth and benefits and from them you eat.

6. And for you in them is beauty when you bring them in (for the evening) and when you take them out (to pasture in the morning).

7. And they carry your loads to a land you could not have reached except with great trouble to yourselves. Indeed, your Lord
is Most Kind, Most Merciful.

8. And (He) created horses and mules and donkeys for you to ride and (as) adornment. And He creates that which you do not know.

9. And upon Allah is the direction of the way, and among them (some) are that do not go straight. And if He willed, surely He would have guided you all.

10. He is the One Who sends down from the sky water for you of it is drink, and from it grows vegetation in which you pasture your cattle.

11. With it He causes to grow for you the crops, olives, date-palms, grapes and every kind of fruits. Indeed, in that surely is a Sign for a people who reflect.

12. And He has subjected for you the night and day and the sun and moon, and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

13. And whatever He multiplied for you on the earth of varying colors. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who remember.

14. And He is the One Who has subjected the sea

Surah 16: The Bee (v. 8-14)
for you to eat fresh meat from it and bring forth from it ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek of His Bounty, and you may be grateful.

15. He has cast in the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may be guided.

16. And landmarks. And by the stars they guide themselves.

17. Then is He Who creates like one who does not create? Then will you not remember?

18. And if you should count the Favors of Allah, not you could enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

20. And those whom they invoke besides Allah create nothing but they are themselves created.

21. They are dead, not alive. And they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.

22. Your god is One God. But those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts refuse, and they are arrogant.

23. Undoubtedly, Allah knows what
they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, He does not love the arrogant ones.

24. And when it is said to them, “What has your Lord sent down?” They say, “Tales of the ancient.”

25. That they may bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection and of the burdens of those whom they misled without knowledge. Unquestionably, evil is that which they will bear.

26. Verily, those before them had plotted, but Allah struck at the foundations of their building, so the roof fell upon them from above, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

27. Then on the Day of Resurrection, He will disgrace them and say, “Where are My (so called) partners concerning whom you used to oppose?” Those who were given the knowledge will say, “Indeed, disgrace this Day and evil are upon the disbelievers”

28. Those whom the Angels take in death while they were wronging themselves, then they would offer submission (saying), “We were not doing any
28. So enter the gates of Hell to abide in it forever. Surely, wretched is the abode of the arrogant.

29. And it will be said to those who fear Allah, “What has your Lord sent down?” They will say, “Good.” For those who do good in this world is a good, and the home of the Hereafter is better. And excellent indeed is the home of the righteous.

30. Gardens of Eden, which they will enter, underneath which rivers flow. They will have therein whatever they wish. Thus Allah rewards the righteous.

31. Those whom the Angels take them in death (when they are) pure, saying, “Peace be upon you. Enter Paradise for what you used to do.”

32. Do they wait except that the Angels should come to them or there comes the Command of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

33. Then they were struck by the evil results of what they did.
and they were surrounded by what they used to mock.

35. And said those who associate partners (with Allah), “If Allah had willed, neither we nor our forefathers would have worshipped anything other than Him, nor would we have forbidden anything other than Him.” Thus did those before them. Then is there on the Messengers except the clear conveyance of the Message?

36. And certainly, We sent to every nation a Messenger saying, “Worship Allah and avoid the false deities.” Then among them were some whom Allah guided, and among them were some upon whom the straying was justified. So travel in the earth and see how was the end of the deniers.

37. If you desire guidance for them, then indeed, Allah will not guide whom He lets go astray, and nor will they have any helpers.

38. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that Allah will not resurrect one who dies. Nay, it is a true promise upon Him, but most of the mankind do not know.
39. That He will make clear to them that wherein they differ and those who disbelieved may know that they were liars.

40. Only Our Word to a thing when We intend it is that We say to it, “Be” and it is.

41. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah after they were wronged, surely We will give them good position in this world; but surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if only they knew.

42. Those who are patient and on their Lord they put their trust.

43. And We sent not before you except men to whom We revealed (Our Message), so ask the people of the Reminder (i.e., the Scriptures) if you do not know.

44. (We sent them) with clear proofs and the Books. And We sent down to you the Remembrance that you may make clear to mankind, what has been sent down to them and that they may reflect.

45. Then, do those who plot evil deeds feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that the punishment will not come upon them from where they do not perceive?

46. Or that He may not seize them during
their activity, then not they will be able to escape?

47. Or that He may not seize them with a gradual wasting? But indeed, your Lord is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

48. Have they not considered what Allah has created? Their shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble?

49. And to Allah prostrate whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth of the moving creatures and the Angels, and they are not arrogant.

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

51. And Allah has said, “Do not take (for worship) two gods. He is only One God. So fear Me Alone.”

52. And to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to Him is (due) worship constantly. Then is it other than Allah that you fear?

53. And whatever you have of favor is from Allah. Then when adversity touches you, to Him you cry for help.

54. Then when He removes the adversity from you, behold! A group
of you associate others with their Lord,

55. So as to deny that which We have given them. Then enjoy yourselves, soon you will know.

56. And they assign to what they do not know, a portion of what We have provided them. By Allah, you will be surely asked about what you used to invent.

57. And they attribute daughters to Allah. Glory be to Him! And for them is what they desire.

58. And when one of them is given good news of (the birth) of a female, his face darkens, and he suppresses grief. Should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the dust? Unquestionably, evil is what they decide.

59. For those who do not believe in the Hereafter applies the similitude of evil; and to Allah applies the Highest similitude. And He is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.

60. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrongdoing, He would not have left upon it (earth) any moving creature, but He defers them for an appointed term. Then when their term comes,
they will not remain behind an hour, nor can they advance (it).  

62. And they assign to Allah what they dislike, and their tongues assert the lie that they will have the best. No doubt for them is the Fire and they will be abandoned.  

63. By Allah, certainly We have sent (Messengers) to nations before you, but Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he is their ally today and for them is a painful punishment.  

64. And We have not revealed to you the Book except that you may make clear to them that in which they differ and as a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.  

65. And Allah sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that is surely a Sign for a people who listen.  

66. And indeed, for you is a lesson in the cattle. We give you drink from what is in their bellies-between bowels and blood - pure milk, palatable to the drinkers.  

67. And from the fruits of date-palms and grapes, you take intoxicant and good provision. Indeed, in
and inspired 67 who use reason  for a people (is) surely a Sign  that

And your Lord inspired to the bee, “Take for yourself houses among the mountains and among the trees and in that which they construct.

68. Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Lord submissively.” Comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying colors, in which is a healing for mankind. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

69. And Allah created you, then He will cause you to die. And among you is he who is sent back to the most abject old age so that he will not know a thing, after having had knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

70. And Allah has favored some of you over others in provision. But those who were favored would not hand over their provision to those whom their right hands possess (slaves) so that they are equal to them. Then is it the Favor of Allah they reject?

71. And Allah has made for you spouses of your own kind and has made for you from your spouses sons and grandsons and has provided for you from
the good things. Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favor of Allah?

73. And they worship other than Allah that which does not possess any provision for them from the heavens and the earth, and they are unable (to do so).

74. So do not put forth for Allah the similitude. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.

75. Allah sets forth an example of a slave who is owned, not he has power on anything and (one) whom We provided him from Us a provision good, so he spends from it secretly and publicly. Can they be equal? All praise is for Allah! Nay, but most of them do not know.

76. And Allah sets forth an example of two men, one of them is dumb unable to do a thing, while he is a burden on his master. Wherever he directs him, he does not bring any good. Is he equal to the one who commands justice, while he is on a straight path?

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is
77. And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers when you knew nothing, and gave you the hearing and the sight and the hearts, so that you might give thanks.

78. Do they not see the birds controlled in the midst of the sky? None holds them except Allah. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

79. And Allah has made for you in your homes a place of rest and made for you tents from the hides of the cattle, which you find light on the day of your travel and the day of your encampment; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing and a provision for a time.

80. And Allah has made for you from that which He created, shades and has made for you shelters from the mountains and has made for you garments which protect you from the heat and garments (coats of armor) to protect you from your (mutual) violence (wars). Thus He completes His Favor upon you so that you may submit (to Him).
82. Then, if they turn away, then only upon you is the clear conveyance (of the Message).

83. They recognize the Favor of Allah; then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers.

84. And (think of) the Day when We will resurrect from every nation a witness, then not will be permitted to those who disbelieved and not they will be asked to make amends.

85. And when those who wronged will see the punishment, then it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah will see their partners, they will say, “Our Lord, these are our partners whom we used to invoke besides You.” But they will throw back at them their word, “Indeed, you are liars.”

87. And they will offer to Allah (their) submission on that Day, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

88. And those who disbelieved and hindered (people) from the way of Allah, We will increase them in punishment over (their) punishment because they used to spread corruption.

89. And the Day We will resurrect among every nation a witness over them from
And We will bring you as a witness over these. We sent down the Book as a clarification for every thing and as guidance and mercy and glad tidings for the Muslims.

Indeed, Allah commands justice and the good, and giving to relatives, and forbids from immorality and the bad and the oppression. He admonishes you so that you may take heed.

And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have taken it, and do not break oaths after their confirmation while you have made Allah a surety over you. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.

And do not be like her who untwists her spun yarn after strength into untwisted strands; taking your oaths as a (means of) deception between you because one community is more numerous than (another) community. Allah only tests you by it. And He will make clear to you on the Day of Resurrection that over which you used to differ.

And if Allah had willed, surely He could have made you a single nation,
but He lets go astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. And you will surely be questioned about what you used to do.

94. And do not take your oaths as a (means of) deception between you, lest a foot slips after it was firmly planted, and you would taste the evil (consequences) for having hindered (people) from the way of Allah and for you is a great punishment.

95. And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price. Indeed, what is with Allah is best for you if you only knew.

96. Whatever is with you will be exhausted and whatever is with Allah will remain. And surely We will pay those who are patient their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

97. Whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, while he is a believer, We will surely give him a good life, and We will surely pay them their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

98. So when you recite the Quran, seek refuge in Allah from Shaitaan, the accursed.

99. Indeed, he does not have any authority
only over those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

100. His authority is only over those who take him as an ally and those who associate partners with Allah.

101. And when We substitute a Verse in place of a Verse and Allah is most knowing of what He sends down— they say, “You are an inventor.” Nay, most of them do not know.

102. Say, “The Holy Spirit (Jibreel) has brought it down from your Lord in truth to make firm those who believe and as guidance and glad tidings to the Muslims.”

103. And certainly We know that they say, “It is only a human being who teaches him.” The tongue of the one they refer to is foreign while this is in a clear Arabic language.

104. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, Allah will not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.

105. Only they invent falsehood who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, and they are the liars.
106. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief, except one who is forced while his heart is content with faith. But those who open their breasts to disbelief, then upon them is wrath of Allah, and for them is a punishment great.

107. That is because they preferred the life of this world over the Hereafter and that Allah does not guide the people who disbelieve.

108. Those are the ones over whose hearts, hearing and sight Allah has set a seal, and those are the heedless.

109. No doubt, they are the losers in the Hereafter.

110. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who emigrated after they had been put to trials, then strove hard and were patient - indeed, your Lord, after that, is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. On the Day when every soul will come pleading for itself, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

112. And Allah sets forth a similitude of a town that was secure and content,
And certainly came to them a Messenger from among them but they denied him; so the punishment seized them while they were wrongdoers.

So eat of what Allah has provided you - lawful and good. And be grateful for the Favors of Allah if you worship.

He has only forbidden to you dead animal, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But if one is forced (by necessity) neither by willful disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

And do not say about what your tongues assert of falsehood, “This is lawful and this is forbidden,” to invent a lie about Allah. Indeed, those who invent a lie about Allah will not succeed.

A little enjoyment, (will be theirs)
and they will have a painful punishment.

118. And to the Jews We have forbidden that which We related to you before. And We did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.

119. Then, indeed, your Lord, to those who did evil in ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves — indeed, your Lord, thereafter, is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

120. Indeed, Ibrahim was a nation obedient to Allah, upright, and he was not of those who associate others (with Allah).

121. (He was) thankful for His favors. He chose him and guided him to the straight way.

122. And We gave him good in this world and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous.

123. Then We revealed to you, “Follow the religion of Ibrahim, upright; and he was not of those who associated others (with Allah).”

124. The Sabbath was only appointed
for those who differed concerning it. And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

125. Call to the way of your Lord with wisdom and good instruction and discuss with them in a way that is best. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of who has strayed from His way, and He is most knowing of those who are guided.

126. And if you retaliate, retaliate with the like of that with which you were afflicted. But if you are patient - it is better for those who are patient.

127. And be patient, and your patience is not but from Allah. And do not grieve over them and do not be in distress over what they plot.

128. Indeed, Allah is with those who fear (Him) and those who are good-doers.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Exalted is the One Who took His servant (Muhammad SAWS) by night from Al-Masjid Al-Haram to Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa whose surroundings We have blessed so that We may show him Our Signs. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

2. And We gave Musa the Book and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, saying, “Do not take other than Me as Disposer of affairs.”

3. (They were) offsprings of those whom We carried (in the ship) with Nuh. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.

4. And We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book, “You will surely cause corruption on the earth twice, and you will surely reach great haughtiness.”

5. So when the (time of) promise came for the first of them, We sent against you servant of Ours - those of great military might, and they entered the inner most part of the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.

6. Then We gave back to you a return victory over them. And We reinforced you with wealth and sons.
and made you more numerous.

6. (Saying), “If you do good, you do it for yourselves; and if you do evil, it is for yourselves.” So when the final promise came (We sent your enemies) to sadden your faces and to enter the Masjid just as they had entered it for the first time, and to destroy all that they had conquered with (total) destruction.

7. “(It) may be that your Lord may have mercy upon you. But if you return (to sin) We will return (to punishment). And We have made Hell a prison-bed.”

8. Indeed, this Quran, guides to that which is most straight and gives glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a great reward.

9. And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter - have prepared for them a painful punishment.

10. And man prays for evil as he prays for good, and man is ever hasty.

11. And We have made the night and the day as two signs. Then We erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day visible that you may seek bounty from your Lord and may know the number of years and the account (of time).
And We have explained it in detail.

13. And for every person We have fastened his fate to his neck, and We will produce for him on the Day of Resurrection a record which he will find wide open.

14. (It will be said to him), “Read your book. Sufficient is yourself against you today as accountant.”

15. Whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his soul. And whoever goes astray only goes astray against it (soul). And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And We will not punish until We have sent a Messenger.

16. And when We intend to destroy a town, We order its wealthy people but they defiantly disobey therein; so the word is proved true against it, and We destroy it with (complete) destruction.

17. And how many generations have We destroyed after Nuh! And sufficient is your Lord concerning the sins of His servants, All-Aware and All-Seer.

18. Whoever should desire the immediate (transitory things), We hasten for him therein what We will for whoever We intend. Then We have made for him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected.

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and exerts the effort for it
while he is a believer, then it is those whose effort is appreciated (by Allah).

20. To each (category) We extend, both these and those, from the gift of your Lord. And the gift of your Lord is not restricted.

21. See how We preferred some of them over others. But surely the Hereafter is greater in degree and greater in excellence.

22. Do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you sit disgraced and forsaken.

23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but Him Alone, and be good to parents. Whether one or both of them reach old age (while) with you, do not say to them a word of disrespect and do not repel them, but speak to them a noble word.

24. And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy and say, “My Lord! Have mercy upon them as they brought me up (when I was) small.”

25. Your Lord is most knowing of what is within yourselves. If you are righteous, then indeed, He is Most Forgiving to those who often turn (to Him).

26. And give the relatives his due, and the needy and the wayfarer,
and do not spend wastefully.

27. Indeed, the spendthrifts are the brothers of the devils. And Shaytaan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

28. And if you turn away from them seeking mercy from your Lord which you expect, then speak to them a gentle word.

29. And do not let your hand be chained to your neck or extend it completely so that you become blameworthy and insolvent.

30. Indeed, your Lord extends provision for whom He wills and straitens (it). Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

31. And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Indeed, their killing is a great sin.

32. And do not go near adultery. Indeed, it is an immorality and an evil way.

33. And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed wrongfully, We have made for his heir an authority, but let him not exceed (limits) in (the matter of) taking life. Indeed, he is helped (by the law).

34. And do not come near the wealth of the orphan, except with what
34. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a straight balance. That is good and best in result.

35. And do not pursue that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight, and the (feelings in) the heart - all those will be questioned.

36. And do not walk upon the earth with insolence. Indeed, you will never tear the earth (apart), and you will never reach the mountains in height.

37. All that (i.e., above mentioned), is evil and hateful in the sight of your Lord.

38. That is from what your Lord has revealed to you of the wisdom. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and abandoned.

39. Then, has your Lord chosen sons for you and taken from among the Angels daughters? Indeed, you say a grave word.

40. And verily We have explained in this Quran, that they may take heed, but it does not increase them except in aversion.

41. Say, "If there had been with Him gods, as they say, then they (each) would have sought
to the Owner of the Throne a way.

42. Glorified is He and Exalted is He in high exaltation above what they say.

43. The seven heavens and the earth and whatever is in them glorify Him. And there is not a thing but glorifies His Praise, but you do not understand their (way of) glorification. Indeed, He is Ever-Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

44. And when you recite the Quran, We place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter a barrier hidden.

45. And We have placed over their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And when you mention your Lord Alone in the Quran, they turn their backs in aversion.

46. We know best what they listen to when they listen to you and when they are in private conversation, when the wrongdoers say, “You follow not but a man bewitched.”

47. See how they put forth for you the examples; but they have gone astray so they cannot (find) a way.

48. And they say, “When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation.”

49. Say, “Be stones

Surah 17: Children of Israel (v. 43-50)
51. Or a creation that which is great within your breasts.” Then they will say, “Who will restore us?” Say, “He Who created you the first time.” Then they will shake their heads at you and say, “When will it be?” Say, “Perhaps it will be soon.”

52. On the Day He will call you and you will respond with His Praise, and you will think that you had not remained except for a little while.

53. And tell My slaves to say that which is best. Indeed, Shaitaan sows discord between them. Indeed, Shaitaan is a clear enemy to man.

54. Your Lord is most knowing of you. If He wills, He will have mercy on you; or if He wills, He will punish you. And have not We sent you over them as a guardian.

55. And your Lord is most knowing of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets to others. And We gave Dawood Zaboor.

56. Say, “Call those whom you claim (as gods) besides Him, for they do not have the power to remove the misfortunes from you nor to transfer (it to someone else).

57. Those whom
they call seek means of access to their Lord, which of them is nearest, and they hope for His mercy and fear His punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is ever feared.

58. And there is not a town but We will destroy it before the Day of Resurrection or punish it with a severe punishment. That is written in the Book (of decrees).

59. And nothing has stopped Us from sending Signs except that the people of the former generations denied them. And We gave Thamud the she-camel as a visible sign, but they wronged her. And We did not send the Signs except as a warning.

60. And when We told you, “Indeed, your Lord has encompassed mankind.” And did not make the vision which showed you except as a trial for mankind, as was the accursed tree (mentioned) in the Quran. And We threaten them, but it increases them only in great transgression.

61. And when We said to the Angels, “Prostrate to Adam.” So they prostrated except Iblis. He said, “Shall I prostrate to one whom You created from clay?”

62. He said, “Do You see the one whom You have honored above me? If You give me respite
till the Day of Resurrection, I will surely destroy his offspring, except a few.”

63. He said, “Go, and whoever among them follows you, then indeed, Hell will be your recompense - an ample recompense.

64. And incite whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your cavalry and infantry and become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them.” But Shaitaan does not promise them except delusion.

65. “Indeed, you have no authority over My slaves. And sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian.”

66. Your Lord is the One Who drives the ship for you through the sea that you may seek of His Bounty. Indeed, He is Ever Merciful to you.

67. And when hardship touches you at sea, those whom you call are lost except Him Alone. But when He delivers you to the land you turn away (from Him). And man is ever ungrateful.

68. Or do you feel secure that He will not cause a part of the land to swallow you or send against you a storm of stones? Then you will not find a guardian for yourselves.

69. Do you then feel secure that He will not send you back into it (i.e., the sea) another time and send
upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you because you disbelieved? Then you will not find therein an avenger against Us.

70. And We have certainly honored the children of Adam and We carried them on the land and the sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over many of those whom We have created, with a (marked) preference.

71. The Day We will call all human beings with their record, then whoever is given his record in his right hand, then those will read their records, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date seed.

72. And whoever is blind in this (world), then he will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the path.

73. And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which We revealed to you so that you invent about Us other than it (i.e., something else); and then they would surely take you as a friend.

74. And if We had not strengthened you, you would have almost inclined to them a little in something.

75. Then, We would have made you taste double (punishment) in this life and double after death. Then you would not have found upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you because you disbelieved? Then you will not find therein an avenger against Us.

Surah 17: Children of Israel (v. 70-75)
75. And indeed, they were about to scare you from the land to evict you from it. But then, they would not have stayed after you, except for a little while.

76. (Such is Our) way for those We had sent before you of Our Messengers. And you will not find any alteration in Our way.

77. Establish prayer at the decline of the sun till the darkness of the night and (the recital of) Quran at dawn. Indeed, the (the recital of) Quran at dawn is ever witnessed.

78. And from (a part) of the night, arise from sleep for prayer with it (Quran) as additional (prayer) for you; it may be that your Lord will raise you to a praiseworthy station.

79. And say, “My Lord! Cause me to enter a sound entrance and to exit a sound exit and make for me from Yourself a helping authority.”

80. And say, “Truth has come, and falsehood has perished. Indeed, the falsehood is bound to perish.”

81. And revealed of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy for the believers, but it does not increase the wrongdoers except in loss.

82. And when We bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself. And when evil touches him, he is in despair.

83. Say, “Each
works according to his manner, but your Lord is most knowing of who is best guided in the way."

85. And they ask you concerning the soul. Say, “The soul is of the affair of my Lord. And you have not been given of knowledge except a little.”

86. And if We willed, We would have surely taken away that which We have revealed to you. Then you would not find for yourself concerning it any advocate against Us,

87. Except as a mercy from your Lord. Indeed, His Bounty upon you is great.

88. Say, “If the mankind and the jinn gathered in order to bring the like of this Quran, they could not bring the like of it, even if they assist one another.”

89. And verily We have explained for mankind in this Quran every (kind of) example, but most of the mankind refused (everything) except disbelief.

90. And they say, “We will never believe you until you cause to gush forth for us a spring from the earth.

91. Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes and cause the rivers to gush forth within them abundantly.

92. Or you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces as you have claimed or
you bring Allah and the Angels before (us).

92. Or you have a house of ornament or you ascend into the sky. And never we will believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book that we could read.” Say, “Glorified is my Lord! What am I but a human Messenger?”

93. And what prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them except that they said, “Has Allah sent a human Messenger?”

94. Say, “If there were Angels on the earth walking securely, surely We would have sent down to them from the heaven an Angel (as) a Messenger.”

95. Say, “Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you. Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of slaves.”

96. And whoever Allah guides then he is the guided one; and whoever He lets go astray - and whoever the guided one; then he (is) Allah guides And whoever

97. And whoever Allah guides then he is the guided one; and whoever He lets go astray then you will never find for them protectors besides Him. And We will gather them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces - blind, dumb and deaf; Their abode is Hell; every time it subsides We will increase for them the blazing fire.

98. That is their recompense because they disbelieved
in Our Verses and said, “When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation.”

99. Do they not see that Allah Who created the heavens and the earth is Able to create the like of them? And He has appointed for them a term about which there is no doubt. But the wrongdoers refuse (everything) except disbelief.

100. Say, “If you possessed the treasures of the Mercy of my Lord, then you would surely withhold out of fear of spending.” And man is (ever) stingy.

101. And We had certainly given Musa nine clear Signs, so ask the Children of Israel when he came to them and Firaun said to him, “O Musa! Indeed, I think you are bewitched.”

102. He (Musa) said, “Verily, you know none has sent down these but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as evidence, and indeed, O Firaun! I think you are destroyed.”

103. So he intended to drive them out from the land, but We drowned him and all those who were with him.

104. And We said after him (i.e., Firaun) to the Children of Israel, “Dwell in the land, then when the promise of the Hereafter comes,
We will bring you as a mixed crowd.

104. And with the truth We sent it down, and with the truth it descended. And We have not sent you, except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

105. And We have divided the Quran so that you might recite it to people at intervals. And We have revealed it in stages.

106. Say, “Believe in it or do not believe. Indeed, those who were given the knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall on their faces in prostration.”

107. And they say, “Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, the promise of our Lord will be fulfilled.”

108. And they fall on their faces, weeping, and it increases their humility.

109. Say, “Invoke Allah or invoke the Most Gracious. By whatever name you invoke, to Him belongs the Most Beautiful Names. And do not be loud in your prayers and not be silent therein, but seek a moderate way between that.”

110. And say, “All Praise is for Allah, the One Who has not taken a son and Who has no partner in (His) dominion nor (needs) any protector out of weakness. And magnify Him with all magnificence.”
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All Praise is for Allah, the One Who has revealed the Book to His slave and has not placed therein any crookedness.

2. (He has made it) straight, to warn of a severe punishment from Him and to give glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that for them is a good reward.

3. They will abide in it forever.

4. And to warn those who say, “Allah has taken a son.”

5. They do not have any knowledge about it, nor had their forefathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths. Nothing they say except a lie.

6. Then perhaps you (O Muhammad SAW) would kill yourself in grief over them, if they do not believe in this narration.

7. Indeed, We have made that which is on the earth as adornment for it that We may test (as to) which of them is best in deeds.

8. And indeed, We will make what is on it a barren ground.

9. Or you think that the companions of the cave and the inscription were wonders among the earth.

Surah 18: The Cave (v. 1-9) Part - 15
10. When the youths retreated to the cave and said, “Our Lord! Grant from Yourself and facilitate for us our affair in the right way.”

11. Then We cast (a cover) over their ears in the cave for a number of years.

12. Then We awakened them that We make evident which of the two parties was best at calculating the time they had remained.

13. We narrate to you their story in truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance.

14. And We made firm their hearts when they stood up and said, “Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We will never invoke besides Him any god. Certainly, (if we did) we would have then uttered an enormity.

15. These, our people, have taken gods besides Him. Why do they not come to them with a clear authority? And who is more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah?

16. And when you withdraw from them and that which they worship besides Allah, then retreat to the cave. Your Lord will spread for you of His Mercy and will facilitate for you your affair in ease.”
16. And you (might) have seen the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left while they lay in an open space thereof. That was from the Signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is the guided one, and he whom He lets go astray never will you find for him a protecting guide.

17. And you (would) think them awake while they were asleep. And We turned them to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched his two forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, surely you would have turned back from them in flight and would have been filled by them with terror.

18. And similarly, We awakened them that they might question among them. Said a speaker among them, “How long have you remained?” They said, “We have remained a day or a part of a day.” They said, “Your Lord knows best how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him see which food is purest there and bring to you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let no one be aware about you.”

19. And you (might) have seen the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left while they lay in an open space thereof. That was from the Signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is the guided one, and he whom He lets go astray never will you find for him a protecting guide.
20. “Indeed, if they come to know about you, they will stone you or return you to their religion. Then never will you succeed - ever.”

21. And similarly, We made known about them (to the people) that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they disputed among themselves about their affair and said, “Construct over them a structure. Their Lord knows best about them.” Said those who prevailed in their matter, “Surely we will take over them a place of worship.”

22. They say, they were three, the fourth of them being their dog; and they say they were five, the sixth of them being their dog - guessing about the unseen; and they say, they were seven, and the eight of them was their dog. Say, “My Lord, knows best their number. None knows except a few. So do not argue about them except with an obvious argument and do not inquire about them from anyone.”

23. And (do) not say about anything, “Indeed, I will do that tomorrow.”

24. Except, “If Allah wills.” And remember your Lord when you forget, and say, “Perhaps my Lord will guide me.”
to a nearer way than this right way.”

25. And they remained in their cave for three hundred (solar) years and add nine (for lunar years).

26. Say, “Allah knows best how long they remained. He has (knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly He sees and how clearly He hears! They do not have besides Him any protector, and He does not share His Command (with) anyone.”

27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. None can change His Words, and never will you find a refuge besides Him.

28. And keep yourself patient with those who call their Lord in the morning and the evening, desiring His Face. And let not your eyes pass beyond them, desiring adornment of the worldly life, and do not obey one whose heart We have made heedless of Our remembrance and who follows his desires and whose affair has gone beyond all bounds.

29. And say, “The truth is from your Lord, so whoever wills - let him believe and whoever wills - let him disbelieve.” Indeed, We have prepared for the wrongdoers a Fire whose walls will surround them. And if they call for relief, they will be relieved with water like molten brass.

Surah 18: The Cave (v. 25-29) Part - 15
which will scald the faces. Wretched is the drink, and evil is the resting place.

30. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, indeed, We will not let go waste the reward of any one who does good deeds.

31. Those will have Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.

32. And set forth to them the example of two men: We provided for one of them two gardens of grapes, and We bordered them with date-palms and placed (fields of) crops between them.

33. Each of the two gardens brought forth its produce and did not fall short thereof in anything. And We caused to gush forth within them a river.

34. And he had fruit, so he said to his companion while he was talking with him, "I am greater than you in wealth and stronger (in respect of) men."

35. And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said, "I do not think that this will ever perish."
36. And I do not think the Hour will occur. And even if I am brought back to my Lord, I will surely find better than this as a return.”

37. His companion said to him while he was talking with him, “Do you disbelieve in One Who created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen, then fashioned you into a man? While he was talking to him, his companion said to him, “Do you disbelieve in One Who created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen, then fashioned you into a man?”

38. But as for me, He is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with my Lord.

39. And why did you not say, when you entered your garden, ‘What Allah wills; there is no power except with Allah.’ Although you see me less than you in wealth and children,

40. It may be that my Lord will give me better than your garden and will send upon it (your garden) a calamity from the sky, and it will become a slippery ground.

41. Or its water will become sunken (into the earth), so you would never be able to find it.”

42. And his fruits were surrounded (by ruin), so he began twisting his hands over what he had spent.

Surah 18: The Cave (v. 36-42) Part - 15
43. And he had no group to help him other than Allah, nor was he supported.

44. There, the protection is only from Allah, the True. He is the best to reward and the best for the final end.

45. And present to them the example of the life of this world. (It is) like the water which We send down from the sky, then the vegetation of the earth mingles with it, then it becomes dry stalk, which are scattered by the winds. And Allah is Able to do all things.

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the enduring good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better in respect of hope.

47. And the Day We will cause the mountains to move and you will see the earth as a leveled plain, and We will gather them and We will not leave behind anyone from them.

48. And they will be presented before your Lord in rows (and He will say), “Certainly, you have come to Us just as We created you the first time. Nay, you claimed that We had not on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said, “Oh! I wish I had not associated anyone with my Lord.”
made for you an appointment.”

49. And the Book (of Deeds) will be placed, and you will see the criminals fearful of what is in it, and they will say, “Oh, woe to us! What is this Book that leaves nothing small or great except that it has enumerated it?” And they will find what they did presented (before them). And your Lord will not deal unjustly with anyone.

50. And when We said to the Angels, “Prostrate to Adam,” so they prostrated except Iblis. He was of the jinn and he rebelled against the Command of his Lord. Then, will you take him and his offspring as protectors other than Me while they are enemies to you? Wretched is the exchange for the wrongdoers.

51. I did not make them witness the creation of the heavens and the earth nor their own creation, and I would not have taken the misleaders as helpers.

52. And the day when He will say, “Call those whom you claimed to be My partners,” then they will call them, but they will not respond to them. And We will make a barrier between them.

53. And the criminals will see the Fire and will be certain that they are to fall in it. And they will not find from it a way of escape.

54. And certainly,
We have explained in this Quran every example for mankind. But man is in most things quarrelsome.

55. And nothing prevents men from believing when guidance has come to them and from asking forgiveness of their Lord except that comes to them the way of the former people or comes to them the punishment before them?

56. And We did not send the Messengers except as bearers of glad tidings and as warners. And those who disbelieve dispute with falsehood, to refute the truth thereby. And they take My Verses and that of which they are warned in ridicule.

57. And who is more wrong than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord but turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forth? Indeed, We have placed coverings over their hearts, lest they understand it, and in their ears is deafness. And if you call them to guidance, then never they will be guided.

58. And your Lord is the Most Forgiving, Full of Mercy. If He were to seize them for what they have earned, He would have hastened for them the punishment. But for them is an appointed time from which they will never find an escape.
59. And those towns—We destroyed them when they wronged, and We made for their destruction an appointed time.

60. And when Musa said to his boy (servant), "I will not cease until I reach the junction of the two seas or continue for a long period."

61. But when they reached the junction between them, they forgot their fish, and it took its course into the sea, slipping away.

62. Then when they had passed beyond it, he (Musa) said to his boy (servant), "Bring us our morning meal. Certainly we have suffered fatigue in this journey."

63. He said, "Did you see when we retired to the rock? Indeed, I forgot the fish. And none made me forget it except the Shaitaan that I should mention it. And it took its course into the sea amazingly."

64. He (Musa) said, "That is what we were seeking." So they returned, retracing their footsteps.

65. Then they found a servant from among Our servants to whom We had given mercy from Us, and We had taught him knowledge from Us.

66. Musa said to him, "May, I follow you on (the condition) that you teach me from what
66. He said, “Indeed, you will never be able to have patience with me.

67. And how can you have patience for what you do not encompass in knowledge.”

68. He (Musa) said, “If Allah wills, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey your order.”

69. He said, “Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I mention to you about it.”

70. So they both set out until when they had embarked on the ship, he made a hole in it. He (Musa) said, “Have you made a hole in it to drown its people? Certainly, you have done a grave thing.”

71. He said, “Did I not say, indeed, you will never be able to have patience with me?”

72. He (Musa) said, “Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not be hard upon me in my affair raising difficulties.”

73. Then they both set out until they met a boy, then he killed him. He (Musa) said, “Have you killed a pure soul for other than (having killed) a soul? Certainly, you have done an evil thing.”
75. He said, “Did I not tell you that you would never be able to have patience with me?”

76. He (Musa) said, “If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me as a companion. Verily, you have received an excuse from me.”

77. So they set out until when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse, so he set it straight. He (Musa) said, “If you wished, surely you could have taken a payment for it.”

78. He said, “This is parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience.

79. As for the ship, it belonged to poor people working at sea. So I intended to cause a defect in it as there was a king pursuing them who seized every ship by force.

80. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared that he would overburden them by transgression and disbelief.

81. So we intended that their Lord would change for them one better than him in purity and nearer
81. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town, and underneath it was a treasure for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Lord intended that they reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did not do it on my own accord. That is the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience.

82. And they ask you about Dhul-qarnain. Say, “I will recite to you about him.”

83. Indeed, We established him on the earth, and We gave him means of access to everything.

84. So he followed a course.

85. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it setting in a spring of dark mud, and he found a community near it. We said, “O Dhul-qarnain! Either you punish them or treat them with goodness.”

86. He said, “As for the one who wrongs, soon we will punish him. Then he will be returned to his Lord, and He will punish him with a terrible punishment.

87. But as for the one who believes and does righteous deeds, then he will have a good reward.
And we will speak to him from our command with ease.”

89. Then he followed a course

90. Until, when he reached the rising place of the sun, he found it (as if) rising on a community for whom We had not made against it (i.e., the sun) any shelter.

91. Thus. And We had encompassed (all) that he had of the information.

92. Then he followed a course

93. Until, when he reached between the two mountains, he found besides them a community, who could hardly understand (his) speech.

94. They said, “O Dhul-qarnain! Indeed, Yajuj and Majuj are corrupters in the land. So may we assign for you an expenditure that you might make a barrier between us and them.”

95. He said, “That in which my Lord has established me is better, but assist me with strength, I will make between you and them a barrier.

96. Bring me sheets of iron” until, when he had leveled between the two cliffs, he said, “Blow,” until when he had made it (like) fire, he said, “Bring me molten copper to pour over it.”

97. So they were not able to scale it nor were they able
He said, “This is a mercy from my Lord. But when the Promise of my Lord comes, He will make it level. And the promise of my Lord is true.”

And on that Day We will leave them surging over each other, and the trumpet will be blown, then We will gather them all together.

And We will present Hell to the disbelievers, on display

Those whose eyes had been within a cover from My remembrance, and they were unable to hear.

Then do those who disbelieve think that they can take My servants as protectors besides Me? Indeed, We have prepared Hell for the disbelievers as a lodging.

Say, “Shall We inform you of the greatest losers as to their deeds?

Those, whose effort is lost in the life of this world, while they think that they were acquiring good by their work.”

They are those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord and in the meeting with Him. So their deeds are in vain, and We will not assign to them (their deeds) any weight on the Day of Resurrection.

That is their recompense.
Hell - because they disbelieved and took My Verses and My Messengers in ridicule.

107. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds they will have Gardens of Paradise as a lodging.

108. They will abide therein forever. They will not desire any transfer from it.

109. Say, "If the sea were ink for (writing) the Words of my Lord, surely the sea would be exhausted before the Words of my Lord were exhausted, even if We brought the like of it as a supplement."

110. Say, "I am only a man like you. It has been revealed to me that your God is only One God. So whoever hopes for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous deeds and not associate anyone in the worship of his Lord."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.

2. A mention of the Mercy of your Lord to His servant Zakariya

3. When he called to his Lord a secret call.

4. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, my bones have weakened,
and my head has filled with white (hair), and never have I been unblessed in my supplication to You, my Lord.

5. And indeed, I fear the successors after me, and my wife is barren. So give me from Yourself an heir.

6. Who will inherit me and inherit from the family of Yaqub. And my Lord, make him (one with whom You) are pleased.”

7. (It was said to him) “O Zakariya! Indeed, We give you glad tidings of a boy whose name (will be) Yahya, We have not assigned this name to anyone before.”

8. He said, “My Lord! How can I have a boy, when my wife is barren and I have reached extreme old age?”

9. He said, “Thus, said your Lord, ‘It is easy for Me, and certainly I have created you before, while not you were anything.’”

10. He said, “My Lord! Make for me a sign.” He said, “Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three nights, (being) sound (in health).”

11. Then he came out to his people from his prayer chamber and signaled to them to glorify (Allah) in the morning and in the evening.

12. (It was said), “O Yahya! Hold the Scripture with determination.”
And We gave him wisdom when he was a child and affection from Us and purity, and he was righteous and dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.

And peace be upon him the day he was born and the day he dies and the day he will be raised alive.

And mention in the Book Maryam, when she withdrew from her family to an eastern place.

Then she took a screen from them. Then We sent to her Our Spirit, then he appeared to her in the form of a well-proportioned man.

She said, “Indeed, I seek refuge with the Most Gracious from you, if you are God fearing.”

He said, “I am only a Messenger from your Lord, that I may bestow on you a pure son.”

She said, “How can I have a son when no man has touched me and I am not unchaste?”

He said, “Thus; your Lord said, ‘It is easy for Me, and We will make him a sign for mankind and a mercy from Us. And it is a matter decreed.’”

So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a remote place.
23. Then the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said, “O! I wish I had died before this and was in oblivion, forgotten.”

24. So cried to her from below her, “Do not grieve, your Lord has placed beneath you a stream.

25. And shake towards you the trunk of the date-palm, it will drop upon you fresh ripe dates.

26. So eat and drink and be content. And if you see any man, say, ‘Indeed, I have vowed to the Most Gracious a fast, so I will not speak today to any human being.’”

27. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, “O Maryam! Certainly, you have brought an amazing thing.

28. O sister of Harun! Your father was not an evil man, nor was your mother unchaste.”

29. Then she pointed to him. They said, “How can we speak to one who is a child in the cradle?”

30. He (Isa) said, “Indeed, I am a slave of Allah. He gave me the Scripture and made me a Prophet.

31. And He has made me blessed wherever I am and has enjoined upon me the prayer and zakah.”
as long as I am alive

32. And has made me dutiful to my mother, and He has not made me insolent, unblesseed.

33. And peace be on me the day I was born and the day I will die and the Day I will be raised alive.

34. That was Isa, the son of Maryam - a statement of truth about which they are in dispute.

35. It is not (befitting) for Allah to take a son. Glory be to Him! When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, “Be” and it is.

36. (Isa said), “And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is a straight path.”

37. But the sects among them differed, so woe to those who disbelieve from the witnessing of a great Day.

38. How (clearly) they will hear and see the Day they will come to Us, but today the wrongdoers are in clear error.

39. And warn them, of the Day of Regret, when the matter has been decided. And they are in (a state of) heedlessness, and they do not believe.

40. Indeed, We will inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to Us they will be returned.

41. And mention in the Book Ibrahim.
Indeed, he was a man of truth, a Prophet.

42. When he said to his father, “O my father! Why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see and does not benefit you in anything?

43. O my father! Indeed, there has come to me of knowledge that which has not come to you, so follow me; I will guide you to an even path.

44. O my father! Do not worship the Shaitaan. Indeed, Shaitaan is disobedient to the Most Gracious.

45. O my father! Indeed, I fear that a punishment will touch you from the Most Gracious, so you would be a friend to Shaitaan.”

46. He (his father) said, “Do you hate my gods, O Ibrahim? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so leave me for a prolonged time.”

47. He said,”Peace be on you. I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is Ever Gracious to me.

48. And I will leave you and that which you invoke besides Allah and I will invoke my Lord. It may be that I will not be unblessed in my invocation to my Lord.”

49. So when he left them and that which they worshipped besides Allah, We bestowed on him
Ishaq and Yaqub, and each one of them We made a Prophet.

50. And We bestowed on them Our Mercy, and We made for them a truthful mention of high honor.

51. And mention in the Book, Musa. Indeed, he was chosen and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

52. And We called him from the right side of the Mount, and brought him near for conversation.

53. And We bestowed on him out of Our Mercy his brother Harun as a Prophet.

54. And mention in the Book, Ismail. Indeed, he was true to his promise and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

55. And he used to enjoin on his people the prayer and zakah and was pleasing to his Lord.

56. And mention in the Book, Idris. Indeed, he was truthful, a Prophet.

57. And We raised him to a high position.

58. Those were the ones upon whom Allah bestowed favor from among the Prophets of the offspring of Adam and of those We carried (in the ship) with Nuh and of the offspring of Ibrahim and Israel and of those whom We guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Gracious were recited to them,
they fell in prostration weeping.

59. Then succeeded after them successors who neglected prayer and followed lusts, so soon they will meet evil

60. Except one who repents and believes and does good deeds. Then those will enter Paradise, and they will not be wronged in anything.

61. (They will enter) Gardens of Eden, which the Most Gracious has promised to His slaves in the unseen. Indeed, His Promise is sure to come.

62. They will not hear therein any vain talk but only peace. And they will have their provision therein, morning and evening.

63. Such is Paradise, which We give as inheritance to those of Our slaves who are righteous.

64. And we (Angels) do not descend except by the Command of your Lord. To Him (belongs) what is before us and what is behind us and what is in between. And your Lord is never forgetful.

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, so worship Him and be patient in His worship. Do you know of any similarity to Him?

66. And man says, “What! When
I am dead, will I be brought forth alive?"

67. Does man not remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?

68. So by your Lord, We will gather them and the devils, then We will bring them around Hell bent on their knees.

69. Then surely, We will drag out from every sect those of them who were worst in rebellion against the Most Gracious.

70. Then surely, We know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

71. And there is none of you but will pass over it. This is upon your Lord an inevitability decreed.

72. Then We will deliver those who feared Allah and leave the wrong doers therein bent on their knees.

73. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say to those who believe, “Which of the two groups is better in position and best in assembly?”

74. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them who were better in possessions and appearance?

75. Say, “Whoever is in error, then the Most Gracious will extend
for him an extension until, when they see that which they were promised - either punishment or the Hour - then they will know who is worst in position and weaker in forces.”

76. And Allah increases those who accept guidance, in guidance. And the everlasting good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better for (eventual) return.

77. Then, have you seen he who disbelieved in Our Verses and said, “I will surely be given wealth and children?”

78. Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken from the Most Gracious a promise?

79. Nay, We will record what he says, and We will increase for him from the punishment extensively.

80. And We will inherit from him what he says, and he will come to Us alone.

81. And they have taken besides Allah, gods that they may be (a source of) honor for them.

82. Nay, they (those gods) will deny their worship of them and they will be opponents against them.

83. Do you not see that We have sent the devils upon the disbelievers, inciting them (to evil) with (constant) incitement?

84. So do not make haste
against them. We only count for them a (limited) number.

85. On the Day We will gather the righteous to the Most Gracious as a delegation

86. And We will drive the criminals to Hell thirsty.

87. None will have the power of intercession except he who has taken a covenant from the Most Gracious.

88. And they say, “The Most Gracious has taken a son.”

89. Verily, you have put forth an atrocious thing.

90. The heavens are almost torn therefrom and the earth splits asunder and the mountains collapse in devastation

91. That they attribute to the Most Gracious a son.

92. And it is not appropriate for the Most Gracious that He should take a son.

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but will come to the Most Gracious as a slave.

94. Verily, He has enumerated them and counted them a (full) counting.

95. And all of them will come to Him on the Day of Resurrection alone.

96. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, the Most Gracious will bestow affection on them.
96. So we have only made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue that you may give glad tidings with it to the righteous and warn hostile people therewith.

97. And how many a generation have we destroyed before them? Can you perceive anyone of them or hear a sound from them?

98. In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Ha.

2. We have not sent down to you the Quran that you may be distressed but only as a reminder for those who fear (Allah).

3. But only as a reminder for those who fear (Allah).

4. A revelation from He Who created the earth and the high heavens.

5. The Most Gracious Who is established over the Throne.

6. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and whatever is between them and whatever is under the soil.

7. And if you speak aloud the word, then indeed, He knows the secret and what is (even) more hidden.

8. Allah - there is no god...
except Him. To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names.

9. And has the narration of Musa reached you?

10. When he saw a fire, then he said to his family, “Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning brand therefrom or find some guidance at the fire.”

11. Then when he came to it, he was called, “O Musa,

12. Indeed, I Am your Lord, so remove your shoes. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.

13. And I have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed (to you).

14. Indeed, I Am Allah. There is no god but I, so worship Me and establish the prayer for My remembrance.

15. Indeed, the Hour is coming. I almost hide it so that every soul may be recompensed for what it strives for.

16. So do not let him avert you from it, the one who does not believe in it and follows his own desires, lest you perish.

17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?”

18. He said, “It is my staff; I lean upon it, and with it I bring down leaves for my sheep and for me there are other uses in it.”
19. He said, “Throw it down, O Musa!”

20. So he threw it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving swiftly.

21. He said, “Seize it and do not fear. We will return it to its former state.

22. And draw near your hand to your side; it will come out white, without any disease, as another sign.

23. That We may show you of Our Greatest Signs.

24. Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.”

25. He said, “O my Lord! Expand my breast for me

26. And ease for me my task

27. And untie the knot from my tongue

28. That they may understand my speech.

29. And appoint for me a minister from my family.

30. Harun, my brother.

31. Reinforce through him my strength.

32. And make him share my task

33. That we may glorify much

34. And remember much.

35. Indeed, You are of us All-Seer.”

36. He said, “Verily, you are granted your request, O Musa!

37. And indeed, We conferred a favor on you
another time,

38. When We inspired to your mother that which is inspired,

39. (Saying), 'Cast him into the chest then cast it into the river, then let the river cast it onto the bank; and he will be taken by one who is an enemy to Me and an enemy to him.' And I cast over you love from Me that you may be brought up under My Eye.

40. When your sister went and said, 'Shall, I show you someone who will nurse and rear him?' So We returned you to your mother that she might be content and not grieve. And you killed a man, but We saved you from the distress, and We tried you with a (severe) trial. Then you remained (for some) years with the people of Madyan. Then you came (here) at the decreed time, O Musa!

41. And I have chosen you for Myself.

42. Go, you and your brother with My Signs and do not slacken in My remembrance.

43. Go, both of you, to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

44. And speak to him a gentle word, perhaps he may take heed.
They said, “Our Lord! Indeed, we fear that he will hasten against us or that he will transgress.”

He said, “Do not fear. Indeed, I Am with you both; I hear and I see.

So go to him and say, ‘Indeed, we are Messengers of your Lord, so send with us the Children of Israel and do not torment them. Verily, we have come to you with a Sign from your Lord. And peace will be upon one who follows the Guidance.

Indeed, it has been revealed to us that the punishment will be upon one who denies and turns away.”

He (Firaun) said, “Then who is your Lord, O Musa?”

He said, “Our Lord is the One Who gave to everything its form and then guided (it).”

He (Firaun) said, “Then what is the case of the former generations.”

He said, “The knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a Record. My Lord neither errs, nor forgets.”

The One Who made for you the earth as a bed and inserted therein ways and sent down water from the sky,
then We brought forth with it diverse pairs of plants.

54. Eat and pasture your cattle. Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

55. From it We created you, and in it We will return you, and from it We will bring you out another time.

56. And verily, We showed him (Firaun) all Our Signs, but he denied and refused.

57. He (Firaun) said, “Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa?

Then we will surely produce for you magic like it. So make between us and you an appointment, which neither you nor we will fail to keep, at an even place.”

58. He (Musa) said, “Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people will assemble at forenoon.”

Then Firaun went away, put together his plan, then came (back).

59. He (Musa) said, “Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people will assemble at forenoon.”

60. Musa said to them, “Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah lest He will destroy you with a punishment. And verily, he who invented (a lie) has failed.”

61. Then they disputed

Surah 20: Ta Ha (v. 54-62) Part - 16
62. They said, “Indeed, these two magicians intend to drive you out of your land with their magic and do away with your exemplary way (i.e., religion or tradition).

63. So put together your plan, then come in a line. And verily, whoever overcomes today will be successful.”

64. They said, “O Musa! Either you throw or we will be the first to throw?”

65. He said, “Nay, you throw.” Then behold! Their ropes and their staffs, by their magic, seemed to him as though they were moving.

66. So Musa sensed a fear within himself.

67. We said, “Do not fear. Indeed, you will be superior. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. They have only made a trick of a magician; and the magician will never succeed wherever he comes.”

68. So the magicians fell down in prostration. They said, “We believe in the Lord of Harun and Musa.”

69. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. They have only made a trick of a magician; and the magician will never succeed wherever he comes.”

70. He (Firaun) said, “You believed him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he
is your chief who taught
you magic. So I will
surely cut off your hands
and your feet of opposite
sides, and I will crucify
you on the trunks of the
date-palms, and you
will surely know which
of us is more severe
and more lasting in
punishment.”

71. They said, “We will
never prefer you to what
has come to us of the
clear proofs and (to) the
One Who created us. So
decree whatever you
are decreeing. You can
decree only for the life
of this world.

72. Indeed, we believe in
our Lord that He may
forgive for us our sins
and the magic to which
you compelled us. And
Allah is Best and Ever
Lasting.”

73. Indeed, he who comes
to his Lord as a criminal
then indeed, for him is
Hell. He will neither die
in it nor live.

74. But whoever comes
to Him as a believer,
having done righteous
deeds, for those will be
the high ranks.

75. Gardens of Eden,
underneath which rivers
flow, they will abide
in it forever. And that is
the reward for one who
purifies himself.

76. And verily,
We inspired to Musa,
“Travel by night with
My slaves and strike

Surah 20: Ta Ha (v. 72-77) Part - 16
for them a dry path in the sea, not fearing to be overtaken (by Firaun) and not being afraid (of drowning)."

77. Then Firaun followed them with his forces, but covered them from the sea (i.e., water) that which covered them.

78. And Firaun led his people astray and did not guide them.

79. O Children of Israel! Verily, We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount and sent down to you Manna and the quails.

80. Eat of the good things which We have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest Anger should descend upon you. And he on whom descends My Anger, indeed, he (has) perished.

81. But indeed, I Am the Perpetual Forgiver of whoever repents and believes and does righteous deeds then remains guided.

82. (Allah said), "And what made you hasten from your people, O Musa?"

83. He said, "They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to you my Lord, that You be pleased."

84. He said, "They have tried your people after you (departed), and the Samiri has led them astray."

85. Then Musa returned to his people, angry and sorrowful. He said,
“O my people! Did your Lord not promise you a good promise? Then, did the promise seem long to you, or did you desire that the Anger of your Lord descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me?”

87. They said, “We did not break our promise to you by our will, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people, so we threw them, and thus threw the Samiri.”

88. Then he brought forth for them (the statue of) a calf which had a lowing sound, and they said, “This is your god and the god of Musa, but he forgot.”

89. Then, did they not see that it could not return to them a word (i.e., respond to them) and that it did not possess for them any harm or benefit?

90. And verily Harun had said to them before, “O my people! You are only being tested by it, and indeed, your Lord is the Most Gracious, so follow me and obey my order.”

91. They said, “Never we will cease being devoted to it (i.e., the calf) until Musa returns to us.”

92. He (Musa) said, “O Harun! What prevented you, when you saw them going astray, from following me?”

Surah 20: Ta Ha (v. 87-93) Part - 16
Then have you disobeyed my order?"

94. He (Harun) said, “O son of my mother! Do not seize me by my beard or by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, ‘You caused division among the Children of Israel and you did not respect my word.’”

95. He (Musa) said, “Then what is your case, O Samiri?”

96. He said, “I perceived what they did not perceive, so I took a handful (of dust) from the track of the Messenger and threw it, and thus my soul suggested to me.”

97. He (Musa) said, “Then go. And indeed, in this life it is for you to say, ‘Touch me not.’ And indeed, for you is an appointment that you will not fail to keep. And look at your god to which you remained devoted. We will surely burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea.”

98. Your God is only Allah. There is no god but He. He has encompassed all things in knowledge.

99. Thus, We relate to you from the news of what has preceded.
And We have certainly given you a Reminder from Us.

100. Whoever turns away from it, then indeed, he will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

101. They will abide in it forever, and evil will be the load for them on the Day of Resurrection.

102. The Day the Trumpet will be blown, and We will gather the criminals, that Day, blue-eyed (with terror).

103. Murmuring among themselves, “You did not remain except for ten.”

104. We know best what they will say when the best of them in conduct will say, “You did not remain except for a day.”

105. And they ask you about the mountains, say, “My Lord will blast them into particles. Then He will leave it a level plain. You will not see in it any crookedness or any curve.”

106. Then He will leave it a level plain.

107. You will not see in it any crookedness or any curve.”

108. On that Day they will follow the caller, no deviation therefrom. And all voices will be humbled (in the presence of) the Most Gracious, so you will not hear except a faint sound.

109. On that Day, no intercession will benefit
109. He knows what is before them and what is behind them, while they do not encompass it in knowledge.

110. And faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting. And verily, he will have failed he who carried wrongdoing.

111. But he who does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then he will neither fear injustice nor deprivation.

112. And thus We have sent it down, the Quran in Arabic and have explained in it of the warnings that they may fear Allah or that it may cause them remembrance.

113. So high (above all) is Allah, the True King. And do not hasten with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say, “My Lord! Increase me in knowledge.”

114. And verily We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot; and We did not find in him determination.

115. “Prostrate to the Angels,” We said And when We found and not but he forgot; before, Adam with determination.
to Adam,” and they prostrated, except Iblis; he refused.

117. Then We said, “O Adam! Indeed, this is an enemy to you and your wife. So let him not drive you out from Paradise so that you suffer.

118. Indeed, it is for you not to be hungry therein or be unclothed.

119. And that you will not be thirsty therein or exposed to the sun’s heat.”

120. Then whispered to him; he said, “O Adam! Shall I direct you to the tree of Eternity and a kingdom that will not deteriorate?”

121. Then they both ate from it, so became apparent to them their shame and they began to fasten on themselves leaves of Paradise. And Adam disobeyed his Lord and erred.

122. Then his Lord chose him and turned to him (in forgiveness) and guided him.

123. He said, “Go down from it all, being enemies to one another. Then if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoever follows My guidance will neither go astray in this world nor suffer (in the Hereafter).

124. And whoever turns away
from My remembrance, then indeed, he will have a straitened life, and We will gather (i.e., raise) him blind on the Day of Resurrection.”

125. He will say, “My Lord! Why have You raised me blind while I had sight (before).”

126. He will say, “Thus Our Signs came to you, but you forgot them; and thus this Day you will be forgotten.”

127. And thus We recompense he who transgresses and does not believe in the Signs of his Lord. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.

128. Then has it not guided them that how many generations We have destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings? Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

129. And if not for a Word that preceded from your Lord, it (i.e., punishment) would have been an obligation (due immediately) but there is a term determined (for respite).

130. So be patient over what they say and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify Him during the hours of the night and at the ends of the day so that you may be satisfied.
131. And do not extend your eyes towards what We have given enjoyment to (some) pairs of them, the splendor of worldly life by which We may test them. And the provision of your Lord is better and more lasting.

132. And enjoin prayer on your family and be steadfast therein. We do not ask you for provision; We provide for you, and the (best) outcome is for the righteous.

133. And they say, “Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?” Has not come to them evidence of what was in the former Scriptures?

134. And if We had destroyed them with a punishment before him, surely they (would) have said, “Our Lord, why did You not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed Your Signs before we were humiliated and disgraced.”

135. Say, “Each (of us) is waiting; so await. Then you will know who are the companions of the Even Way and who is guided.”
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. (The time of) their account has approached for mankind, while they are turning away in heedlessness.

2. No new Reminder comes to them from their Lord except that they listen to it while they are at play.

3. With their hearts distracted. And those who do wrong conceal their private conversation, (saying), “Is this (Prophet) except a human being like you? So would you approach magic while you see (it)?”

4. He said, “My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and the earth. And is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.”

5. Nay, they say, “Muddled dreams; nay, he has invented it; nay, he is a poet. So let him bring us a sign like the ones that were sent to the former (Messengers).”

6. Not a town which We destroyed believed before them, so will they believe?

7. And We sent not (as Messengers) before you except men to whom We revealed. So ask the people.
of the Reminder if you do not know.

8. And We did not make them (i.e., Prophets) bodies not eating food, nor were they immortals.

9. Then We fulfilled for them the promise, and We saved them and whom We willed and destroyed the transgressors.

10. Indeed, We have sent down to you a Book in which is your mention. Then will you not use reason?

11. And how many a town that was unjust have We shattered and produced after them another people.

12. Then when they perceived Our torment, behold, they fled from it.

13. Flee not, but return to where you were given luxury and to your homes, so that you may be questioned.

14. They said, “O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.”

15. Then their cry did not cease until We made them reaped and extinct.

16. And We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them in play.

17. If We intended to take
17. Nay, We hurl the truth against falsehood and it destroys it, behold, it vanishes. And for you is destruction for what you ascribe.

18. And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those near Him are not prevented by arrogance to worship Him, nor do they tire.

19. They glorify (Him) night and day and do not slacken.

20. Or have they taken gods besides Him? Say, “Bring your proof. This is a Reminder for those with me and a Reminder for those before me.” But most of them do not know the truth, so they are averse.

21. Or have they taken gods from the earth who raise (the dead)?

22. If there were gods in both of them (i.e., the heavens and the earth) besides Allah, surely they would have been ruined. So glorified is Allah, Lord of the Throne, above what they attribute (to Him).

23. He cannot be questioned about what He does, but they will be questioned.
25. And We did not send before you any Messenger but We revealed to him that, “There is no god except Me, so worship Me.”

26. And they say, “The Most Gracious has taken a son.” Glorified is He! Nay, they are honored slaves.

27. They cannot precede Him in word, and they act by His command.

28. He knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for one whom He approves. And they, from fear of Him, stand in awe.

29. And whoever of them says, “Indeed, I am a god besides Him.” Then such a one We will recompense with Hell. Thus We recompense the wrongdoers.

30. Have not considered those who disbelieve that the heavens and the earth were a joined entity, then We parted them and made every living thing from water? Then will they not believe?

31. And We have placed in the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shake with them, and We made therein broad passes as ways

Surah 21: The Prophets (v. 25-31) Part - 17
so that they may be guided.

32. And We have made the sky a protected roof. But they turn away from its Signs.

33. And He is the One Who created the night and the day and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.

34. And We did not grant to any man before you immortality; so if you die, would they live forever?

35. Every soul will taste death. And We test you with bad and good as a trial; and to Us you will be returned.

36. And when those who disbelieve see you, they take you not except in ridicule, “Is this the one who mentions your gods?” And they are, at the mention of the Most Gracious, disbelievers.

37. Man is created of haste (i.e., impatience). I will show you My Signs, so do not ask Me to hasten.

38. And they say, “When will this promise (be fulfilled) if you are truthful?”

39. If those who disbelieve knew the time when they will not be able to avert the Fire from their faces and their backs,
and they will not be helped!

40. Nay, it will come to them unexpectedly and bewilder them, then they will not be able to repel it, nor they will be given respite.

41. And verily, Messengers were mocked before you, then those who mocked them were surrounded by what they used to mock.

42. Say, “Who can protect you in the night and the day from the Most Gracious?” Yet, they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

43. Or do they have gods to defend them from Us? They are not able to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us.

44. Nay, We gave provision to these (disbelievers) and their fathers until life grew long for them. Then do they not see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? So is it they who will overcome?

45. Say, “I only warn you by the revelation.” But the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.

46. And if (as much as) a whiff of the punishment of your Lord touches them,
surely they will say, “O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.”

47. And We set up the scales of justice for the Day of Resurrection, so no soul will be wronged at all. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it (to account). And sufficient are We as Reckoners.

48. And verily, We gave Musa and Harun the Criterion and a light and a Reminder for the righteous.

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing Him, and they are afraid of the Hour.

50. And this is a blessed Reminder, which We have revealed. Then will you reject it?

51. And verily, We gave Ibrahim his guidance before, and We were about him Well-Knowing.

52. When he said to his father and his people, “What are these statues to which you are devoted?”

53. They said, “We found our forefathers worshipping them.”

54. He said, “Verily, you and your forefathers were in manifest error.”

55. They said, “Have you come to us with the truth, or are you..."
56. He said, “Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the One Who created them, and I am, to that, a witness.

57. And by Allah, I will surely plan against your idols after you go away turning your backs.”

58. So he made them into pieces except a large one of them, so that they may return to it.

59. They said, “Who has done this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the wrongdoers.”

60. They said, “We heard a youth mention them, who is called Ibrahim.”

61. They said, “Then bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness.”

62. They said, “Have you done this to our gods, O Ibrahim?”

63. He said, “Nay, (some doer) did it. This is their chief. So ask them if they can speak.”

64. So they returned to themselves and said to each other, “Indeed, you are the wrongdoers.”

65. Then they reversed (saying), “Verily, you know these cannot speak!”

66. He said, “Then do you worship besides...”
Surah 21: The Prophets (v. 67-75) Part - 17

Allah that which does not benefit you at all nor harms you?

67. **Uff** to you and to what you worship besides Allah. Then will you not use reason?”

68. They said, “Burn him and support your gods, if you are to act.”

69. We said, “O fire! Be cool and safe for Ibrahim.”

70. They intended for him a plan, but We made them the greatest losers.

71. And We delivered him and Lut to the land which We had blessed for the worlds.

72. And We bestowed on him Ishaq and Yaqub in addition, and all (of them) We made righteous.

73. And We made them leaders guiding by Our Command. And We inspired them the doing of good deeds, establishment of prayer, and giving of zakah.

74. And We gave judgment and knowledge, and We saved him from the town which was doing wicked deeds. Indeed, they were an evil people, defiantly disobedient.

75. And We admitted him into
76. And Nuh, when he called before, so We responded to him and We saved him and his family from the great affliction.

77. And We helped him against the people who denied Our Signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so We drowned all of them.

78. And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.

79. And We gave understanding of it to Sulaiman, and to each (of them) We gave judgment and knowledge. And We subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify Our praises with Dawud. And We were the Doer (of all these things).

80. And We taught him the making of coats of armor to protect you in your battle. Then will you be grateful?

81. And to Sulaiman, We subjected the wind, blowing forcefully by his command to the land which We had blessed. And We are Knowers of all things.
82. And of the devils were some who would dive for him and would do work other than that. And We were Guardians of them.

83. And Ayub, when he called to his Lord, “Indeed, adversity has touched me, and You are the Most Merciful of the Merciful.”

84. So We responded to him and removed the adversity that was on him. And We gave him his family and the like thereof with them as Mercy from Ourselves and a reminder for the worshippers.

85. And Ismail and Idris and Dhul-Kifl; all were of the patient ones.

86. And We admitted them into Our Mercy. Indeed, they were of the righteous.

87. And Dhun-Nun (i.e., Yunus), when he went away in anger and thought that We would not decree (anything) upon him. Then he called out within the darkness (saying), “There is no god except You, Glory be to You! Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers.”

88. So We responded to him and saved him from the distress. And thus We save the believers.

89. And Zakariya, when...
he called to his Lord, “My Lord! Do not leave me alone (without any heir), while You are the Best of inheritors.”

90. So We responded to him, and We bestowed on him Yahya, and We cured for him his wife. Indeed, they used to hasten in good deeds and supplicate to Us in hope and fear, and they were humbly submissive to Us.

91. And she who guarded her chastity, so We breathed into her of Our Spirit, and We made her and her son a sign for the worlds.

92. Indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and I Am your Lord, so worship Me.

93. But they cut off their affair among themselves, (but) all will return to Us.

94. Then whoever does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then not (will be) rejected. And indeed, We are Recorders of it.

95. And there is prohibition upon (the people of) a city which We have destroyed, that they will not return.

96. Until when the barrier of Yajuj and Majuj has been opened, and they descend from every elevation.

97. And (when) the true promise has approached,

Surah 21: The Prophets (v. 90-97)
then behold, the eyes of those who disbelieved are staring (saying), “O woe to us! Verily, we were heedless of this; nay, we were wrongdoers.”

98. Indeed, you and what you worship besides Allah are the firewood of Hell. You will come to it.

99. If these had been gods, they would not come to it. And all will abide therein forever.

100. For them therein is sighing, and they therein will not hear.

101. Indeed, those for whom the good has preceded from Us, they will be removed far from it.

102. They will not hear the slightest sound of it and they will abide forever in what their souls desire.

103. They will not be grieved by the greatest terror, and the Angels will meet them (saying), “This is your Day, which you were promised.”

104. The Day when We will fold the heaven like the folding of a scroll for records. As We began the first creation, We will repeat it, a promise upon Us. Indeed, We will do it.

105. And verily, We have written in the Scripture
after the mention, that My righteous slaves will inherit the earth.

106. Indeed, in this, is a Message for a people who worship (Allah).

107. And We have not sent you, except as a mercy for the worlds.

108. Say, “It is only revealed to me that your god is One God; so will you submit to Him?”

109. But if they turn away then say, “I have announced to all of you equally. And I do not know whether what you are promised is near or far.

110. Indeed, He knows the declared speech and He knows what you conceal.

111. And I do not know; perhaps it may be a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time.”

112. He said, “My Lord! Judge (between us) in truth. And our Lord is the Most Gracious, the help is sought against that which you attribute.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord. Indeed, the convulsion of the Hour

Surah 21: The Prophets (v. 106-112); Surah 22: The Hajj (v.1)
is a terrible thing.

2. The Day you will see it, every nursing mother will forget whom she was nursing, and every pregnant woman will deliver her load, and you will see people intoxicated while they are not intoxicated; but the punishment of Allah will be severe.

3. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious devil.

4. It has been decreed for him (i.e., the devil) that whoever befriends him, then indeed, he will misguide him and will guide him to the punishment of the Blaze.

5. O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then (consider that) indeed, We created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance, then from an embryonic lump, formed and unformed, that We may make (it) clear to you. And We cause to remain in the wombs whom We will for an appointed term, then We bring you out as a child, and then (We develop you) that you may reach maturity. And among you is he who dies (young) and among you is he who is returned.
to the most abject age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, then when We send down water on it, it gets stirred and swells and grows every beautiful kind.

6. That is because Allah is the truth. And it is He Who gives life to the dead and that He is, over all things, All-Powerful.

7. And that the Hour will come, there is no doubt about it, and that Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

8. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without any knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book,

9. Twisting his neck (in arrogance) to mislead (men) from the way of Allah. For him is disgrace in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection We will make him taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.

10. (It will be said), “That is for what your hands have sent forth, and that Allah is not unjust to His slaves.”

11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah on an edge. If good befalls him, he is content with it; and if a trial befalls him, he turns on his face (reverts to disbelief).
He has lost this world and the Hereafter. That is the clear loss.

12. He calls besides Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is a straying far away.

13. He calls to one whose harm is closer than his benefit. Surely, an evil protector and an evil friend!

14. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what He intends.

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him in this world and the Hereafter, then let him stretch out a rope to the sky, then let him cut off, then let him see whether his plan will remove that which enrages (him).

16. And thus We had sent it down as clear Verses and that Allah guides whom He intends.

17. Indeed, those who have believed and those who were Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Majus and those who associate partners (with Allah) indeed, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.
18. Do you not see that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the moving creatures and many of the people? But upon many the punishment is justly due. And he whom Allah humiliates, then for him there is no bestower of honor. Indeed, Allah does what He wills.

19. These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute concerning their Lord. But those who disbelieved will be cut out for them garments of fire. Scalding water will be poured over their heads.

20. With it will be melted what is in their bellies and their skins.

21. And for (striking) them are hooked rods of iron.

22. Every time they want to come out from it from anguish, they will be returned therein, and (it will be said) “Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire!”

23. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments

Surah 22: The Hajj (v. 18-23)
24. And they had been guided (in worldly life) to good speech, and they were guided to the path of the Praiseworthy.

25. Indeed, those who disbelieved and hinder (people) from the way of Allah and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, which We have made for mankind, equal are the resident therein and the visitor; and whoever intends therein of deviation (in religion) or wrongdoing, We will make him taste a painful punishment.

26. And when We assigned to Ibrahim the site of the House (saying), “Do not associate anything with Me and purify My House for those who circumambulate and those who stand and those who bow and prostrate.

27. And proclaim to mankind the Pilgrimage; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant mountain highway.

28. That they may witness benefits for themselves and mention the name of Allah on the known days over the beast of cattle which He has provided for them. So eat of them and feed the miserable and the poor.

29. Then let them complete
30. That, and whoever honors the sacred things of Allah, then it is better for him near Allah. And are made lawful to you the cattle except what is mentioned to you. So avoid the abomination of idols and avoid the false statement.

31. Being upright to Allah, not associating partners with Him. And whoever associates partners with Allah, it is as though he had fallen from the sky and the birds had snatched him or the wind had blown him to a far off place.

32. That (is the command). And whoever honors the Symbols of Allah, then indeed, it is from the piety of the hearts.

33. For you therein are benefits for an appointed term; then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House.

34. And for every nation We have appointed a rite that they may mention the name of Allah over what He has provided them of the beast of cattle. And your God
34. Those when Allah is mentioned, their hearts are fearful, and those who are patient over whatever has afflicted them, and those who establish the prayer, and out of what We have provided them they spend.

35. And the camels and cattle - We have made them for you among the Symbols of Allah; for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah over them when lined up (for sacrifice); and when they are down on their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy who do not ask and the needy who ask. Thus We have subjected them to you so that you may be grateful.

36. Their meat will not reach Allah, nor will their blood, but what reaches Him is the piety from you. Thus He made them subjected to you so that you may magnify Allah for that which He has guided you. And give glad tidings to the good-doers.

37. Indeed, Allah defends those who believe. Indeed, Allah does not like...
everyone treacherous and ungrateful.

Permission is given to those who are being fought because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah is Able to give them victory.

(They are) those who have been evicted from their homes without right only because they said, “Our Lord is Allah.” And if Allah does not check the people, some of them by others, surely, would have been demolished the monasteries, churches, synagogues and masajid in which the name of Allah is mentioned much. And surely, Allah will help those who help in His (cause). Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

And if they deny you, so, before them, did the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud deny (their prophets),

And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut

And the inhabitants of Madyan. And Musa was denied, so I granted respite to the disbelievers, then I seized them,

Surah 22: The Hajj (v. 39-44)
43. And how many a township We have destroyed while it was doing wrong, so it fell on its roof and (how many) an abandoned well and (how many) a lofty castle.

44. So have they not traveled in the land and have they hearts by which to reason or ears to hear? For indeed, their eyes are not blind but are blind the hearts in their breasts.

45. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. But Allah will never fail in His promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of what you count.

46. And to how many a township I gave respite while it was doing wrong. Then I seized it, and to Me is the destination.

47. Say, “O mankind! I am only a clear warner to you.”

48. So those who believe and do righteous deeds - for them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

49. And those who strove against Our Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those are the companions and how (terrible) was My punishment.

50. And those who believe and do righteous deeds - for them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

Surah 22: The Hajj (v. 45-51)
52. And We did not send a Messenger or a Prophet before you but when he recited (the Message), Shaitaan threw (some misunderstanding) in his recitation. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitaan throws, then Allah will establish His Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

53. That He may make that which Shaitaan throws a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and those whose hearts are hardened. And indeed, the wrongdoers are in a schism far.

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (Quran) is the truth from your Lord and believe in it, and their hearts may humbly submit to it. And indeed, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of it until the Hour comes to them suddenly or comes to them the punishment of a barren Day (after which there will be no night).

56. The Sovereignty on that Day will be for Allah, He will judge between them. So those who believe and do righteous deeds

Surah 22: The Hajj (v. 52-56)
57. And those who disbelieve and deny Our Verses, for them will be a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah and then were killed or died, Allah will surely provide them a good provision. And indeed, Allah is the Best of Providers.

59. He will surely admit them to an entrance with which they will be pleased. And indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

60. That (is so). And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer and then has been oppressed, Allah will surely help him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

61. That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day and causes the day to enter into the night. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

62. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides Him is falsehood. And that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

63. Do you not see that will be in Gardens of Delight.
Allah sends down water from the sky then the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle, All-Aware.

64. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

65. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by His Command? And He withholds the sky lest it falls on the earth except by His permission. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness and Most Merciful to mankind.

66. And He is the One Who gave you life, then He will cause you to die, then again He will give you life. Indeed, man is ungrateful.

67. For every nation We have made rites which they perform. So do not let them dispute with you in the matter but invite them to your Lord. Indeed, you are on straight guidance.

68. And if they argue with you, then say, “Allah is most knowing of what you do.

69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection
Do not differ in it concerning what you used to differ.

Do you not know that Allah knows what is in the heaven and the earth? Indeed, that is in a Record. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

And they worship besides Allah what He has not sent down any authority and of which they have no knowledge. And not will be any helper for the wrongdoers.

And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, you will recognize denial on the faces of those who disbelieve. They almost attack those who recite to them Our Verses. Say, “Then shall I inform you worse than that? It is the Fire, which Allah has promised for those who disbelieve, and wretched is the destination.”

O mankind! An example is set forth so listen to it. Indeed, those whom you invoke besides Allah will never be able to create a fly, even if they gathered together for it. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them they could not take it back from it (fly). So weak

Surah 22: The Hajj (v. 70-73)
are the seeker and the sought.

74. They have not estimated Allah with the estimation due to Him. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

75. Allah chooses Messengers from the Angels and from mankind. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

76. He knows what is before them and what will be after them. And to Allah return all the matters.

77. O you who believe! Bow and prostrate and worship your Lord and do good so that you may be successful.

78. And strive for Allah with the striving which is due to Him. He has chosen you and has not placed upon you any difficulty in the religion. (It is) the religion of your father Ibrahim. He named you Muslims before, and in this (Quran) that the Messenger may be a witness over you and you may be witnesses over mankind. So establish prayer and give zakah and hold fast to Allah. He is your Protector, an Excellent Protector and an Excellent Helper.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Successful indeed are the believers

2. Those who are humbly submissive during their prayers,

3. Those who turn away from vain talk,

4. Those who are doers of purification works,

5. And those who guard their modesty

6. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, then indeed, they are not blameworthy.

7. Then whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors.

8. And those who keep their trusts and their promise(s)

9. And those who guard their prayers

10. Those are the inheritors

11. Who will inherit the Paradise. They will abide therein forever.

12. And indeed, We created humankind from an essence of clay.

13. Then We placed him as a semen-drop in a firm resting place.

14. Then We created the semen-drop into a clinging substance,
then We created the clinging substance into an embryonic lump, then We created the embryonic lump into bones, then We clothed the bones with flesh; then We produced it as another creation. So blessed is Allah, the Best of Creators.

15. Then indeed, after that, you will surely die.

16. Then indeed, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

17. And indeed, We have created above you seven paths, and We are not unaware of (Our) creation.

18. And We send down water from the sky in (due) measure then We cause it to settle in the earth. And indeed, We are Able to take it away.

19. Then We produced for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapevines, wherein are abundant fruits and from them you eat.

20. And a tree that springs forth from Mount Sinai which produces oil and (it is a) relish for those who eat.

21. And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson. We give you drink from that which is in their bellies, and for you in them are many benefits and of their (meat) you eat.

22. And on them and on ships you are carried.

Surah 23: The Believers (v. 15-22) Part - 18
And verily, We sent Nuh to his people, and he said, “O my people! Worship Allah; you have no god other than Him. Then will you not fear Him?”

But the chiefs of his people who disbelieved said, “This is not but a man like you, he wishes to assert his superiority over you. And if Allah had willed (to send Messengers) surely He would have sent down Angels. We have not heard of this from our forefathers. He is not but a man possessed with madness, so wait concerning him for a time.”

He (Nuh) said, “My Lord! Help me because they deny me.”

So inspired him (saying), “Construct the ship under Our observation and Our inspiration, then when Our Command comes and the oven gushes forth, then take on board a pair from every kind and your family except those against whom the Word has preceded. And do not address Me concerning those who wronged; indeed, they will be drowned. And when you and those with you have boarded the ship, then say, ‘Praise be to Allah, Who has saved us from...”
29. And say, ‘My Lord, cause me to land at a blessed landing place, and You are the Best of those who cause to land.’

30. Indeed, in that are Signs, and indeed, We are surely testing (people).

31. Then We produced after them another generation.

32. And We sent among them a Messenger from themselves (saying), “Worship Allah; you have no god other than Him. Then will you not fear?”

33. And the chiefs of his people who disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter while We had given them luxury in the life of this world said, “This is not but a man like you. He eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink. And if you obey a man like yourselves, then surely you will be losers.

34. Does he promise you that when you are dead and become dust and bones, you will be brought forth?

35. Far-fetched, far-fetched is what you are promised!

36. There is no other life but the life of this world, we die and we live, and we will not be resurrected.
38. He is not but a man who has invented a lie about Allah, and we will not believe him.”

39. He said, “My Lord! Help me because they deny me.”

40. He said, “After a little while, they will surely become regretful.”

41. So an awful cry seized them in truth, and We made them like rubbish of dead leaves. So away with the wrongdoing people.

42. Then We produced another generation after them.

43. No nation can precede its term, nor can they delay (it).

44. Then We sent Our Messengers in succession. Every time there came to a nation its Messenger, they denied him, so We made them follow one another, and We made them narrations. So away with a people who do not believe.

45. Then We sent Musa and his brother Harun with Our Signs and a clear authority

46. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a haughty people.

47. Then they said, “Shall we believe in two men like ourselves while their people are our slaves.”
48. So they denied them and became of those who were destroyed.

49. And verily, We gave Musa the Scripture so that they may be guided.

50. And We made the son of Maryam and his mother a Sign and sheltered them on a high ground, having tranquility and water springs.

51. O Messengers! Eat of the good things and do righteous deeds. Indeed, I Am All-Knower of what you do.

52. And indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and I Am your Lord, so fear Me.

53. But they cut off their affair (of unity) between them into sects, each faction rejoices in what it has.

54. So leave them in their confusion until a time.

55. Do they think that what We extend to them of wealth and children hasten them in the good? Nay, they do not perceive.

56. We hasten them in good? Nay, they do not perceive.

57. Indeed, those who (live) cautiously for fear of their Lord

58. And those who believe in the Signs of their Lord

59. And those who do not associate partners with their Lord

60. And those who give what
they give while their hearts are fearful because they will return to their Lord

61. It is those who hasten to do good deeds and they are foremost in them.

62. And We do not burden any soul except to its capacity, and with Us is a Record which speaks with truth; and they will not be wronged.

63. Nay, their hearts are in confusion over this, and for them are deeds besides that which they are doing

64. Until when We seize their affluent ones with punishment, behold! They cry for help.

65. “Do not cry for help this Day. Indeed, you will not be given help from Us.

66. Verily, My Verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels being arrogant regarding it (Quran), conversing by night, speaking evil.”

67. Then do they not ponder over the Word or has there come to them that which had not come to their forefathers?

68. Or do they not recognize their Messenger, so they are rejecting him?

69. Or they say, “In him is madness?” Nay, he brought them the truth, but most of them
are averse to the truth.

But if the truth had followed their desires, surely, the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would have been corrupted. Nay, We have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

Or do you ask them for payment? But the payment of your Lord is best, and He is the Best of Providers.

And indeed, you call them to the Straight Path.

And indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely deviating from the path.

And if We had mercy on them and removed the hardship which was on them, surely, they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

And verily We seized them with a punishment, but they did not submit to their Lord, nor did they supplicate humbly.

Until, when We open for them a gate of severe punishment, behold! They will be in despair therein.

And He is the One Who produced for you hearing and sight and feeling and understanding; little thanks you give.

Surah 23: The Believers (v. 71-78) Part - 18
79. And He is the One Who multiplied you in the earth and to Him you will be gathered.

80. And He is the One Who gives life and causes death and (in) His (control) is the alternation of the night and the day. Then will you not reason?

81. Nay, they say the like of what the former people said.

82. They said, “What! When we are dead and have become dust and bones, would we be resurrected?

83. Verily, we have been promised this, we and our forefathers before; this is not but the tales of the former people.”

84. Say, “To whom belongs the earth and whoever is in it, if you know?”

85. They will say, “To Allah.” Say, “Then will not you remember?”

86. Say, “Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the Great Throne?”

87. They will say, “Allah.” Say, “Then will you not fear Him?”

88. Say, “Who is it in Whose Hand(s) is the dominion of all things, and He protects while against Him there is no protector, if you know?”
89. They will say, “Allah.” Say, “Then how are you deluded?"

90. Nay, We have brought them the truth, but indeed, they are liars.

91. Allah has not taken any son, nor is there any god with Him. In that case surely each god would have taken away what he created, and some of them would have overpowered others. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to Him)!

92. Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

93. Say, “My Lord! If You should show me what they are promised"

94. My Lord! Then do not place me among the wrongdoing people.”

95. And indeed, We are surely able to show you what We have promised them.

96. Repel evil with what is best. We know best what they attribute.

97. And say, “My Lord! I seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones,

98. And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, from their presence.”

99. Until when death comes to one of them, he says, “My Lord!

Surah 23: The Believers (v. 89-99) Part - 18
Send me back

99. That I may do righteous deeds in what I left behind.” No! Indeed it is a word that he speaks, and before them is a barrier until the Day they are resurrected.

100. So when the trumpet is blown, there will be no relationship among them that Day, nor will they ask about each other.

101. Then as for him whose scales are heavy, those are the successful.

102. But as for him whose scales are light, those have lost their souls, they will abide forever in Hell.

103. The Fire will scorch their faces, and they will grin therein with displaced lips.

104. “Were not My Verses recited to you and you used to deny them?”

105. They will say, “Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcome us, and we were a people astray. Our Lord! Bring us out from it, then if we return (to evil), then indeed, we will be wrongdoers.”

106. He will say, “Remain despised in it and do not speak to .”

107. Indeed, there was a party of My slaves who said, ‘Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us’
and have mercy on us, and You are the best of those who show mercy.’

My remembrance, they made you forget until mockery But you took them in mockery until they made you forget My remembrance and you used to laugh at them.

Indeed, I have rewarded them this Day because they were patient, indeed, they are the successful ones.

He will say, “How long did you remain in the earth in numbers of years?”

They will say, “We remained a day or a part of a day; but ask those who keep count.”

He will say, “You stayed not but a little, if only you knew.

Then did you think that we created you uselessly and that you will not be returned to Us?”

So exalted is Allah, the True King. There is no god except Him, the Lord of the Honorable Throne.

And whoever invokes with Allah another god for which he has no proof, then his account is only with his Lord. Indeed, the disbelievers will not succeed.

And say, “My Lord! Forgive and have mercy, and You are the Best of those who show mercy.”
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. (This is) a Surah which We have sent down and made obligatory and in which We have revealed clear Verses so that you may take heed.

2. (As for) the fornicatress and the fornicator, flog each of them with hundred lashes. And let not withhold you pity for them concerning the religion of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.

3. The fornicator will not marry except a fornicatress or a polytheist woman, and a fornicatress will not marry except a fornicator or a polytheist man. And that is forbidden to the believers.

4. And those who accuse chaste women and then do not bring four witnesses then flog them with eighty lashes and never accept their testimony. And they are the defiantly disobedient.

5. Except those who repent after that and reform. Then indeed,
6. And those who accuse their spouses and do not have witnesses except themselves, then the testimony of one of them is four testimonies (swearing) by Allah, that he is of the truthful.

7. And the fifth testimony should be that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is of the liars.

8. But it would prevent punishment from her if she gives four testimonies (swearing) by Allah that surely he is of the liars.

9. And the fifth testimony should be that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he is of the truthful.

10. And if not for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you - and that Allah is Oft-Returning to Mercy, All-Wise.

11. Indeed, those who brought the lie are a group among you. Do not think it bad for you; nay, it is good for you. For every person among them is what he earned of the sin, and he who took upon himself the lead among them - he will have a great punishment.

12. Why, when you heard it, did not the believing men and believing women think
good of themselves and say, “This is a clear lie!”

13. Why did they not bring four witnesses for it? Then when they did not produce the witnesses, they are liars in the sight of Allah.

14. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy in this world and the Hereafter, surely a great punishment would have touched you for what you had rushed glibly concerning it.

15. When you received it with your tongues and said with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought it insignificant, while it was great in the sight of Allah.

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say, “It is not for us that we speak this. Glory be to You! This is a great slander?”

17. Allah warns you that you should not repeat the like of it ever, if you are believers.

18. And Allah makes clear to you the Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

19. Indeed, those who like that immorality should spread among those who believe, for them is a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter.
And Allah knows, while you do not know.

And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy, And that Allah is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

O you who believe!

Do not follow (the) footsteps of Shaitaan, and whoever follows (the) footsteps of Shaitaan, then indeed, he commands immorality and evil. And had there not been the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, none of you would have ever been pure, but Allah purifies whom He wills. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

And let not those of virtue among you and the wealthy swear not to give to the near of kin, and the needy, and the emigrants in the way of Allah. And let them pardon and overlook. Do you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

Indeed, those who accuse chaste, unaware and believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment.

On a Day when

Surah 24: The Light (v. 20-24) Part - 18
their tongues, their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

25. On that Day Allah will pay them in full their due (deserved) recompense, and they will know that Allah is the Manifest Truth.

26. Evil women are for evil men, and evil men are for evil women. And good women are for good men, and good men are for good women. Those are innocent of what they (slanderers) say. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

27. O you who believe! Do not enter houses other than your own houses until you have asked permission and greeted its inhabitants. That is best for you, so that you may pay heed. But if you do not find anyone, then do not enter it until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, “Go back,” then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

28. But if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter it until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, “Go back,” then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

29. There is no blame upon you if you enter uninhabited houses in which there is provision for you. And Allah knows what you reveal.
and what you conceal.

29. Say to the believing men they should lower their gaze and guard their chastity. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

30. And say to the believing women that they should lower their gaze and guard their chastity, and not display their adornment except what is apparent of it. And let them draw their head covers over their bosoms, and not display their adornment except to their husbands, or their fathers, or fathers of their husbands, or their sons, or sons of their husbands, or their brothers, or sons of their brothers, or their sisters, or their women, or what possesses their right hands, or the attendants having no physical desire among the men or children who are not aware of the private aspects of women. And let them not stamp their feet to make known what they conceal of their adornment. And turn, all of you, in repentance to Allah O believers! So that you may succeed.
32. And marry the single among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them from His Bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

33. And let those who do not find (means for) marriage keep themselves chaste until Allah enriches them of His Bounty. And those who seek a writing (of freedom) from among whom your right hands possess, give them the writing if you know any good in them, and give them from the wealth of Allah, which He has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek enjoyment of the life of this world. And whoever compels them, then indeed, Allah is, after they have been compelled, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to the women).

34. And verily, We have sent down to you clear Verses and the example of those who passed away before you and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of His Light is like a niche in which is a lamp; the lamp is within a glass, the glass as if it were...
a brilliant star lit from the (oil of) a blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire. Light upon Light. Allah guides to His Light whom He wills. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

36. In houses which Allah has ordered to be raised and His name be mentioned therein. Glorify Him therein in the mornings and the evenings.

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale distracts from the remembrance of Allah and the establishing of the prayer and giving of zakah. They fear a Day in which the hearts and eyes will turn about.

38. That Allah may reward them (according to) the best of what they did and increase them from His Bounty. And Allah provides whom He wills without measure.

39. But (as for) those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert which a thirsty one thinks to be water until, when he comes to it, he finds it to be nothing but finds Allah before him, and He will pay him in full his due. And Allah is swift in account.

40. Or (the unbelievers state) is like utter darkness in a deep sea which is covered by waves,
on which is another wave, above which is a cloud, (layers of) utter darkness, one above another. When one puts out his hand, he can hardly see it. And he, for whom Allah has not given light, then there is no light for him.

41. Do you not see that Allah is glorified by whoever is in the heavens and the earth and the birds with wings outspread? Each one knows its (mode of) prayer and glorification. And Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

42. And to Allah (belongs) the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah is the destination.

43. Do you not see that Allah drives clouds, then joins them together, then makes them into a mass, then you see the rain emerge from their midst? And He sends down from the sky, mountains (of clouds) within which is hail, and He strikes with it whom He wills and averts it from whom He wills. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the sight.

44. Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed, in that is a lesson for those who have vision.

45. And Allah has created every moving creature from water. Of them is (a kind) that creeps on its belly, and of them is (a kind) that
walks on two legs, and of them is (a kind) that walks on four. Allah creates what He wills. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

46. Verily, We have sent down clear Verses. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.

47. And they say, “We believe in Allah and in the Messenger and we obey.” Then a party of them turns away after that. And those are not believers.

48. And when they are called to Allah and His Messenger to judge between them, behold, a party of them is averse.

49. But if the truth is with them, they come to him in prompt obedience.

50. Is there a disease in their hearts or do they doubt or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them or His Messenger? Nay, it is they who are the wrongdoers.

51. The only statement of the believers when they are called to Allah and His Messenger to judge between them is that they say, “We hear and we obey.” And those are the successful.

52. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger and fears Allah and is conscious of Him, then those are the successful ones.
And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you ordered them, they would go forth. Say, “Do not swear. (Such) obedience is known. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.”

Say, “Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away - then only upon him is what is placed on him and upon you is what is placed on you. And if you obey him, you will be guided. And there is no (responsibility) on the Messenger except to convey the clear Message.”

Allah has promised those who believe among you and do righteous deeds, surely He will grant them succession in the earth, just as granted it to those before them and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He has approved for them, and surely will substitute for them, after their fear, security (for) they worship Me, not associating anything with Me. But whoever disbelieves after that, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

And establish prayer and give zakah and obey the Messenger, so that you may receive mercy.

Do not think that those who disbelieve can escape in the earth.
Their abode will be the Fire and wretched is the destination.

58. O you who believe! Let those whom your right hands possess and those who have not reached puberty among you ask your permission (before entering) at three times: before the dawn prayer, and when you put aside your garments (for rest) at noon and after the night prayer. (These are) three times of privacy for you. And there is no blame on you and on them at other times, when some of you move about (attending) to others. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses, and Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

60. And the women of postmenopausal age who have no desire for marriage - there is no blame on them for putting aside their outer garments (but) not displaying their adornment. But to modestly refrain is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearer,
All-Knower.

61. There is no blame on the blind nor on the lame nor on the sick nor on yourselves, if you eat in your houses or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your paternal uncles, or the houses of your maternal uncles, or the houses of your maternal aunts, or (from houses) whose keys you possess, or (from the house) of a friend. There is no blame on you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, greet each other - a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses so that you may understand.

62. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and, when they are with him for a matter of collective action, do not depart until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, those are the ones who believe in Allah and His Messenger. So when
they ask your permission regarding something of their affair, then give permission to whom you will among them and ask for them Allah’s forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

63. Do not make the calling of the Messenger among yourselves as the call of one of you to another. Verily, Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse). So let those beware who oppose his order lest befalls them a trial or befalls them a painful punishment.

64. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, He knows your (condition). And the Day when they will be returned to Him, He will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is He Who sent down the Criterion upon His slave that he may be a warner to the worlds -

2. He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and Who has not taken a son
and He does not have a partner in the dominion and He has created everything and determined it with (precise) determination.

3. Yet they have taken gods besides Him, who create nothing, while they are created, and they do not possess for themselves (the power to cause) any harm or any benefit nor can they control death nor life nor resurrection.

4. And those who disbelieve say, “This (i.e., Quran) is not but a lie, which he has invented, and other people helped him at it.” But verily, they have committed an injustice and a lie.

5. And they say, “Tales of the former people which he has had written down, and they are dictated to him morning and evening.”

6. Say, “He has revealed it (the Quran), the One Who knows the secret in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

7. And they say, “Why does this Messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why is not an Angel sent down to him, to be a warner with him?”

8. Or (why has not) a treasure been delivered to him, or
9. See how they set forth similitudes for you, but they have gone astray, so they are not able to find a way.

10. Blessed is He Who, if He willed, could have made for you better than that - gardens underneath which rivers flow - and He could make for you palaces.

11. Nay, they deny the Hour, and We have prepared for those who deny the Hour a Blazing Fire.

12. When it sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.

13. And when they are thrown into a narrow place therein bound in chains, they will call for destruction thereupon.

14. (They will be told) “Do not call this day for one destruction, but call for many destructions.”

15. Say, “Is that better or Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be for them a reward and destination.”
16. For them therein is whatever they wish, they will abide forever. It is a promise (binding) on your Lord (worthy to be) requested.”

17. And the Day He will gather them and what they worship besides Allah and He will say, “Did you mislead these slaves of Mine or they themselves went astray from the way?”

18. They will say, “Glory be to You! It was not proper for us that we take besides You any protectors. But You gave them comforts and their forefathers until they forgot the Message and became a people ruined.”

19. (Allah will say), “So verily, they will deny you in what you say, so you cannot avert (punishment) or (find) help.” And whoever does wrong among you, We will make him taste a great punishment.

20. And We did not send before you any of the Messengers but they surely ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you as a trial for others, will you have patience? And your Lord is All-Seer.
21. And those who do not expect the meeting with Us say, “Why are Angels not sent down to us, or why do we (not) see our Lord?” Indeed, they have become arrogant concerning themselves and become insolent with great insolence.

22. The Day they see the Angels, no glad tidings will there be that Day for the criminals, and they will say, “(All glad tidings are behind) a forbidden partition.”

23. And We will proceed to whatever deeds they did and We will make them as dust dispersed.

24. The companions of Paradise, that Day, will be in a better abode and a better resting-place.

25. And the Day the heavens will be split open with the clouds, and the Angels will be sent down descending (in ranks).

26. True Sovereignty, that Day, will be for the Most Gracious. And it will be a difficult Day for the disbelievers.

27. And the Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying, “O I wish! I had taken with the Messenger a way.”

28. O woe to me! I wish I had not taken that one as a friend.

29. Verily, he led me astray from the Reminder after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitaan,
30. And the Messenger will say, “O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing.”

31. And thus We have made for every Prophet an enemy among the criminals. But sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

32. And those who disbelieve say, “Why was the Quran not revealed to him all at once?” Thus (it is revealed in parts) that We may strengthen thereby your heart, and We have recited it with distinct recitation.

33. And they do not come to you with an example except that We bring you the truth and the best explanation.

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell on their faces, those are the worst in position and most astray from the way.

35. And verily, We gave Musa the Scripture and appointed with him his brother Harun as an assistant.

36. Then We said, “Go both of you to the people who have denied Our Signs.” Then We destroyed them with (complete) destruction.

37. And the people of Nuh, when they denied the Messengers, We drowned them, and We made them for mankind a sign. And We have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.
38. And Ad and Thamud and the dwellers of Ar-rass and many generations between them.

39. And for each We set forth the examples, and each We destroyed with (total) destruction.

40. And verily, they have passed by the town which was showered with an evil rain. Then, did they not see it? Nay, they are not expecting Resurrection.

41. And when they see you, they take you not except in mockery. "Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?"

42. He would have almost misled us from our gods, had we not been steadfast in (worship) of them. And they will know, when they will see the punishment, who is more astray from the way.

43. Have you seen the one who takes as his god his own desires? Then would you be a guardian over him?

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are not except like cattle. Nay, they are (even) more astray from the way.

45. Have you not seen how your Lord extends the shadow? And if He willed, He could have made it stationary.
Then We made the sun an indication of it.

46. Then We withdraw it to Us, a gradual withdrawal.

47. And He is the One Who made the night for you as a covering and sleep as rest and has made the day a resurrection.

48. And He is the One Who sends the winds as glad tidings before His Mercy, and We send down pure water from the sky.

49. That We may give life thereby (to) a dead land and We give drink thereof (to those) We created, many cattle and men.

50. And verily, We have distributed it among them that they may remember, but most of the people refuse except disbelief.

51. And if We had willed, surely We would have raised a warner in every town.

52. So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it, a striving great.

53. And He is the One Who has released the two seas, one palatable and sweet and the other salty and bitter, and He has placed a barrier between them, a partition that is forbidden (to be passed).

54. And He is the One Who has created from water human being and has made for him...
blood relationship and marriage relationship. And your Lord is All-Powerful.

55. But they worship besides Allah that which neither profits them nor harms them, and the disbeliever is a helper (of evil) against his Lord.

56. And We have not sent you except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

57. Say, “I do not ask from you any payment for it, except that he who wills, may take the way to his Lord.”

58. And put your trust in the Ever-Living. One Who does not die, and glorify with His Praise. And sufficient is He as being All-Aware regarding the sins of His slaves,

59. The One Who created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, then He established Himself over the Throne - the Most Gracious, so ask Him as He is All-Aware.

60. And when it is said to them, “Prostrate to the Most Gracious.” They say, “And what is the Most Gracious? Should we prostrate to that which you order us?” And this increases them in aversion.

61. Blessed is He Who has placed in the skies constellations and has placed therein a lamp and a shining moon.

62. And He is the One Who made the night and the day in succession.
62. to be thankful. desires or remember to desires for whoever

63. And the slaves of the Most Gracious are those who walk on the earth in humbleness, and when the ignorant ones address them they say, “Peace.”

64. And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrating and standing.

65. And those who say, “Our Lord! Avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is inseparable, indeed it is an evil abode and resting place.”

66. Indeed, it is an evil abode and resting place.”

67. And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor stingy, but are between that, moderate.

68. And those who do not invoke with Allah another god or kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right, and do not commit adultery. And whoever does that will meet a penalty.

69. The punishment will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide forever therein humiliated

70. Except he who repents and believes and does righteous deeds, then for those Allah will replace their evil deeds with good ones. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
71. And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, then indeed, he turns to Allah with (true) repentance.

72. And those who do not bear witness to falsehood, and when they pass by futility they pass with dignity.

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Verses of their Lord, they do not fall upon them deaf and blind.

74. And those who say, “Our Lord! Grant us spouses and offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes and make us a leader for the righteous.”

75. Those will be awarded the Chamber (the highest place in Paradise) because they were patient, and they will be met therein with greetings and (words of) peace.

76. They will abide in it forever. Good is the settlement and resting place.

77. Say, “My Lord will not care for you, if you do not pray to Him. But verily, you have denied, so soon will be the inevitable (punishment).”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Seem Meem.

2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.
3. Perhaps you will kill yourself (with grief) because they do not become believers.

4. If We willed, We could send down to them a Sign from the sky so that their necks would bend to it in humility.

5. And does not come to them a new reminder from the Most Gracious but they turn away from it.

6. So verily, they have denied, therefore, the news of that which they mock will come to them.

7. Do they not look at the earth - how many have produced therein from every noble kind.

8. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

9. And indeed your Lord is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

10. And when your Lord called Musa (saying), “Go to the wrongdoing people -

11. The people of Firaun. Will they not fear?”

12. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.

13. And my breast straitens, and my tongue does not express well, so send for Harun.

14. And they have against me a crime, so I fear that they will kill me.”

15. He said, “Nay, go both of you with Our Signs. Indeed, We are with you, listening.

16. So go, both of you,
17. Send with us the Children of Israel.”

18. He (Firaun) said, “Did we not bring you up as a child among us, and you remained with us (many) years of your life?

19. And you did your deed which you did, and you were of the ungrateful.”

20. He (Musa) said, “I did it when I was of those who are astray (i.e., ignorant).

21. So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord granted me judgment and made me (one) of the Messengers.

22. And this is the favor with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel.”

23. Firaun said, “And what is the Lord of the worlds?”

24. He (Musa) said, “Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, if you should be convinced.”

25. He (Firaun) said to those around him, “Do you not hear?”

26. He (Musa) said, “Your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers.”

27. He (Firaun) said, “Indeed, your Messenger who has been sent to you is mad.”

28. He (Musa) said, “Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them, if you were to reason.”

29. He (Firaun) said, “If you take
30. He (Musa) said, “Even if I bring you something manifest?”

31. He (Firaun) said, “Then bring it, if you are truthful.”

32. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and behold! It was a serpent, manifest.

33. And he drew out his hand and behold! It was white for the observers.

34. He (Firaun) said to the chiefs around him, “Indeed, this is a learned magician.

35. He wants to expel you from your land, so what do you advise?”

36. They said, “Postpone him and his brother and send gatherers in the cities who will bring to you every learned magician.”

37. So the magicians were assembled for the appointment on a well-known day.

38. And it was said to the people, “Will you assemble that we may follow the magicians if they are the victorious?”

39. So when the magicians came, they said to Firaun, “Is there a reward for us if we are victorious?”

40. He said, “Yes, and surely you will then be of those brought near (to me).”

41. Musa said to them, “Throw what you are going to throw.”
44. So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said, “By the might of Firaun, indeed, we are the victorious.”

45. Then Musa threw his staff, and behold! It swallowed what they falsified.

46. Then the magicians fell down prostrate.

47. They said, “We believe in the Lord of the worlds, Lord of Musa and Harun.”

48. He (Firaun) said, “You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your chief who has taught you magic, so soon you will know. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all.”

49. They said, “No harm. Indeed, to our Lord we will return. Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us our sins because we are the first of the believers.”

50. And We inspired Musa (saying), “Travel by night with slaves, indeed, you will be followed.”

51. Then Firaun sent gatherers in the cities, (saying), “Indeed, these are a small band, and indeed, they are enraged at us, and indeed, we are a multitude, forewarned.”

52. So We expelled them from gardens
Thus. \(58\) And We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them. So they followed them at sunrise.  

Then when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa said, “Indeed, we are surely to be overtaken.”  

He (Musa) said, “Nay, indeed, my Lord is with me, He will guide me.”  

Then inspired Musa, “Strike the sea with your staff.” So it parted and each part became like a great mountain. And We brought near there, the others. And We saved Musa and all who were with him. Then We drowned the others. Indeed, in that is a Sign, and most of them are not believers. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful. And recite to them the news of Ibrahim, When he said to his father and his people, “What do you worship?”  

They said, “We worship idols, and we will remain devoted to them.”  

He said, “Do they hear you when you call? Or do they benefit you or harm you?”  

They said, “Nay, we are acclamers of the great.”  

So We will remain acclamers of the great. And We said, “We specialize in error. "  

They said, “Or do you worship, or that you call?”  

“Nay,” they said, “they harm (you)!” or (do) they benefit you? Or and springs,  

And treasures and an honorable place,  

Thus. And We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them. So they followed them at sunrise.  

Then when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa said, “Indeed, we are surely to be overtaken.”  

He (Musa) said, “Nay, indeed, my Lord is with me, He will guide me.”  

Then inspired Musa, “Strike the sea with your staff.” So it parted and each part became like a great mountain. And We brought near there, the others. And We saved Musa and all who were with him. Then We drowned the others. Indeed, in that is a Sign, and most of them are not believers. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful. And recite to them the news of Ibrahim, When he said to his father and his people, “What do you worship?”  

They said, “We worship idols, and we will remain devoted to them.”  

He said, “Do they hear you when you call? Or do they benefit you or harm you?”  

They said, “Nay,
75. He said, “Do you see what you have been worshipping, you and your forefathers. Indeed, they are enemies to me, except the Lord of the worlds, the One Who created me, and it is He Who guides me.

76. And the One Who gives me food and drink.

77. And when I am ill, He cures me.

78. And the One Who will cause me to die, then give me life.

79. And the One Who I hope, will forgive me for my faults on the Day of Judgment.

80. My Lord! Grant me wisdom and join me with the righteous.

81. And grant me an honorable mention among the later generations.

82. And place me among the inheritors of Gardens of Delight.

83. And forgive my father. Indeed, he is of those astray.

84. And do not disgrace me on the Day they are resurrected.

85. The Day when neither wealth nor sons will benefit.

86. Except he who comes to Allah with a sound heart.”

87. And the Paradise will be brought near for the righteous.

88. And the Hellfire will be made manifest.
And it will be said to them, “Where is (all) that you used to worship besides Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?” Then they will be overturned into it, they and the deviators and the hosts of Iblis all together.

They will say while they are disputing in it, “By Allah, we were indeed in clear error when we equated you with the Lord of the worlds. And none misguided us except the criminals. So now we have no intercessors nor a close friend. Then if we had a return to the world, then we could be of the believers.” Indeed, in that is a Sign, but most of them are not believers. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

The people of Nuh denied the Messengers when their brother Nuh said to them, “Will you not fear (Allah)? Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

So fear Allah and obey me.

And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

So fear Allah.
and obey me.”

111. They said, “Should we believe in you while followed you the lowest (class of people)?”

112. He said, “And what do I know of what they used to do?”

113. Verily, their account is only with my Lord, if you (could) perceive.

114. And I am not the one to drive away the believers.

115. I am only a clear warner.”

116. They said, “If you do not desist, O Nuh! Surely, you will be of those who are stoned.”

117. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, my people have denied me.

118. So judge between me and between them with decisive judgment, and save me and those believers who are with me.”

119. So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

120. Then We drowned thereafter the remaining ones.

121. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

122. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

123. The people of Aad denied the Messengers.

124. When their brother Hud said to them, “Will you not fear Allah?

125. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger. 

126. So fear Allah and obey me.

127. And I do not
I ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

128. Do you construct on every elevation a sign, amusing yourselves,

129. And you take for yourselves strongholds (palaces and fortresses) that you may live forever?

130. And when you seize, you seize as tyrants.

131. So fear Allah and obey me.

132. And fear the One Who has aided you with what you know,

133. He has aided you with cattle and children,

134. And gardens and springs.

135. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.”

136. They said, “It is same to us whether you advise or are not of the advisors.

137. This is not but the custom of the former people,

138. And we are not the ones to be punished.”

139. So they denied him, then We destroyed them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

140. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

141. (The people of) Thamud denied the Messengers

142. When their brother, Salih, said to them, “Will you not fear Allah?

143. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

144. So fear Allah and obey me.

145. And I do not
ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

146. Will you be left secure in what is here,

147. In gardens and springs,

148. And cornfields and date-palms with soft spadix?

149. And you carve houses from the mountains skillfully.

150. So fear Allah and obey me.

151. And do not obey the command of the transgressors,

152. Those who spread corruption in the earth and do not reform.”

153. They said, “You are only of those bewitched.

154. You are but a man like us, so bring a sign, if you are truthful.”

155. He said, “This is a she-camel. For her is a (share of) drink and for you is a (share of) drink, on a known day.

156. And do not touch her with (the intention to) harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a Great Day.”

157. But they hamstrung her, then they became regretful.

158. So the punishment seized them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

159. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

160. The people of Lut denied the Messengers.

Surah 26: The Poets (v. 146-160)
161. When their brother Lut said to them, “Will you not fear Allah?

162. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

163. So fear Allah and obey me.

164. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

165. Do you approach the males among the worlds

166. And leave what your Lord has created for you as your mates? Nay, you are a people transgressing.”

167. They said, “If you do not desist, O Lut! Surely, you will be of those driven out.”

168. He said, “Indeed, I am of those who detest your deed.

169. My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do.”

170. So We saved him and his family all,

171. Except an old woman (who was) among those who remained behind.

172. Then We destroyed the others.

173. And We rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

174. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

175. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

176. The companions of the Wood denied
the Messengers.

177. When Shuaib said to them, “Will you not fear Allah? Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger. So fear Allah and obey me.

178. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds. Give full measure and do not be of those who cause loss.

179. And weigh with an even balance.

180. And do not deprive people of their things, and do not commit evil in the earth, spreading corruption. And fear the One Who created you and the former generations.”

181. They said, “You are only of those bewitched. And you are a man like us, and indeed, we think you are of the liars. Then cause to fall upon us fragments of the sky, if you are of the truthful.”

182. He said, “My Lord knows best of what you do.”

183. But they denied him, so the punishment of the day of the shadow seized them. Indeed, it was the punishment of a Great Day.

184. And not you (are) except a man like us, and indeed, we think you (are) of the liars. Then cause to fall upon us fragments of the sky, if you are of the truthful.”

185. They said, “You are only of those bewitched. And you are a man like us, and indeed, we think you are of the liars. Then cause to fall upon us fragments of the sky, if you are of the truthful.”

186. He said, “My Lord knows best of what you do.”

187. But they denied him, so the punishment of the day of the shadow seized them. Indeed, it was the punishment of a Great Day.

188. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.
And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

And indeed, it is the Revelation of the Lord of the worlds.

The Trustworthy Spirit has brought it down.

Upon your heart, that you may be of the warners in clear Arabic language.

And indeed, it is in the Scriptures of the former people.

Is it not a sign to them that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it?

And if We had revealed it to anyone of the non-Arabs and he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it.

Thus have inserted it into the hearts of the criminals.

They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.

And it will come to them suddenly, while they do not perceive.

Then they will say, “Are we to be reprieved?”

So, is it for Our punishment they wish to hasten?

Then have you considered if We let them enjoy for years then comes to them what they were promised?

That which they were given as enjoyment will not avail them?

And We did not destroy any town but...
it had warners

209. To remind, and We are never unjust.

210. And the devils have not brought it down.

211. And it does not suit them, nor would they be able (to do it).

212. Indeed, they are banished from the hearing.

213. So do not invoke another god with Allah, lest you be of those punished.

214. And warn your closest kindred.

215. And lower your wing to those who follow you of the believers.

216. Then if they disobey you, then say, “Indeed, I am innocent of what you do.”

217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

218. The One Who sees you when you stand up

219. And your movements among those who prostrate.

220. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend?

222. They descend upon every sinful liar.

223. They pass on what is heard, and most of them are liars.

224. And the poets - the deviators follow them.

225. Do you not see that they roam in every valley,

226. And that they say what they do not do?

227. Except those who believe
and do righteous deeds and remember Allah much and defend themselves after they were wronged. And those who have wronged will come to know to what return they will return.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Seen. These are the Verses of the Quran and a clear Book.

2. A guidance and glad tidings for the believers.

3. Those who establish prayer and give zakah and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter.

4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have made fair-seeming to them their deeds, so they wander blindly.

5. Those are the ones, for them is an evil punishment in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

6. And indeed, you receive the Quran from the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

7. When Musa said to his family, “Indeed, I perceive a fire. I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning torch so that you may
warm yourselves.”

8. But when he came to it, he was called, “Blessed is whoever is at the fire and whoever is around it. And glory be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

9. O Musa! Indeed, I Am Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

10. And (he was told), “Throw your staff.” But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned back in flight and did not return. (Allah said) “O Musa! Do not fear. Indeed, the Messengers do not fear in My presence.

11. Except he who wrongs then substitutes good after evil, then indeed, I Am Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

12. And put your hand into the opening of your bosom, it will come forth white without harm. (These are) among the nine signs to Firaun and his people. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people.”

13. But when Our visible Signs came to them, they said, “This is a manifest magic.”

14. And they rejected them (i.e., the signs), though they themselves were convinced with them, out of injustice and haughtiness. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

15. And verily, We gave Dawood and Sulaiman knowledge, and they said, “Praise be to Allah the One Who favored us over many of
16. And Sulaiman inherited Dawood. And he said, “O people! We have been taught the language of birds, and we have been given everything. Indeed, this is an evident favor.”

17. And gathered for Sulaiman his hosts of jinn and men and birds, and they were set in rows.

18. Until, when they came to the valley of the ants, an ant said, “O ants! Enter your dwellings lest not Sulaiman and his hosts crush you while they do not perceive.”

19. So he smiled, laughing at her speech, and said, “My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may thank You for Your Favor, which You have bestowed on me and on my parents and that I may do righteous deeds that will please You. And admit me by Your Mercy into (the ranks of) Your righteous slaves.”

20. And he inspected the birds and said, “Why do I not see the hoopoe, or is he among the absent?”

21. I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or I will surely slaughter him unless he brings me a clear reason.”

22. But he (i.e., hoopoe) did not stay long.
and he said, “I have encompassed that which you have not encompassed, and I have come to you from Saba with certain news.

23. Indeed, I found (there) a woman ruling them, and she has been given everything, and she has a great throne.

24. And I found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitaan has made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, so they are not guided.

25. That not they prostrate to Allah, the One Who brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare,

26. Allah - there is no god but He, the Lord of the Great Throne.”

27. He (Sulaiman) said, “We will see whether you speak the truth or you are of the liars.

28. Go with my letter and deliver it to them. Then turn away from them and see what (answer) they return.”

29. She said, “O chiefs! Indeed, a noble letter has been delivered to me.

30. Indeed, it is from Sulaiman, and indeed it is, ‘In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

31. Do not exalt yourselves against me, but come to me

Surah 27: The Ants (v. 23-31)
32. She said, “O chiefs! Advise me in my affair. I would not decide a matter until you are present with me.”

33. They said, “We are possessors of strength and great might, and the command is yours, so consider what you will command.”

34. She said, “Indeed, the kings - when they enter a town, they ruin it and make the most honorable of its people the lowest. And thus they do.

35. But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what (reply) the messengers return.”

36. So when (they) came to Sulaiman, he said, “Will you provide me with wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you. Nay, you rejoice in your gift.

37. Return to them, surely, we will come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and surely, we will drive them out from there in humiliation, and they will be abased.”

38. He (Sulaiman) said, “O chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?”

39. A strong one of the jinn said, “I will bring it to you before you rise from your place. And indeed, I am in submission (as Muslims).”
strong and trustworthy for it (i.e., the task)."

40. Said one who had knowledge of the Scripture, "I will bring it to you before your glance returns to you." Then when he (Sulaiman) saw it placed before him, he said, "This is from the Favor of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful, then he is grateful only for his own soul. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Self-sufficient, Noble."

41. He said, "Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided or will be of those who are not guided."

42. So when she came, it was said, "Is your throne like this?" She said, "It is (just) like it." (Sulaiman said), "And we were given the knowledge before her, and we have been Muslims."

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah had averted her from submission to Allah. Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her, "Enter the palace." Then when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she uncovered her shins. He said, "Indeed, it is a palace made smooth, of glass." She said, "My Lord, indeed, I have wronged myself, and I submit with Sulaiman to Allah, the Lord of the worlds."
And certainly, We sent to Thamud their brother Salih (saying), “Worship Allah.” Then behold! They became two parties quarreling.

He said, “O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil before good? Why do you not ask forgiveness of Allah so that you may receive mercy?”

They said, “We consider you a bad omen and those with you.” He said, “Your bad omen is with Allah. Nay, you are a people being tested.”

And there were nine family heads in the city spreading corruption in the land and not reforming.

They said, “Swear to each other by Allah that we will attack him and his family by night. Then we will surely say to his heir, ‘We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are surely truthful.’”

So they plotted a plot, and We planned a plan, while they did not perceive.

Then see how was the end of their plot, that We destroyed them and all their people.

So, these are their houses,
in ruin because they wronged. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who know.

53. And We saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.

54. And Lut, when he said to his people, “Do you commit immorality while you see? Why do you approach men with lust instead of the women? Nay, you are an ignorant people.”

55. But the answer of his people was not except that they said, “Drive out the family of Lut from your town. Indeed, they are a people who keep themselves clean and pure.”

56. So We saved him and his family, except his wife; We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

57. And We rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

58. Say, “All praise be to Allah, and peace be on His slaves whom He has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate (with Him)?”
60. Or Who has created the heavens and the earth and sent down water for you from the sky? And We cause to grow thereby gardens of beauty and delight; it is not in your (power) to cause the growth of the trees in them. Is there any god with Allah? Nay, they are a people who ascribe equals (to Him).

61. Or Who has made the earth a firm abode and made it safe within it rivers and made firm mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there any god with Allah? Nay, most of them do not know.

62. Or Who responds to the distressed one when he calls Him and He removes the evil and makes you inheritors of the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Little is what you remember.

63. Or Who guides you through the darkness of the land and the sea and sends the winds as glad tidings before His Mercy? Is there any god with Allah? High is Allah above what they associate (with Him).

64. Or Who originates the creation then repeats it and Who provides you from the heavens and the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Say, “Bring forth your proof if you are truthful.”

65. Say,
“None in the heavens and the earth know the unseen except Allah, nor can they perceive when they will be resurrected.”

66. Nay, their knowledge about the Hereafter is arrested? Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

67. And those who disbelieve say, “When we and our forefathers have become dust, will we surely be brought out?

68. Certainly, we have been promised this before. This is not except tales of the former people.”

69. Say, “Travel in the land and see how was the end of the criminals.”

70. And do not grieve over them or be in distress because of what they plot.

71. And they say, “When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful.”

72. Say, “Perhaps that which you seek to hasten may be close behind you.”

73. And indeed, your Lord is full of Bounty for mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

74. And indeed, your Lord surely knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

75. And nothing is hidden in the heavens and the earth...
76. Indeed, this Quran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning which they differ.

77. And indeed, it is a guidance and a mercy for the believers.

78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them by His Judgment, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

79. So put your trust in Allah, indeed, you are on the manifest truth.

80. Indeed, you cannot cause the dead to hear nor can you cause the deaf to hear the call when they turn back retreating.

81. And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You can only cause to hear those who believe in Our Signs so they are Muslims.

82. And when the word is fulfilled against them, We will bring forth for them a creature from the earth speaking to them, that people did not believe with certainty in Our Signs.

83. And the Day when We will gather from every nation a troop of those who deny Our Signs, and they will be set in rows.

84. Until, when they come, He will say, “Did you deny My Signs while you did not encompass them in knowledge, or what (was it that) you used to do?”

85. And the word will be fulfilled
against them because they wronged, and they will not (be able to) speak.

86. Do they not see that We have made the night that they may rest therein and the day giving visibility? Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

87. And the Day the trumpet will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And all will come to Him humbled.

88. And you see the mountains, thinking they are firmly fixed, while they will pass as the passing of clouds. The Work of Allah perfected all things. Indeed, He is All-Aware of what you do.

89. Whoever comes with the good, then he will have better than it, and on that Day they will be safe from the terror.

90. And whoever comes with the evil, they will be cast down on their faces in the Fire. (It will be said), “Are you recompensed except for what you used to do?”

91. (Say), “I am commanded only to worship the Lord of this city, the One Who made it sacred and to Whom belongs all things. And I am commanded to be of the Muslims.

92. And to recite
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Seem Meem.

2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

3. We recite to you from the news of Musa and Firaun in truth for a people who believe.

4. Indeed, Firaun exalted himself in the land and made its people into sects, oppressing a group among them, slaughtering their sons and letting live their women. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.

5. And We wanted to bestow a favor upon those who were oppressed in the land and make them leaders and make them inheritors,

6. And establish them in the land and show Firaun and Haman and their hosts through them that which they feared.

And say, "All praise be to Allah. He will show you His Signs, and you will recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

And say, "Ta Seem Meem." And whoever accepts guidance then he only accepts guidance for himself; and whoever goes astray, say, "I am only of the warners."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Seem Meem.

2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

3. We recite to you from the news of Musa and Firaun in truth for a people who believe.

4. Indeed, Firaun exalted himself in the land and made its people into sects, oppressing a group among them, slaughtering their sons and letting live their women. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.

5. And We wanted to bestow a favor upon those who were oppressed in the land and make them leaders and make them inheritors,

6. And establish them in the land and show Firaun and Haman and their hosts through them that which they feared.
7. And We inspired the mother of Musa, saying, “Suckle him, but when you fear for him, cast him into the river and do not fear and do not grieve. Indeed, We will restore him to you and will make him of the Messengers.”

8. Then the family of Firaun picked him up so that he might become an enemy and a (cause of) grief for them. Indeed, Firaun and Haman and their hosts were sinners.

9. And the wife of Firaun said, “(He will be) a comfort of the eye for me and for you. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son.” And they did not perceive.

10. And the heart of the mother of Musa became empty. She was near to disclosing about him had We not strengthened her heart so that she would be of the believers.

11. And she said to his sister, “Follow him.” So she watched him from a distance while they did not perceive.

12. And We had forbidden wet nurses for him, so she (Musa’s sister) said, “Shall I direct you to a household who will rear him for you while they will be sincere to him?”
13. So We restored him to his mother so that her eyes might be comforted and that she might not grieve and that she would know that the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

14. And when he attained his full strength and became mature, We bestowed upon him wisdom and knowledge. And thus We reward the good-doers.

15. And he entered the city at a time of inattention by its people and found two men fighting each other; one of his party and the other of his enemy. And the one who was from his party called to him for help against the one who was from his enemy, so Musa struck him with his fist and (unintentionally) killed him. He (Musa) said, “This is of the work of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is an enemy who clearly misleads.”

16. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, I have wronged my soul, so forgive me.” Then He forgave him. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

17. He said, “My Lord! Because You have favored me, I will never be a supporter of the criminals.”

18. In the morning when he was (walking) in the city fearful and vigilant, behold! The one who sought his help the previous day.
cried out to him for help. Musa said to him, “Indeed, you are a clear deviator.”

19. Then when he wanted to strike the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said, “O Musa! Do you intend to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? You only want to be a tyrant in the land, and do not wish to be of the reformers.”

20. And a man came running from the farthest end of the city. He said, “O Musa! Indeed, the chiefs are taking counsel about you to kill you, so leave; indeed I am a sincere advisor to you.”

21. So he left from there, fearing and vigilant. He said, “My Lord! Save me from the wrongdoing people.”

22. And when he headed towards Madyan, he said, “Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the sound (right) way.”

23. And when he came to the watering place of Madyan, he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and he found besides them two women keeping back (their flocks). He said, “What is the matter with you?” They said, “We cannot water until the shepherds take away (their flocks); and our father is a very old man.”

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them. Then he went back to the shade and said,
“My Lord! Indeed I am in need of whatever good You send me.”

25. Then one of the two women came to him, walking with shyness. She said, “Indeed, my father invites you that he may give you a reward for having watered (our flocks) for us.” So when he came to him and narrated to him the story, he said, “Do not fear. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people.”

26. One of them said, “O my father! Hire him. Indeed, the best whom you can hire is a man who is strong and trustworthy.”

27. He said, “Indeed, I wish to marry you to one of my two daughters on (the condition) that you serve me for eight years; but if you complete ten, then (it will be a favor) from you. And I do not wish to make it difficult for you. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the righteous.”

28. He (Musa) said, “That is (settled) between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I complete, there is no injustice to me, and Allah is a Witness over what we say.”

29. Then when Musa fulfilled the term and was traveling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Mount Tur. He said to his family, “Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire. Perhaps...”
I will bring you from there (some) information or a burning wood from the fire so that you may warm yourselves.”

30. But when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in a blessed place from the tree, “O Musa! Indeed, I Am Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

31. And (he was told), “Throw your staff.” But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight and did not return. (Allah said) “O Musa! Draw near and do not fear. Indeed, you are of the secure.

32. Insert your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without any harm. And draw your hand to yourself (to guard) against fear. These are two evidences from your Lord to Firaun and his chiefs. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people.”

33. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, I have killed a man from among them, and I fear that they will kill me.

34. And my brother Harun is more eloquent in speech than me, so send him with me as a helper, confirming me. Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.”

35. He said, “We will strengthen your arm through your brother and give you both...”
an authority so they will not reach you. Through Our Signs, you and those who follow you will be dominant.”

36. But when Musa came to them with Our clear Signs, they said, “This is nothing but invented magic, and we have not heard of this (religion) among our forefathers.”

37. And Musa said, “My Lord knows best who has come with guidance from Him and for whom will be the good end in the Hereafter. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.”

38. And Firaun said, “O chiefs! I do not know of any god for you other than me. So kindle a fire upon the clay for me, O Haman! And make for me a lofty tower so that I may look at the God of Musa. And indeed, I think he is of the liars.”

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land without right, and they thought that they would not be returned to Us.

40. So We seized him and his hosts, and We threw them into the sea. So see how was the end of the wrongdoers.

41. And We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

42. And We caused a curse to follow them
in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be of the despised.

43. And verily, We gave Musa the Scripture, after We had destroyed the former generations as an enlightenment for mankind and a guidance and mercy that they may remember.

44. And you were not on the western side (of the Mount) when We decreed to Musa the Commandment, and you were not among the witnesses.

45. But We produced generations and prolonged their life for them. And you were not a dweller among the people of Madyan, reciting to them Our Verses, but We were the Senders (of the Message).

46. And you were not at the side of the Tur when We called. But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you so that they may remember.

47. And if (We had) not (sent you [O Prophet SAW]) and (in case) a disaster would have struck them for what their hands have sent forth, they would have said, “Our Lord! Why did You not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed Your Verses and would have been of the believers?”

48. But when the truth came to them from Us they said,
“Why was he not given the like of what was given to Musa?” Did they not disbelieve in what was given to Musa before? They said, “Two works of magic supporting each other.” And they said, “Indeed, we are disbelievers in all.”

49. Say, “Then bring a Book from Allah, which is a better guide than both of them, that I may follow it, if you are truthful.”

50. But if they do not respond to you, then know that they only follow their (own) desires. And who is more astray than one who follows his desires without guidance from Allah? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

51. And indeed, We have conveyed to them the Word so that they may remember.

52. Those to whom We gave the Scripture before it, they believe in it.

53. And when it is recited to them, they say, “We believe in it. Indeed, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed, we were Muslims before it.”

54. Those will be given their reward twice because they are patient and they repel the evil with good and spend from what We have provided them.

55. And when they hear vain talk, they turn away from it
and say, “For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Peace be on you; we do not seek the (way) of the ignorant.”

56. Indeed, you cannot guide whom you love, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He is most knowing of the (rightly) guided.

57. And they say, “If we follow the guidance with you, we would be swept from our land.” Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary to which are brought fruits of all kinds as provision from Us? But most of them do not know.

58. And how many a town have We destroyed, which exulted in its means of livelihood. And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And indeed, We are the inheritors.

59. And your Lord never destroyed towns until He had sent in their mother town (i.e., main town) a Messenger reciting to them Our Verses. And We would not destroy the towns except while their people were wrongdoers.

60. And whatever things you have been given is an enjoyment of the worldly life and its adornment. And what is with Allah is better
60. Then is he, whom We have promised a good promise which he will meet, like him whom We provided enjoyment of the life of this world, then on the Day of Resurrection he will be among those who are presented?

61. And the Day He will call them and say, “Where are My partners whom you used to claim?”

62. Those against whom the Word has come true will say, “Our Lord! These are the ones whom we led astray. We led them astray as we were astray. We declare our innocence before You. They did not worship us.”

63. And it will be said, “Call your partners.” And they will call them, but they will not respond to them and they will see the punishment. If only they had been guided!

64. And the Day He will call them and say, “What did you answer the Messengers?”

65. But the information will be obscure to them that Day, so they will not (be able to) ask one another.

66. But as for him who repented and believed and did righteous deeds, then perhaps he will be among the successful ones.
68. And your Lord creates what He wills and chooses. They do not have a choice. Glory be to Allah and High is He above what they associate (with Him.)

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

70. And He is Allah; there is no god but He. To Him (are due) all praises in the first and the last. And His is the Decision, and to Him you will be returned.

71. Say, “Have you considered if Allah made the night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you light? Then will you not hear?”

72. Say, “Have you considered if Allah made the day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you night in which you could rest? Then will you not see?”

73. And out of His Mercy He made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and that you may seek from His Bounty so that you may be grateful.

74. And the Day when He will call them and say, “Where are My partners whom you used to
75. And We will draw forth from every nation a witness and say, “Bring your proof?” Then they will know that the truth belongs to Allah, and will be lost from them what they used to invent.

76. Indeed, Qarun was from the people of Musa, but he oppressed them. And We gave him treasures whose keys would burden a company of men who possessed great strength. When his people said to him, “Do not exult. Indeed, Allah does not love the exultant.

77. But seek, through that which Allah has given you, the home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your share of the world. And do good as Allah has been good to you. And do not seek corruption in the earth. Indeed, Allah does not love the corrupters.”

78. He said, “I have been given it only because of the knowledge I have.” Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations who were stronger than him in strength and greater in accumulation (of wealth). And the criminals will not be questioned about their sins.

79. So he went forth to his people in his adornment. Those who
desired the life of this world, said, “O! Would that we had the like of what has been given to Qarun. Indeed, he is the owner of great fortune.”

80. But those who were given the knowledge said, “Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for he who believes and does righteous deeds. And none are granted it except those who are patient.”

81. Then We caused the earth to swallow up, him and his home. Then he had no group to help him besides Allah, nor was he of those who (could) defend themselves.

82. And those who had wished for his position the previous day began to say, “Ah! (Know) that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it. If Allah had not favored us He would have caused it to swallow us. Ah! (Know) that the disbelievers will not succeed.”

83. That Home of the Hereafter We assign to those who do not desire to exalt themselves in the earth nor they desire to spread corruption. And the good end is for the righteous.

84. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it; and whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds will not
84. Indeed, He Who ordained upon you the Quran will surely take you back to a place of return. Say, “My Lord is most knowing of him who comes with the guidance and who is in manifest error.”

85. And you were not expecting that the Book would be sent down to you except as a mercy from your Lord. So do not be an assistant to the disbelievers.

86. And let them not avert you from the Verses of Allah after they have been revealed to you. And invite (people) to your Lord. And do not be of those who associate others with Allah.

87. And do not invoke with Allah any other god. There is no god except Him. Everything will be destroyed except His Self. His Face. is the Decision, and to you will be returned.

88. And do not think that they will be left except (to the extent of) what they used to do.

Surah Al-Ankabut

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Gracious.

1. Alif Laam Meem.

2. Do the people think that they will be left because
they say, “We believe” and they will not be tested?

3. And indeed, We tested those before them. And Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful, and He will surely make evident the liars.

4. Or do those who do evil think that they can outrun (i.e., escape) Us. Evil is what they judge.

5. Whoever hopes for the meeting with Allah, then indeed, Allah’s Term is surely coming. And He is the All-Knower, the All-Hearer.

6. And whoever strives, he strives only for himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from the need of the worlds.

7. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely We will remove from them their evil deeds, and We will surely reward them the best of what they used to do.

8. And We have enjoined upon man goodness to his parents, but if they strive to make you associate with Me that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To Me is your return, and I will inform you about what you used to do.

9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will surely admit them among the righteous.
10. And of the people are those who say, “We believe in Allah.” But when he is harmed in (the Way of) Allah, he considers the trial of the people as if (it were) the punishment of Allah. But if victory comes from your Lord, they say, “Indeed, we were with you.” Is not Allah most knowing of what is in the breasts of the worlds?

11. And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and He will surely make evident the hypocrites.

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe, “Follow our way, and we will carry your sins.” But they are not going to carry anything of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.

13. But they will surely carry their (own) burdens and (other) burdens with their burdens, and surely they will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they used to invent.

14. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years less fifty years, then the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.

15. But We saved him and the people of the ship, and We made it a Sign for the worlds.

16. And Ibrahim - when he said to his people, “Worship Allah and fear Him.”
That is better for you if you should know.

17. You worship idols besides Allah, and you produce falsehood. Indeed, those whom you worship besides Allah do not possess any provision for you. So seek provision from Allah and worship Him and be grateful to Him. To Him you will be returned.

18. And if you deny, then nations have denied before you. And there is not upon the Messenger except to convey the clear (Message).

19. Have they not considered how Allah originates the creation then repeats it? Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

20. Say, “Travel in the earth and see how He originated the creation. Then Allah will produce the final creation. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.”

21. He punishes whom He wills and has mercy on whom He wills, and to Him you will be returned.

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And you have neither a protector nor a helper besides Allah.

23. And those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and the meeting with Him, they...
23. And the answer of his people was not except that they said, “Kill him or burn him.” But Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

24. And he said, “You have taken idols besides Allah. The love between you is only in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will deny each other and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire and you will have no helpers.”

25. And Lut believed him, and he said, “Indeed, I am emigrating to my Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

26. And We granted him Ishaq and Yaqub and We placed in his offsprings prophethood and the Book. And We gave him his reward in this world. And indeed, he in the Hereafter is surely among the righteous.

27. And Lut, when he said to his people, “Indeed, you commit the immorality, no one has preceded you with it among the worlds.

28. And Lut, when he said to his people, “Indeed, you commit (such an) immorality that no one has preceded you with from among the worlds.

29. Indeed, you approach men have despaired of My Mercy, and they will have a painful punishment.
and cut off (i.e. obstruct) the road and commit evil in your meetings?” And the answer of his people was not but they said, “Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if you are truthful.”

30. He said, “My Lord! Help me against the people the corrupters.”

31. And when Our messengers came to Ibrahim with the glad tidings, they said, “Indeed, we are going to destroy the people of this town. Indeed, its people are wrongdoers.” He said, “Indeed in it is Lut.” They said, “We know better who is in it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife. She is of those who remain behind.”

32. He (Ibrahim) said, “Indeed in it is Lut.” They said, “We know better who is in it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife. She is of those who remain behind.” And when Our messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them and felt straitened and uneasy for them. They said, “Do not fear nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife. She is of
34. Indeed, we will bring down on the people of this town a punishment from the sky because they have been defiantly disobedient.”

35. And verily, We have left an evident sign for a people who use reason.

36. And to Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. And he said, “O my people! Worship Allah and expect the Last Day and do not commit evil in the earth (like) corrupters.”

37. But they denied him, so the earthquake seized them, and they became fallen prone (dead bodies) in their homes.

38. And (We destroyed) Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you from their dwellings. And Shaitaan had made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, though they were endowed with insight.

39. And (We destroyed) Qarun, Firaun and Haman. And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences but they were arrogant in the earth, and they could not
outstrip Us.

40. So We seized each of them for his sin. Of them was he upon whom We sent a violent storm, and of them was he who was seized by the awful cry, and of them was he whom We caused the earth to swallow him, and of them was he whom We drowned. It was not for Allah to wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

41. The example of those who take protectors besides Allah is like that of the spider who builds a house. And indeed, the weakest of (all) houses is the house of the spider, if (only) they knew.

42. Indeed, Allah knows whatever they invoke besides Him. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

43. And (as for) these examples, We set forth to mankind, and none will understand them except those of knowledge.

44. Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth. Indeed, in that is a Sign for the believers.

Surah 29: The Spider (v. 40-44) Part - 20
Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds, and surely the remembrance of Allah is greatest. And Allah knows what you do.

And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, except those who do wrong among them, and say, “We believe in that which has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is One, and we submit.”

And thus We have revealed to you the Book. So those to whom We gave the (previous) Book believe in it. And among these (inhabitants of the city) are some who believe in it. And none reject Our Verses except the disbelievers.

And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.

Nay, in it (i.e., Quran) are clear Verses within the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject Our Verses except the wrongdoers.

And they say, “Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?” Say,
50. "The Signs are only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."

51. And is it not sufficient for them that We revealed to you the Book which is recited to them? Indeed, in that is a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

52. Say, "Sufficient is Allah between me and you as a Witness. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, it is they who are the losers."

53. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. And if not for an appointed term, the punishment would have surely come to them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they do not perceive.

54. They ask you to hasten the punishment. And indeed, Hell will surely encompass the disbelievers.

55. On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet, and He will say, "Taste what you used to do."

56. O My servants who believe! Indeed, My earth is spacious, so only worship Me.

57. Every soul will taste death. Then to Us you will be returned.
58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely We will give them lofty dwellings in Paradise underneath which rivers flow, they therein will abide forever. Excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers.

59. Those who are patient and put their trust in their Lord.

60. And how many creatures are there who do not carry their (own) provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

61. And if you ask them, “Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?” They would surely say, “Allah.” Then how are they deluded?

62. Allah extends provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it for him. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

63. And if you ask them, “Who sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?” They would surely say, “Allah.” Say, “All Praises are for Allah.” But most of them do not use reason.

64. And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the Home of the Hereafter - it is surely the (eternal) life, if (only) they knew.
65. And when they embark a ship, they call Allah, being sincere to Him in religion. But when He delivers them to the land, behold, they associate partners with Him.

66. So that they may deny what We have given them, and they may enjoy themselves. But soon they will know.

67. Do they not see that We have made a secure Sanctuary, while people are being taken away all around them? Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favors of Allah?

68. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth when it has come to him. Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

69. And those who strive for Us, We will surely guide them to Our ways. And indeed, Allah is with the good-doers.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Meem.

2. The Romans have been defeated.

Surah Ar-Rum

1.

2. The Romans have been defeated
In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome within a few years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice with the help of Allah. He helps whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His Promise, but most of the people do not know. They know except what is apparent of the life of the world, but they are heedless about the Hereafter. Do not they ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth and for an appointed term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Lord, are disbelievers. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they dug the earth and built on it more than they have built on it. And their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. So Allah did not wrong them, but
they wronged themselves.

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil because they denied the Signs of Allah and made a mockery of them.

11. Allah originates the creation, then He repeats it, then to Him you will be returned.

12. And the Day, the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

13. And there will not be for them among their partners any intercessors, and they will be disbelievers in their partners.

14. And the Day the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated.

15. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will be in a Garden, delighted.

16. But as for those who disbelieve and deny Our Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, then those will be brought forth to the punishment.

17. So glory be to Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.

18. And for Him are all the praises in the heavens and the earth, and at night and when you are at noon.

19. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living, and He gives life to the earth after
its death, and thus you will be brought forth.

20. And among His Signs is that He created you from dust, then behold! You are human beings dispersing (throughout the earth).

21. And among His Signs is that He created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them; and He placed love and mercy between you. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who reflect.

22. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are Signs for those of knowledge.

23. And among His Signs is your sleep by night and by day your seeking of His Bounty. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

24. And among His Signs, He shows you the lightning causing fear and hope, and He sends down water from the sky, and therewith gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use intellect.

25. And among His Signs is that the heavens and the earth stand by His Command. Then when He calls you with a (single) call, from the earth, behold! You will come forth.
26. And to Him belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to Him.

27. And He is the One Who originates the creation, then repeats it, and it is easier for Him. To Him belongs the highest description (attribute) in the heavens and the earth. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

28. He sets forth to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess (i.e., slaves) any partners in what We have provided you so that you are equal therein (and) you fear them as you fear each other? Thus We explain the Verses for a people who use reason.

29. Nay, those who do wrong follow their own desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has let go astray? And for them there are no helpers.

30. So set your face (i.e., yourself) to the religion being upright - the nature made by Allah upon which He has created mankind. There should be no change in the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most men do not know.

31. Turning in repentance to Him, and fear Him and establish the prayer and do not be
31. Of those who associate partners with Allah

32. (Or) of those who divide their religion and become sects, each party rejoicing in what they have.

33. And when hardship touches people, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to Him. Then when He causes them to taste mercy from Him, behold! A party of them associate partners with their Lord.

34. So as to deny what We have granted them. Then enjoy yourselves, but soon you will know.

35. Or have We sent to them an authority which speaks of what they were associating with Him?

36. And when We cause people to taste mercy, they rejoice therein. But if an evil befalls them for what their hands have sent forth, they despair.

37. Do they not see that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and straitens it. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

38. So give the relative his right, and to the poor and the wayfarer. That is best for those who desire the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah. And those are the successful ones.

39. And whatever you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people will not
increase with Allah. But what you give in zakah desiring the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah, then those will get manifold.

40. Allah is the One Who created you, then He provided for you, then He will cause you to die, then He will give you life. Is there any of your partners who does anything of that? Glory be to Him and exalted is He above all that they associate (with Him).

41. Corruption has appeared on the land and the sea because of what the hands of people have earned so that He may let them taste a part of what they have done so that they may return.

42. Say, “Travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who were before. Most of them were those who associated (partners with Allah).”

43. So set your face towards the right religion before a Day comes from Allah which cannot be averted. That Day they will be divided.

44. Whoever disbelieves, then against him is his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness, then they are preparing (good) for themselves.

45. That He may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds out of His Bounty. Indeed, He does not like the disbelievers.

46. And among His Signs
is that He sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste His Mercy, and that the ships may sail at His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may be grateful.

47. And verily, We sent Messengers before you to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs; then We took retribution from those who committed crimes. And it was incumbent on Us to help the believers.

48. Allah is the One Who sends the winds, so they raise the clouds, then He spreads them in the sky however He wills, and He makes them fragments so you see the rain coming forth from their midst. Then when He causes it to fall upon whom He wills of His slaves, behold! They rejoice.

49. And certainly they were, before it was sent down upon them surely in despair.

50. So observe the effects of the Mercy of Allah, how He gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, He will surely give life to the dead. And He is on everything All-Powerful.

51. But if We sent a wind and they see it (the crop) turn yellow, they would, after that, certainly continue to disbelieve.
52. So indeed, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) cannot make the dead hear or make the deaf hear the call when they turn, retreating.

53. And you cannot guide the blind from their error. You can only make hear those who believe in Our Verses so they surrender.

54. Allah is the One Who created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and gray hair. He creates what He wills, and He is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear that they had not remained but an hour. Thus they were deluded.

56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, “Verily, you remained by the Decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. And this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.

57. So that Day, their excuses will not profit those who wronged nor will they be allowed to make amends.

58. And verily, We have set forth for mankind in this Quran every kind of example. But if you bring to them a sign, those who
57. Thus Allah seals the hearts of those who do not know.

58. You are but falsifiers.”

59. Thus Allah seals the hearts of those who do not know.

60. So be patient. Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And let not those who have no certainty of faith take you in light estimation.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Meem.

2. These are Verses of the Wise Book,

3. A guidance and a mercy for the good-doers,

4. Those who establish the prayer and give zakah and they believe firmly in the Hereafter.

5. Those are on guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful.

6. And of mankind is he who purchases idle tales to mislead (people) from the path of Allah without knowledge and takes it in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

7. And when Our Verses are recited to him, he turns away arrogantly as if he had not heard them, as if in his ears is deafness.
So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Delight.

9. To abide in it forever. The Promise of Allah is true. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast firm mountains in the earth lest it might shake with you, and He dispersed therein from every creature. And We sent down water from the sky, and We caused to grow therein (plants) of every noble kind.

11. This is the creation of Allah. So show Me what those besides Him have created. Nay, the wrongdoers are in clear error.

12. And verily, We gave Luqman the wisdom saying, “Be grateful to Allah.” And whoever is grateful, then he is only grateful for himself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.

13. And when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, “O my son! Do not associate partners with Allah. Indeed, associating partners with Him is surely a great injustice.”

14. And We have enjoined...
15. But if they strive against you that you associate partners with Me of what you have no knowledge, then do not obey them but accompany them with kindness in this world and follow the path of him who turns to Me (in repentance). Then towards Me is your return, and I will inform you of what you used to do.”

16. (Luqman said to his son) “O my son! Indeed, if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it be in a rock or anywhere in the heavens or the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

17. O my son! Establish the prayer and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is of the matters requiring determination.

18. And do not turn your cheek (in pride) from men nor walk in the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every self-conceited boaster.

19. And be moderate in your pace.
and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is surely the voice of donkeys."

20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and has amply bestowed upon you His Bounties, apparent and hidden? But of the people is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening book.

21. And when it is said to them, “Follow what Allah has revealed,” they say, “Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our forefathers.” Even if Shaitaan calls them to the punishment of the Blaze!

22. And whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah while he is a good-doer, then indeed, he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the end of all matters.

23. And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you. To Us is their return, then We will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

24. We grant them enjoyment for a little (while), then We will force them to a severe punishment.

25. And if you ask them,
“Who created the heavens and the earth?” They will surely say, “Allah.” Say, “All praises are for Allah.” But most of them do not know.

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink), with seven more seas to add to it, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

28. Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-See.

29. Do not you see that Allah causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each moving for an appointed term, and that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

30. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they call besides Him is falsehood, and that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

31. Do not you see that the ships sail through the sea by the Grace of Allah that He may show you of
His Signs? Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

32. And when a wave covers them like canopies, they call Allah with sincerity to Him in religion. But when He delivers them to the land, then among them some are moderate (in faith). And none deny Our Signs except he who is an ungrateful traitor.

33. O mankind! Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father can avail anything for his son nor a son can avail anything for his father. Indeed the Promise of Allah is True, so let not deceive you the life of this world nor let the deceiver deceive you about Allah.

34. Indeed, Allah has the knowledge of the Hour, and He sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Meem.

2. The revelation of the Book, there is no doubt about it, from the Lord of the worlds.

3. Or do they say, “He invented it?” Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you so that they may be guided.

4. Allah is the One Who created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods. Then He established Himself on the Throne. You have not besides Him any protector or any intercessor. Then will you not take heed?

5. He regulates the affair from the heaven to the earth; then it will ascend to Him in a Day, the measure of which is a thousand years of what you count.

6. That is the Knower of the hidden and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

7. The One Who made everything good, and He began the creation of man from clay.

8. Then He made his progeny

Surah 32: The Prostration (v. 1-8) Part - 21
9. Then He fashioned him and breathed into him from His spirit and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little thanks you give.

10. And they say, “When we are lost in the earth, will we certainly be in a new creation?” Nay, they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

11. Say, “The Angel of death who has been put in charge of you will take your soul. Then to your Lord you will be returned.”

12. And if you could see when the criminals will hang their heads (in shame) before their Lord (saying), “Our Lord we have seen and we have heard, so return us, we will do righteous deeds. Indeed, we are (now) certain.”

13. And if We had willed, surely We would have given every soul its guidance, but the Word from Me will come true, “I will fill Hell with jinn and men all together.

14. So taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. Indeed, We have forgotten you. So taste the punishment
of eternity for what you used to do.”

15. Only those believe in Our Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

16. Their sides forsake their beds (at night); they call their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend out of what We have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what is hidden for them of comfort for the eyes as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Then is one who is a believer, like him, who is defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Refuge as hospitality for what they used to do.

20. But as for those who are defiantly disobedient, their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to come out from it, they will be returned in it, and it will be said to them, “Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to deny.”

21. And surely, We will let them taste the lighter punishment (disasters and calamities of the world) before the greater punishment, so that they may return.
22. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, We will take retribution from the criminals.

23. And certainly We gave Musa the Scripture, so do not be in doubt about receiving it. And We made it (i.e., Taurat) a guide for the Children of Israel.

24. And We made from them leaders guiding by Our command when they were patient and they were certain of Our Verses.

25. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

26. Is it not a guidance for them: how many generations, We have destroyed before them in whose dwelling they walk about? Indeed, in that are Signs. Then do they not hear?

27. Have they not seen that We drive rain to a barren land, then We bring forth thereby crops from which their cattle and they themselves eat? Then, do they not see?

28. And they say, “When will this decision be, if you are truthful?”

29. Say, “On the Day of the Decision the belief of those who had disbelieved will not benefit
So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

2. And follow what is inspired to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior (i.e., body). And He has not made your wives whom you declare unlawful (by saying, “You are to me like the back of my mother.”) as your mothers. And He has not made your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (right) Way.

5. Call them by (the names of) their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. But there is no blame upon you if you make a mistake.
therein, (what counts is) what your hearts intend. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives (are) their mothers. And possessors of relationship are closer to one another in the Decree of Allah than the believers and the emigrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. That is written in the Book.

7. And when We took from the Prophets their Covenant and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Maryam. And We took from them a strong covenant

8. That He may ask the truthful about their truth. And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.

9. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when the hosts came to you and We sent upon them a wind and hosts that you could not see. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah (various) assumptions.

Surah 33: The confederates (v. 6-10)
11. There the believers were tried and shaken with a severe shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, “Allah and His Messenger promised us nothing but delusion.”

13. And when a party of them said, “O People of Yathrib! There is no stand (possible) for you, so return.” And a group of them asked permission from the Prophet, saying, “Indeed, our houses are exposed (to the enemy).” While they were not exposed. They did not wish but to flee.

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from all its sides, and they had been asked to (commit) treachery, they would have done it, and they would not have hesitated over it except a little.

15. And indeed, they had promised Allah before not to turn their backs. And the promise to Allah will be questioned.

16. Say, “Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not be allowed to enjoy except a little.”

17. Say, “Who is it that can protect you from Allah if He intends for you any harm or intends for you mercy?” And they will not find for themselves
besides Allah any protector or any helper.

18. Verily, Allah knows those who hinder among you and those who say to their brothers, “Come to us,” and they do not come to battle except a few.

19. Being miserly (i.e., unwilling to offer any help) towards you. But when fear comes, you see them looking at you, their eyes revolving like one who faints from death. But when fear departs, they smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (doing) any good. Those have not believed, so Allah made their deeds worthless. And that is easy for Allah.

20. They think that the confederates have not withdrawn. And if the confederates should come (again) they would wish they were living in the desert among the Bedouins, asking about your news. And if they were among you, they would not fight except a little.

21. Certainly, in the Messenger of Allah you...
have an excellent example for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, “This is what Allah and His Messenger promised us, and Allah and His Messenger spoke the truth.” And it only increased them in faith and submission.

23. Among the believers are men, true to what they promised Allah. And among them is he who has fulfilled his vow, and among them is he who awaits. And they did not alter (the terms of their commitment) by any alteration.

24. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if He wills or turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back those who disbelieved, in their rage, they did not obtain any good. And sufficient is Allah for the believers in the battle, and Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.
26. And He brought down those who supported them among the People of the Scripture from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and a group you took captive.

27. And He caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land which you had not trodden (i.e., set your foot before). And Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

28. O Prophet! Say to your wives, "If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and release you with a good release.

29. But if you desire Allah and His Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good-doers among you, a great reward."

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits a clear immorality, for her the punishment will be doubled. And that is easy for Allah.
31. And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger and does righteousness, We will give her reward twice; and We have prepared for her a noble provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should be moved with desire, but say an appropriate word.

33. And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves, as (was) the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity, O People of the House! And to purify you with (thorough) purification.

34. And remember what is recited in your houses from the Verses of Allah and the wisdom. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

35. Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, the believing men and the believing women, the obedient men and the obedient women, the truthful men and the truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the humble men
and the humble women, the men who give charity and the women who give charity, the men who fast and the women who fast, the men and women who guard their chastity, the men and women who remember Allah much—Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

36. And it is not for a believing man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.

37. And when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, “Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah.” But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, We married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.
And the Command of Allah must be accomplished.

38. There can be no discomfort upon the Prophet concerning that which Allah has imposed on him. (That is) Allah’s Way concerning those who passed away before. And the Command of Allah is a decree destined.

39. Those who convey the Messages of Allah and fear Him, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAWS) is not the father of anyone of your men, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance.

42. And glorify Him in the morning and evening.

43. He is the One Who sends His blessings upon you, and His Angels so that He may bring you out from darkness to light. And He is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greetings on the Day they will meet Him will be “Peace.” And He has prepared a noble reward for them.

45. O Prophet! Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner.
46. And as one who invites to Allah by His permission, and as an illuminating lamp.

47. And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty.

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their harm, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a good release.

50. O Prophet! Indeed, We have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their bridal money (i.e., mehr) and those whom you rightfully possess from what Allah has given to you and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her - (a privilege) only for you, excluding the (other) believers. We certainly, know what We have made obligatory.
they rightfully possess, and whom their wives concerning upon them

51. You may defer (the turn of) whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. And whoever you desire of those from whom you (had temporarily) set aside - then there is no blame upon you (in returning to her). That is more suitable that they may be comforted and not grieve and that they may be pleased with what you have given them - all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Knower, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry women after this, nor to exchange them for (other) wives, even if their beauty pleases you, except those whom you rightfully possess. And Allah is an Observer over all things.

53. O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, then disperse without seeking to remain for a conversation. Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy upon them concerning their wives and those whom they rightfully possess, that there should be no discomfort upon you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
of (dismissing) you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (his wives) for something, then ask them from behind a screen. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, that is an enormity near Allah.

54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

55. There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their brothers’ sons or their sisters’ sons or their women or whom they rightfully possess. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things.

56. Indeed, Allah and His Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with worthy greetings.

57. Indeed, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter and prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who harm believing men and believing women for (something) other than
what they have earned (i.e. deserve), then certainly they bear (the guilt) of false accusation and manifest sin.

58. O Prophet! Tell to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw over themselves their outer garments. That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

59. If the hypocrites and those in whose heart is a disease and those who spread rumors in the city do not cease, We will let you overpower them, then they will not remain your neighbors therein except for a little.

60. Accursed, wherever they are found, they are seized and massacred completely.

61. (Such is) the Way of Allah with those who passed away before and you will never find any change in the Way of Allah.

62. People ask you about the Hour. Say, “The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.”

63. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a Blaze, Abiding therein forever, they will not find any protector or any helper.
66. The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire, they will say, "O we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!"

67. And they will say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our chiefs and our great men, and they misled us from the (right) Way.

68. Our Lord! Give them double punishment and curse them with a great curse.”

69. O you who believe! Do not be like those who abused Musa; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

71. He will amend for you your deeds and forgive your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

72. Indeed, We offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from (bearing) it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was unjust and ignorant.

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (Him)
and Allah will turn (in Mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to Him belongs all praises in the Hereafter. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

2. He knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes out from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And He is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. But those who disbelieve say, “The Hour will not come to us.” Say, “Nay, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (He is the) Knower of the unseen.” Not escapes from Him an atom’s weight in the heavens or in the earth and neither smaller than that or greater, but is (written) in a Clear Record.

4. That He may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and a noble provision.

Surah 33: The confederates (v. 73); Surah 34: Saba (v. 1-4)
5. But those who strive against Our Verses (seeking) to cause failure, for them will be a painful punishment of foul nature.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, and it guides to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

7. But those who disbelieve say, "Shall we direct you to a man who informs you when you have disintegrated into complete disintegration, you will (then) be (recreated) into a new creation?

8. Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him?" Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are) in extreme error.

9. Then, do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If We will, We could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).

10. And We certainly gave Dawood Bounty from Us, (saying), "O mountains! Repeat the praises (of Allah) with him, and the birds (also)." And We made the iron pliable for him,
11. That you make full coats of mail and measure precisely the links (of armor), and work righteousness. Indeed, I Am All-Seer of what you do.

12. And to Sulaiman (We subjected) the wind - its morning course was that of a month and its evening course was that of a month, and We caused to flow a spring of molten copper for him. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated among them from Our Command, We will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and cooking-pots fixed (in their places). (said), “Work, O family of Dawood! In gratitude.” But few of My slaves are grateful.

14. Then when We decreed death for him (i.e., Sulaiman), nothing indicated to them (i.e., the jinn) his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was a sign for (the tribe of) Saba in their dwelling place: Two gardens on the right
and the left. (They were told), “Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him. (You have) a good land and a Lord Oft-Forgiving.”

16. But they turned away, so We sent upon them the flood of the dam, and We changed for them their two gardens with gardens producing bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of a few lote trees.

17. That We recompensed them because they disbelieved. And not We punish except the ungrateful.

18. And We made, between them and between the towns which We had blessed (many) visible towns. And We determined between them (distances of) journey, (saying), “Travel between them safely by night and by day.”

19. But they said, “Our Lord, lengthen the distance between our journeys.” And they wronged themselves, so We made them narrations, and We dispersed them in a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

20. And certainly Iblis found true his assumption about them, so they followed him, except a group of believers.

21. And he had no authority over them except that We might make evident one who believes
And your Lord is a Guardian over all things. in the Hereafter from one who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

22. Say, “Call upon those whom you claim (as gods) besides Allah.” They do not possess an atom’s weight in the heavens and the earth, and they do not have any partnership in either, nor is there for any supporter from among them.

23. And intercession will not benefit with Him except for one whom He permits. Until when fear is removed from their hearts, they will say, “What has your Lord said?” They will say, “The truth.” And He is the Most High, the Most Great.

24. Say, “Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?” Say, “Allah. And indeed, (either) we or you are surely upon guidance or in clear error.”

25. Say, “You will not be asked about the sins we committed, nor we will be asked about what you do.”

26. Say, “Our Lord will gather us together, then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the All-Knowing Judge.”

27. Say, “Show me those whom you have joined with Him as partners. By no means (can you do it)! Nay, but He is Allah, Surah 34: Saba (v. 22-27) Part - 22
the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

28. And We have not sent you except as a (universal Messenger) to all mankind, as a giver of glad tidings and as a warner. But most people do not know.

29. And they say, “When is this promise (to be fulfilled), if you are truthful.”

30. Say, “For you is the appointment of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you precede it.”

31. And those who disbelieve say, “We will never believe in this Quran and that which was before it.” But if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, refuting each others’ word. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, “If not for you, certainly we would have been believers.”

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, “Did we avert you from the guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were criminals.”

33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, “Nay, (it) was your plotting by night and by day when you were ordering us to

Surah 34: Saba (v. 28-33)
34. And We did not send to a town any warner but its wealthy ones said, “Indeed, we disbelieve in that which you have been sent with.”

35. And they say, “We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished.”

36. Say, “Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom He wills and restricts it, but most people do not know.”

37. And it is not your wealth or children that will bring you nearer to Us in position, but whoever believes and does righteousness, then for them will be a two-fold reward for what they did, and they will be secure in high dwellings.

38. And those who strive against Our Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those will be brought into the punishment.

39. Say, “Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts (it) for whom He wills. But whatever thing you spend (in His cause), He disbelieve in Allah and attribute to Him equals.” But they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment. And We will place shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?
will compensate it, and He is the Best of Providers.

40. And the Day, He will gather them all together and then say to the Angels, “Was it you that these people used to worship?”

41. They will say, “Glory be to You! You are our Protector, not them. Nay, they used to worship the jinn, most of them were believers in them.”

42. But today (i.e., Day of Judgment) no power will they have over each other to benefit or to harm, and We will say to those who wronged, “Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to deny.”

43. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, they say, “This is not but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your forefathers worshipped.” And they say, “This is not but an invented lie.” And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it comes to them, “This is not but an obvious magic.”

44. And We had not given them Scriptures which they could study, and We had not sent to them before you any warner.

45. And those who were before them denied, and they have not attained a tenth of what We had given them. But they denied...
46. Say, “I only advise you to one (thing) - that you stand for Allah in pairs and individually, and then reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment.”

47. Say, “I do not ask you for any payment - but it (i.e., the advise) is (in) your (interest). My payment is only from Allah. And He is a Witness over all things.”

48. Say, “Indeed, my Lord projects the truth, the All-Knower of the unseen.”

49. Say, “The truth has come, and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor repeat (it).”

50. Say, “If I err, I only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, Ever-Near.”

51. And if you could see when they will be terrified but there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say, “We believe in it.” But how can they receive (faith) from a far off place?

53. And certainly, they disbelieved in it before. And they utter conjectures about the unseen from a far off place.

54. And a barrier will be placed far off. a place from about the unseen
between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, Who makes the Angels messengers having wings - two or three or four. He increases in the creation what He wills. Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

2. Whatever Allah grants to mankind of Mercy, none can withhold it; and whatever He withholds, none can release it thereafter. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but He. Then, how are you deluded?

4. And if they deny you, then certainly Messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.

5. O mankind! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. So let not the life of this world deceive you,
and let not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.

6. Indeed, Shaitaan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

8. Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made fair-seeming so that he considers it good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. So do not let yourself waste over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

9. And Allah is the One Who sends the winds so that they raise the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Thus will be the Resurrection.

10. Whoever desires honor, then to Allah belongs all Honor. To Him ascends the good words and righteous deed raises it. But those who plot evil will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those - it will perish.
11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a semen-drop; then He made you pairs. And no female conceives or gives birth except with His knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

12. And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of His Bounty and that you may be grateful.

13. He causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and He has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to Him belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides Him do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.

14. If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny
your association. And none can inform you like (Him Who is) All-Aware.

15. O mankind! You are those in need of Allah, while Allah, (is) Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

16. If He wills, He can do away with you and bring in a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And if one heavily laden (soul) calls (another) to carry its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he be a near of kin. You can only warn those who fear their Lord-unseen and establish the prayer. And whoever purifies himself, then only he purifies for his own self. And to Allah is the destination.

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. Nor the darkness and light,

21. Nor the shade and heat,

22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom He wills, and you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

23. You are not but a warner.

24. Indeed, We have sent you with the truth as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. And there was not
a nation but a warner had passed within it.

25. And if they deny you, then those who were before them also denied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs and Scriptures and with the enlightening Book.

26. Then I seized those who disbelieved, and how (terrible) was My rejection!

27. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky, then We bring forth therewith fruits of various colors? And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of various colors and (others) intensely black.

28. And among men and moving creatures and cattle are various colors likewise. Only those among His slaves fear Allah who have knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, Oft-Forgiving.

29. Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish the prayer and spent out of what We have provided them, secretly
and openly, hope for a commerce that will never perish.

30. That He may give them in full their rewards and increase for them out of His Bounty. Indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

31. And that which We have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth confirming that which was before it. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seer of slaves.

32. Then We caused to inherit the Book those whom We have chosen of Our slaves; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by Allah’s permission. That is the great Bounty.

33. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34. And they will say, “All praises be to Allah, Who has removed from us (all) sorrow.”
Indeed, our Lord is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

35. Who, out of His Bounty, has settled us in a Home of Eternity. No fatigue nor weariness will touch us therein.”

36. And those who disbelieve, for them will be the Fire of Hell. Not is decreed for them that they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do We recompense every ungrateful one.

37. And they will cry therein, “Our Lord! Bring us out; we will do righteous deeds other than that we used to do.” Did We not give you life long enough that whoever would receive admonition therein to receive admonition? And the warner had come to you. So taste; for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

39. He is the One Who made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, then upon him will be the consequences of his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them.
40. Say, “Have you considered your partners whom you call besides Allah?” Show Me what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have We given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but delusion.

41. Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one can uphold them after Him. Indeed, He is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, surely, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion, (Due to) arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

43. Have they not traveled in the land and observed except in loss.
And they were (were) before them? And they were stronger in power than them. But there is nothing in the heavens and the earth that can escape from Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

And if Allah were to punish people for what they have earned, He would not leave on its (i.e., the earth’s) back any creature. But He gives them respite till an appointed term. And when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of His slaves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya Seen.

2. By the Wise Quran.

3. Indeed, you are one of the Messengers,

4. On a Straight Path.

5. A revelation of the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

7. Certainly the word has proved true upon most of them, so they do not believe.
8. Indeed, **We** have placed iron collars on their necks, and they are up to their chins, so they are with heads raised up.

9. And **We** have made a barrier before them and behind them and covered them, so they do not see.

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder and fears the Most Gracious in the unseen. So give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

12. Indeed, **We** give life to the dead, and **We** record that which they have sent before and their footprints and **We** have enumerated everything in a clear Register.

13. And set forth to them an example of the companions of the city, when the Messengers came to it,

14. When **We** sent to them two (Messengers) but they denied them, so **We** strengthened them with a third,
and they said, “Indeed, We are Messengers to you.”

15. They said, “You are only human beings like us, and the Most Gracious has not revealed anything. You are only telling lies.”

16. They said, “Our Lord, knows that we are surely Messengers to you, And we are not responsible except for the clear conveyance (of the Message).”

17. They said, “Indeed, we consider you an evil omen. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you a painful punishment from us.”

18. And there came a man running from the farthest end of the city. He said, “O my People! Follow the Messengers. Follow (those) who do not ask of you any payment and they are rightly guided.
22. And why should I not worship the One Who has created me and to Whom you will be returned?

23. Should I take other gods besides Him? If the Most Gracious intends for me any harm, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me.

24. Indeed, I would then be in a clear error.

25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me.”

26. It was said, “Enter Paradise.” He said, “I wish my people knew Of how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones.”

27. And did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do We ever send down.

28. It was not but one shout, then behold! They were extinguished.

29. Alas for the servants! There did not come to them a Messenger but they used to mock at him.

30. Do they not see how many generations destroyed before them? They (those who were destroyed) will not return to them.

31. And surely all of them will be brought before Us.

32. And a sign for them is the dead earth. We give life to it,
and We bring forth from it grain, and they eat from it.

34. And We placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines, and We caused the springs to gush forth from it.

35. That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it. So will they not be grateful?

36. Glory be (to) the One Who created (in) pairs all of what grows on the earth and of themselves, and of what they do not know.

37. And a Sign for them is the night. We withdraw from it the day. Then behold! They are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs to a term appointed for it. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, We have ordained for it phases, until it returns like the old date stalk.

40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day, but all are floating in an orbit.

41. And a Sign for them is that We carried their offspring in the laden ship.

42. And We created for them the likes of it on which they ride.

43. And if We will, We could drown them; then there would be no one

---

**Surah 36: Yaseen (v. 34-43)**
to respond to their cry, nor would they be saved.

44. Except by Mercy from Us and provision for a time.

45. And when it is said to them, “Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy.”

46. And no Sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them, “Spend from what Allah has provided you.” Those who disbelieved said to those who believed, “Should we feed whom, if Allah willed, He would have fed him?” You are not but in a clear error.

48. And they say, “When will this promise be fulfilled, if you are truthful?”

49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.

50. Then they will not be able to make a will, nor can they return to their people.

51. And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From the graves, they will hasten to their Lord.

52. They will say, “O woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place?” (It will be said), “This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers told the truth.”
53. It will be a single shout, so behold! They will all be brought before Us.

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in the least, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

55. Indeed, the companions of Paradise on that Day will be occupied in amusement.

56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on couches.

57. They will have therein fruits, and whatever they call for.

58. “Peace.” A word from a Lord Most Merciful.

59. “But stand apart today, O criminals! Did not I enjoin upon you, O Children of Adam! That do not worship the Shaitaan, indeed, he is your clear enemy, and that you should worship Me? This is the Straight Path.

60. And indeed, he led astray a great multitude of you. Then did you not use reason?

61. This is the Hell which you were promised.

62. Burn therein today because you used to disbelieve.”

63. This Day We will seal their mouths and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>Arabic Text</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>And if We willed, we would have surely obliterated their eyes, then they would run about (to find) the path, then how could they see?</td>
<td>And if We willed, we would have surely obliterated their eyes, then they would run about (to find) the path, then how could they see?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>And if willed surely would have transformed them in their places, then they would have been unable to proceed, nor could they return.</td>
<td>And if We willed surely We would have transformed them in their places, then they would have been unable to proceed, nor could they return.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>And he whom Grant long life, reverse him in creation. Then will they not use their intellect?</td>
<td>And he whom We grant long life, We reverse him in creation. Then will they not use their intellect?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>And have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him.</td>
<td>And have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>It is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran, to warn him who is alive, and the Word may be proved true against the disbelievers.</td>
<td>It is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran, to warn him who is alive, and the Word may be proved true against the disbelievers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Do they not see that have created for them from what hands have made, the cattle, then they are their owners?</td>
<td>Do they not see that We have created for them from what Our hands have made, the cattle, then they are their owners?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>And We have tamed them (i.e., cattle) for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.</td>
<td>And We have tamed them (i.e., cattle) for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>And for them therein are (other) benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?</td>
<td>And for them therein are (other) benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>But they have taken gods besides Allah, that they may be helped.</td>
<td>But they have taken gods besides Allah, that they may be helped.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
75. They are not able to help them, but they will be hosts brought (before them).

76. So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, We know what they conceal and what they declare.

77. Does man not consider that We created him from a minute quantity of semen. Then behold! He is a clear opponent.

78. And he sets forth for Us example and forgets his (own) creation. He says, “Who will give life to the bones while they are decomposed?”

79. Say, “He Who produced them the first time will give them life. And He is All-Knower of every creation.”

80. The One Who made fire for you from the green tree, and behold! You ignite (fire) from it.

81. Is it not He Who created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! He is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

82. His Command, when He intends a thing, is only that He says to it, “Be,” and it is.

83. So glory be to the One Who in Whose hand is the dominion of all things, and to Him you will be returned.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those lined up in rows,
2. And those who drive strongly,
3. And those who recite the Message,
4. Indeed, your Lord is One.
5. Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them and Lord of each point of sunrise.
6. Indeed, We have adorned the nearest heaven with an adornment of stars.
7. And to guard against every rebellious devil,
8. (So) they may not listen to the exalted assembly and are pelted from every side,
9. Repelled; and for them is a perpetual punishment,
10. Except him who snatches by theft, but follows him a piercing flame.
11. Then ask them, “Are they a stronger creation or those whom We have created?” Indeed, We created them from sticky clay.
12. Nay, you wonder, while they mock.
13. And when they are reminded, they do not receive admonition.
14. And when they see a Sign, they mock,
15. And they say, “This is nothing but a clear magic.”
16. Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be resurrected?

17. And also our forefathers?”

18. Say, “Yes, and you will be humiliated.”

19. Then it will only be a single cry, then, behold! They will see.

20. And they will say, “O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense.”

21. (It will be said), “This is the Day of Judgment which you used to deny.”

22. (And it will be said to the Angels), “Gather those who wronged and their kinds, and what they used to worship besides Allah, and lead them to the path of the Hellfire.

23. And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned.”

24. (They will be asked), “What is (the matter) with you? Why do you not help one another?”

25. Nay, they will surrender on that Day.

26. And they will approach one another questioning each other.

27. They will say, “Indeed, you used to come to us from the right.”

28. They will say, “Nay, you were not believers,

29. And We had no authority over you. Nay, you were a transgressing people.

30. So the Word of our Lord has been proved true against us; indeed, we
will taste (the punishment).

32. So we led you astray; indeed, we were ourselves astray.

33. Then indeed, that Day they will be sharers in the punishment.

34. Indeed, thus We deal with the criminals.

35. Indeed they, when it was said to them, “There is no god except Allah,” were arrogant.

36. And they say, “Are we to leave our gods for a poet?”

37. Nay, he has brought the truth and confirmed the Messengers (before him).

38. Indeed, you will surely taste the painful punishment.

39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

40. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

41. Those will have a provision determined.

42. Fruits, and they will be honored.

43. In Gardens of Delight.

44. On thrones facing each other.

45. A cup will be circulated among them from a flowing spring.

46. White, delicious for the drinkers.

47. No bad effect is there in it, and they will not be intoxicated by it.

48. And with them will be companions of modest gaze having beautiful eyes.

49. As if they were eggs, well protected.
And they will approach one another, questioning each other.

A speaker among them will say, “Indeed, I had a companion.

Who would say, “Are you indeed of those who believe?

That when we have died and become dust and bones, will we surely be brought to Judgment?”

He will say, “Will you look?”

Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

He will say, “By Allah, verily, you almost ruined me. And had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought (to Hell).

Then, are we not to die, Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?”

Indeed, this is a great attainment.

For the like of this, let the workers work.

Is that better hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum?

Indeed, We have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

Indeed, it is a tree that grows in the bottom of the Hellfire, Its emerging fruit is as if it was heads of the devils.

And indeed, they will eat from it and fill their bellies with it.
66. Then indeed, for them is a mixture of boiling water.

67. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.

68. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.

69. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.

70. And verily, most of the former people went astray.

71. And verily, We sent warners among them.

72. Then see how was the end of those who were warned.

73. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

74. And verily, Nuh called; and are We the Best of Responders!

75. And saved him and his family from the distress, the great.

76. And made his offspring the survivors.

77. And left for him among the later generations.

78. “Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds.”

79. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

80. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

81. Then We drowned the others.

82. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim.

83. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart.

84. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim.

85. When he said to his father and his people, “What do you worship?”
86. Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah - that you desire?

87. Then what do you think about the Lord of the worlds?

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars,

89. And he said, “Indeed, I am sick.

90. So they turned away from him, departing.

91. Then he turned to their gods and said, “Do you not eat? What is (the matter) with you that you do not speak?”

92. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand.

93. Then they advanced towards him, hastening.

94. He said, “Do you worship that which you carve while Allah created you and what you make?”

95. They said, “Build a structure (furnace) for him and throw him into the blazing Fire.”

96. And they intended for him a plot, but We made them the lowest.

97. And he said, “Indeed, I am going to my Lord, He will guide me.

98. My Lord grant me a righteous (child).”

99. So We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing boy.

100. Then when he (Ibrahim’s son) reached the age of working with him, he said, “O my son! Indeed, I have seen in a dream that I should offer you as a sacrifice, so look what you think.” He said, “O my father! Do what
you are commanded. if Allah wills, you will find me of the patient ones.”

103. Then when both of them had submitted and he put him down upon his forehead,

104. And We called out to him, “O Ibrahim!

105. Verily, you have fulfilled the vision.” Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

106. Indeed, this was a clear trial.

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. And We left (mention) of him among the later generations.

109. “Peace be upon Ibrahim.”

110. Thus We reward the good-doers.

111. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

112. And We gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous.

113. And We blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves.

114. And verily, We conferred Favor on Musa and Harun.

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress.

116. And We helped them so they became the victors.

117. And We gave them the clear Book.

118. And We guided them to the Straight Path.

119. And We left (mention)
of them among the later generations.

120. “Peace be upon Musa and Harun.”

121. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

122. Indeed, they were of Our believing slaves.

123. And indeed, Ilyas was of the Messengers.

124. When he said to his people, “Will you not fear (Allah)?

125. Do you call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators -

126. Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?”

127. But they denied him, so indeed, they will be brought (for punishment),

128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

129. And We left for him (mention) among the later generations.

130. “Peace be upon Ilyas.”

131. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

132. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

133. And indeed, Lut was of the Messengers.

134. When We saved him and all of his family,

135. Except an old woman was among those who remained behind.

136. Then We destroyed the others.

137. And indeed, you pass by their (ruins) in the morning.

138. And at night. Then will you not use reason?”
138. And indeed, Yunus was of the Messengers.  
139. When he ran away to the laden ship.  
140. Then he drew lots and was of the losers.  
141. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.  
142. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),  
143. Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.  
144. But We threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.  
145. And We caused to grow over him a gourd plant.  
146. And We sent him to a hundred thousand or more.  
147. And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment for a while.  
148. Then ask them, “Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?”  
149. Or did We create the Angels females while they were witnesses?  
150. No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say, “Allah has begotten,” and indeed, they are liars.  
151. “Allah has begotten,” they say, their falsehood of indeed, they  
152. Has He chosen daughters over sons?  
153. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?  
154. Then will you not pay heed?  
155. Or have you a clear authority?  
156. Then bring
your book, if you are truthful.

158. And they have made a relationship between Him and the jinn, but certainly the jinn know that they will surely be brought (for judgment).

159. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to Him).

160. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

161. So indeed, you and what you worship,

162. You cannot tempt (anyone) away from Him.

163. Except he who is to burn in the Hellfire.

164. (The Angels say), “And there is none among us but he has a known position.

165. And indeed, we stand in rows.

166. And indeed, we glorify (Allah).”

167. And indeed, they used to say,

168. “If we had a reminder from the former people,

169. Certainly, we would have been the chosen slaves of Allah.”

170. But they disbelieved in it, so soon they will know.

171. And verily, has preceded Our Word for Our slaves, the Messengers.

172. Indeed, they would be the victorious.

173. And indeed, Our hosts will be those who overcome.

174. So turn away from them for a time.

175. And see them, soon they will see.

Surah 37: Those lined up (v. 158-175) Part - 23
176. Then is it for Our punishment they hasten?

177. But when it descends in their territory, then evil will be the morning for those who were warned.

178. So turn away from them for a time.

179. And see, so soon they will see.

180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they attribute.

181. And peace be upon the Messengers.

182. And all praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Saad. By the Quran full of reminder.

2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in self-glory and opposition.

3. How many a generation We destroyed before them, and they called out when there was no longer time for escape.

4. And they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, “This is a magician and a liar.

5. Has he made the gods into one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing.”

6. And the chiefs among them went forth (saying), “Continue and be patient over (the worship of)
your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.

7. We have not heard of this in the last religion. This is not but a fabrication.

8. Has the Message been revealed to him out of (all of) us? "Nay, they are in doubt about My Message. Nay, they have not yet tasted My punishment.

9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Bestower?

10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend by (any) means.

11. They are soldiers (who will be) defeated there among the companies.

12. The people of Nuh and Aad and Firaun, the owner of the stakes, denied before them.

13. And Thamud and the people of Lut and the companions of the wood. Those were the companies.

14. Each of them denied the Messengers, so My penalty was justified.

15. And these only wait for a single shout; there will be no delay for it.

16. And they say, “Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the Day of Account.”

17. Be patient over what they say and remember Our slave Dawood,
17. Indeed, he (was) repeatedly turning (to Allah).

18. Indeed, We subjected the mountains (to join) him in glorifying (Allah) in the evening and at sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled, all joined him in repeatedly (praising Allah).

20. And We strengthened his kingdom and We gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. And has there come to you (the) news (of) the litigants, when they climbed over the wall (of) the chamber?

22. When they entered upon Dawood and he was afraid of them, they said, “(Do) not fear. We are two litigants, and one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us in truth and do not be unjust and guide us to an even path.

23. Indeed, this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes while I have one; so he said, ‘Entrust her to me,’ and he overpowered me in speech.”

24. He (Dawood) said, “Certainly, he has wronged you by demanding your ewe (in addition) to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds and they are few.” And Dawood become certain that We had tried him,
and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So We forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

26. "O Dawood! Indeed, We have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account."

27. And have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.

28. Or should We treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should We treat the pious like the wicked?

29. (This is) a blessed Book which, We have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding may be reminded.

30. And to Dawood We gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.
31. When there were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds.

32. And he said, “Indeed, I have preferred the love of good things over the remembrance of my Lord.” When they were hidden in the veil;

33. (He said), “Return them to me.” Then he began to pass (his hand) over (their) legs and necks.

34. And certainly We tried Sulaiman, and We placed a body on his throne; then he turned (to Allah).

35. He said, “O my Lord! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, You are the Bestower.”

36. Then We subjected to him the wind to flow gently by his command wherever he directed,

37. And the devils, every builder and diver,

38. And others bound in chains.

39. (Allah said) “This is Our gift, so grant or withhold without account.”

40. And indeed, for him with Us surely is a near access and a good place of return.

41. And remember Our slave Ayyub, when he called to his Lord, “Indeed, Shaitaan has touched me with distress and suffering.”

42. (It was said to him), “Strike with your foot; this is a spring of water to bathe, cool and a drink.”

43. And We granted him his family
and the like of them along with them, a Mercy from Us, and a reminder for those who have understanding.

44. “And take a bunch (of grass) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath.” Indeed, We found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah).

45. And remember Our slaves Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqoob, the possessors of strength and vision.

46. Indeed, We chose them for an exclusive quality; remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

47. And indeed, they are to Us, from the chosen ones, the best.

48. And remember Ismail, Al-Yasa, and Dhul-kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder. And indeed, for the righteous ones is a good place of return,

50. Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be opened for them.

51. Reclining therein, they will call for abundant fruit and drink.

52. And with them will be well-matched companions of modest gaze.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Account.

54. Indeed, this is Our provision for which there is no depletion.

55. This is so! And indeed, for the transgressors is an evil
55. Hell; they will burn therein, and wretched is the resting place.

56. This is so! Then let them taste it, boiling fluid and purulence.

57. And other (punishment) of its type (of various) kinds.

58. This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire.

59. They say, “Nay! You - no welcome for you. You brought this upon us. So wretched is the settlement.”

60. They will say, “Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us increase for him double punishment in the Fire.”

61. And they will say, “Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?

62. Did we take them wrongly in ridicule or has (our) vision turned away from them?”

63. Indeed, that is the truth - the quarreling of the people of the Fire.

64. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), “I am only a warner; and there is no god except Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.”

66. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) “It (the Quran) is a great news,
68. From which you (turn away.

69. I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were disputing.

70. Only this has been revealed to me that I am a clear warner.

71. When your Lord said to the Angels, “Indeed, I Am going to create a human being from clay.

72. So when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My spirit, then fall down to him in prostration.”

73. So the Angels prostrated, all of them together.

74. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

75. He (Allah) said, “O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom have created with My Hands? Are you arrogant or are you of the exalted ones.”

76. He (Iblis) said, “I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay.”

77. He (Allah) said, “Then get out of it (i.e., Paradise), for indeed, you are accursed.

78. And indeed, upon you is My curse until the Day of Judgment.”

79. He (Iblis) said, “My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day they are resurrected.”

80. He (Allah) said, “Then indeed, you are of those given respite,

81. Until the Day of the time
He said, “Then by Your might I will surely mislead them all. Except chosen slaves among them.”

He said, “Then it is the truth and the truth (is what) I say, I will surely fill Hell with you and those among them who follow you, all.”

Say (O Muhammad ﷺ), “I do not ask you any payment for it, and I am not of the ones who pretend. Not it (is) except a Reminder to the worlds. And surely you will know its information after a time.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of the Book (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Indeed, We have revealed to you the Book in truth; so worship Allah being sincere to Him in religion.

3. Unquestionably, the pure religion is for Allah. And those who take protectors besides Him (say), “We only worship them so that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position.” Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they were well-known.”
differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide the one who is a liar and a disbeliever.

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, He could have chosen from what He creates whichever He willed. Glory be to Him! He is Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

5. He created the heavens and the earth in truth. He wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And He subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. Unquestionably, He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. He created you from one soul. Then He made from it its mate. And He created you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three layers of darkness. That is Allah your Lord; to Him belongs the dominion. There is no god except Him, then how can you turn away?

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And He does not like ungratefulness in His slaves. And if you are grateful, He likes it in you. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden
of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls his Lord turning (in repentance) to Him (alone); then when He bestows upon him a favor from Himself, he forgets that for which he called Him before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from His Path. Say, “Enjoy in your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire.”

9. Is one who is devoutly obedient - during the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who is not)? Say, “Are those who know equal to those who do not know?” Only those of understanding will take heed.

10. Say, “O My slaves who believe! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient ones will be paid back in full their reward without account.”

11. Say, “Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion.”
12. And I have been commanded that I be the first of those who submit.”

13. Say, “Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day.”


15. So worship what you will besides. Say, “Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably, that is a manifest loss.”

16. They will have coverings of Fire from above them and from below them. With that Allah threatens His slaves. “O My slaves! So fear Me.”

17. And those who avoid false gods, lest they worship them and turn to Allah (in repentance), for them are glad tidings. So give glad tidings to My slaves.

18. Those who listen to the Word, then follow the best thereof, those are they whom Allah has guided, and those are men of understanding.

19. Then, is one on him is due the word of punishment (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then can you save one who is in the Fire?

20. But those who fear their Lord, for them are lofty mansions, above them.
lofty mansions built high, beneath which rivers flow. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (His) Promise.

21. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth; then He produces thereby crops of different colors; then they wither and you see them turn yellow; then He makes them debris? Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

22. So is one whose breast Allah has expanded for Islam so he is upon a light from his Lord. So woe to (those are) hardened their hearts from the remembrance of Allah. Those are in clear error.

23. Allah has revealed the best statement - a Book, its parts resembling each other and oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, guides with it whom He wills. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

24. Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like one secure from it)?
And it will be said to the wrongdoers, “Taste what you used to earn.”

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

26. So Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of the world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

27. And indeed, We have set forth for people in this Quran every kind of example, so that they may take heed.

28. (It is) a Quran in Arabic, without any crookedness, so that they may become righteous.

29. Allah sets forth an example: a man (i.e., slave) belonging to quarreling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man - are they equal in comparison? All praise be to Allah! Nay, most of them do not know.

30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will (also) die.

31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute before your Lord.
32. Then who is more unjust than one who lies against Allah and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for the disbelievers?

33. And the one who brought the truth and (those who) believed in it, they are the righteous.

34. They will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good-doers.

35. So that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah sufficient for His slave? Yet they threaten you with those besides Him? And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

37. And whoever Allah guides, for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution?

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth? Surely, they will say, “Allah.” Say, “Then have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended for me harm, are they removers of harm from Him; or if He intended for me mercy, are they withholders of His mercy?” Say, “Sufficient is Allah for me; in Him

Surah 39: The groups (v. 32-38) Part - 24

39. Say, “O my people! Work (according to) your position, indeed, I am working (too); then soon you will know”

40. Upon whom will come a punishment disgracing him and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment.”

41. Indeed, We revealed to you the Book for mankind in truth. So whoever is guided, then (it) is for (the benefit of) his own soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray against his own soul. And you are not a manager over them.

42. Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those who do not die (He takes their souls) during their sleep. Then He keeps the souls of those for whom He has decreed death, and sends the souls of others for a specified term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who ponder.

43. Or have they taken intercessors besides Allah? Say, “Even though they do not possess anything, nor do they understand?”

44. Say, “To Allah belongs all intercession. To Him belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him you will be returned.”

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned,
the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those besides Him are mentioned, behold! They rejoice.

46. Say, “O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, You will judge between Your slaves in that over which they used to differ.”

47. And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would (offer it) to ransom thereby from the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not taken into account.

48. So when adversity touches man, he calls upon Us; then when We bestow on him a favor from Us; he says, “I have been given it only for the knowledge (I have).” Nay, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

49. Indeed, those before them said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.

50. Then the evil (consequences) of what they earned struck them.
52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it)? Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

53. Say, “O My slaves! Those who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

54. And turn (in repentance) to your Lord and submit to Him before the punishment comes to you; then you will be not helped.

55. And follow the best of what is revealed to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you do not perceive,

56. Lest a soul should say, “Oh! My regret over what I neglected in (my duty) towards Allah and that I was among the mockers.”

57. Or (lest) it should say, “If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous.”

58. Or (lest) it should say when it sees the punishment, “If only I had another chance, then I could be among...”
59. (The reply will be), “Yes, verily My Verses came to you but you denied them and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant?

61. And Allah will deliver those who feared (Him) to their place of salvation; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve. Allah is the Creator of all things, and is a Guardian over all things.

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is a Guardian over all things.

63. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, they are the losers.

64. Say, “Is it other than Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?” And verily, it has been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

65. And verily, it has been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66. Nay! But worship Allah and be among the thankful ones.

67. And they have not appraised Allah with true appraisal, while the earth entirely
will be in His Grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in His Right Hand. Glory be to Him! And High is He above what they associate (with Him).

68. And the trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, and behold! They will be standing (and) waiting.

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Record (of deeds) will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And every soul will be fully compensated for what it did; and He is the Best-Knower of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, “Did there not come to you Messengers from among you reciting to you the Verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?” They will say, “Yes!” But the word (i.e., decree) of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.

Surah 39: The groups (v. 68-71)
72. It will be said (to them), “Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant.”

73. And those who feared their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them, “Peace be upon you, you have done well, so enter it to abide eternally therein.”

74. And they will say, “All praise be to Allah, Who has fulfilled for us His promise and has made us inherit the earth, we may settle in Paradise wherever we wish. So excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers.”

75. And you will see the Angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them in truth, and it will be said, “All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

Surah Al-Mumin

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

3. The Forgiven of sin, and the Acceptor
4. None dispute in the Verses of Allah except those who disbelieve, so let not their movement in the cities deceive you.

5. The people of Nuh denied before them and the factions after them, and every nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by (using) falsehood to refute thereby the truth. So I seized them. Then how (terrible) was My penalty?

6. And thus the Word of your Lord has been justified against those who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in Him and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying), "Our Lord! You encompass all things by Your Mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow Your Way and save them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

8. Our Lord! And admit them to Gardens of Eden which You have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers,
their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And protect them from the evil (consequences of their deeds). And whoever you protect from the evil (consequences) that Day—then verily, You bestowed Mercy on him. And that is the great success.”

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be addressed, “Certainly Allah’s hatred (for you) was greater than your hatred of yourselves, when you were called to the faith, and you disbelieved.”

11. They will say, “Our Lord! You gave us death twice and gave us life twice, and we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out?”

12. (It will be said to them), “That is because, when Allah was invoked, you disbelieved; but if (others) were associated with Him, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.”

13. He is the One Who shows you His Signs and sends down provision for you from the sky. But does not take heed except the one who turns (to Allah).

14. So invoke Allah being sincere to Him in religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

15. Possessor of the Highest Ranks, Owner of the Throne; He places the inspiration of...
His Command upon whom He wills of His slaves to warn of the Day of Meeting.

16. The Day they come forth, nothing concerning them is hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the dominion this Day? To Allah, the One, the Irresistible.

17. This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in Account.

18. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats choking (them). There will be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers nor any intercessor who is obeyed.

19. He knows the stealthy glance and what the breasts conceal.

20. And Allah judges in truth, while those whom they invoke besides Him judge with nothing. Indeed, Allah - He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

21. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength and in impressions in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. That was because their Messengers came to them used to come to them (was) because [they] That 21 protector.

Surah 40: The Believer (v. 16-22) Part - 24
22. And certainly We sent Musa with Our Signs and a clear authority.

23. And certainly We sent Musa with Our Signs and a clear authority.

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him), “A magician and a liar.”

25. Then when he brought to them the truth from Us, they said, “Kill the sons of those who believe with him and spare their women.” But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but error.

26. And Firaun said, “Leave me to kill Musa and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or he may cause corruption to appear in the land.”

27. And Musa said, “Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account.”

28. And a believing man from the family of Firaun who concealed his faith said, “Will you kill a man because he says, ‘My Lord is Allah,’ and he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then upon him is his lie; and if he is truthful,
there will strike you some of what he threatens you (with). Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a transgressor, a liar.

29. O my people! The kingdom is yours today, (being) dominant in the land, but who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it came to us.” Firaun said, “I do not show you except what I see and I do not guide you except to the right path.”

30. And he who believed said, “O my people! Indeed, I fear for you like the day of the companies, like the plight of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (His) slaves.

31. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling, a Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

32. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling, a Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

33. A Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

34. And indeed, Yusuf came to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt about what he brought to you, until when he died, you said, ‘Allah will never send a Messenger after him.’ Thus Allah lets go astray
who is a transgressor, a doubter.”

35. Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, it is greatly hateful in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believe. Thus Allah sets a seal over the heart of every arrogant, tyrant.”

36. And Firaun said, “O Haman! Construct for me a tower so I may reach the ways, The ways into the heavens so that I may look at the God of Musa; and indeed, I surely think him to be a liar.” And thus was made fair-seeming to Firaun, the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the (right) way. And the plot of Firaun was not except in ruin.

37. And the one who believed said, “O my people! Follow me; I will guide you to the right way. O my people! This life of the world is only (a temporary) enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter is the home of (permanent) settlement.

38. Whoever does an evil deed, then he will not be recompensed but the like thereof; and whoever does righteous (deeds), whether male or female, while he is a believer, then he will be recompensed...
will enter Paradise in which they will be given provision without account.

41. And O my people! How (strange) it is for me that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire!

You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with Him that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

No doubt, that to which you call me has no claim in this world or in the Hereafter; and that our return is to Allah, and that the transgressors will be the companions of the Fire.

And you will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of His slaves.”

So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst punishment,

The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour will be established (it will be said), “Make the people of Firaun enter the severest punishment.”

And when they will dispute in the Fire, and the weak will say to those who

Surah 40: The Believer (v. 41-47)
Those who were arrogant, “Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avert from us a portion of the Fire?”

Those who were arrogant will say, “Indeed, we are all in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between His slaves.”

And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, “Call your Lord to lighten the punishment for us for a day.”

They will say, “Did there not come to you your Messengers with clear proofs?” They will say, “Yes.” They will say, “Then call, but the call of the disbelievers is only in error.”

Indeed We, We will surely help Our Messengers and those who believe in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand,

The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home.

And certainly We gave Musa the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book,

A guide and a reminder for those of understanding.

So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify.
the praise of your Lord in the evening and the morning.

56. Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, there is nothing in their breasts but (the quest for) greatness, which they will never attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. Surely, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most people do not know.

58. And the blind and the seeing are not equal, nor those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little is what you take heed.

59. Indeed, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, but most people do not believe.

60. And your Lord said, “Call upon Me, I will respond to you. Indeed, those who are too proud to worship Me will enter Hell in humiliation.”

61. Allah is the One Who made for you the night that you may rest therein and the Day giving visibility. Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to people, but most people are not grateful.
62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except Him. So how are you deluded?

63. Thus were deluded those who were rejecting the Signs of Allah.

64. Allah is the One Who made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and He formed you, and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

65. He is the Ever-Living; there is no god except Him, so call Him (being) sincere in religion. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

66. Say, “Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when clear proofs have come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

Surah 40: The Believer (v. 62-67)
66. He is the One Who gives life and causes death. And when He decrees a matter, then He only says to it, “Be,” and it is.

67. And lets you reach a specified term so that you may use reason.

68. Do you not consider those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah? How are they turned away (from the reality)?

69. Those who deny the Book and with what We sent Our Messengers; but soon they will know.

70. When the iron collars will be around their necks and the chains, they will be dragged, In the boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.

71. Then it will be said to them, “Where is that which you used to associate (with Him in worship) Other than Allah?” They will say, “They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before.” Thus Allah lets the disbelievers go astray.

72. (It will be said to them), “That was because you used to rejoice on the earth without right and you used to behave insolently.

73. Enter the gates of Hell to abide forever in it, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant.”

74. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.

75. Allah lets go astray Thus anything before we call we used to

76. Other than Allah?” They will say, “They have departed. They will say, Allah?” Other than Allah;

77. Do not you see those who dispute concerning (the) Signs (of) Allah? How they are turned away? How (of) Allah? (the) Signs concerning dispute those who

78. Those who deny the Book and that with which We sent Our Messengers; but soon they will know.

79. When the iron collars will be around their necks and the chains; they will be dragged, In the boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.

80. Then it will be said to them, “Where is that which you used to associate (with in worship) Other than Allah?” They will say, “They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before.” Thus Allah lets the disbelievers go astray.

81. (It will be said to them), “That was because you used to rejoice on the earth without right and you used to behave insolently.

82. Enter the gates of Hell to abide forever in it, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant.”

83. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.
And whether We show you some of what We have promised them or We cause you to die, then to Us they will be returned.

77. And certainly We have sent Messengers before you. Among them are some (whose narration) We have related to you, and among them are some (whose narration) We have not related to you.

78. And it was not for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the Command of Allah comes, it will be decided in truth, and the falsifiers will lose.

79. Allah is the One Who made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat.

80. And for you in them are benefits that you may attain through them any need that is in your breasts; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.

81. And He shows you His Signs. Then which of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Do they not travel through the land and see how was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous in strength and mightier in impression on the land but what they earned did not avail them.
83. Then when came to them their Messengers with clear proofs, they rejoiced in the knowledge they had, but they were enveloped by what they used to mock.

84. So when they saw Our punishment, they said, “We believe in Allah Alone and we disbelieve in that which we used to associate with Him.”

85. But their faith did not benefit them when they saw Our punishment. (Such is) the Way of Allah which has preceded among His slaves. And thus the disbelievers are lost.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. A revelation from the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

3. A Book whose Verses have been detailed, a Quran in Arabic, for a people who know,

4. A giver of glad tidings and a warner; but most of them turn away, so they do not hear.

5. And they say, “Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you call us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen. So work, indeed, we (too) are working.”
6. Say, “I am only a man like you, it is revealed to me that your god is One God; so take a Straight Path to Him, and ask His forgiveness.” And woe to those who associate others (with Him),

7. Those who do not give the zakah, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a never-ending reward.

9. Say, “Do you indeed disbelieve in the One Who created the earth in two periods and you set up rivals (in worship) with Him? That is the Lord of the worlds.”

10. And He placed therein firmly set mountains above its surface, and He blessed it and determined therein its sustenance in four equal periods, for those who ask.

11. Then He directed Himself towards the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, “Come (into existence) both of you willingly or unwillingly.” They both said, “We come willingly.”

12. Then He completed them as seven heavens in two periods and revealed in each heaven its affair. And We adorned the nearest heaven with lamps (stars) and to guard. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty,
13. But if they turn away, then say, “I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt (which struck) Aad and Thamud.”

14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and behind them (saying), “Worship none but Allah.” They said, “If our Lord had willed, surely He would have sent down Angels. So indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent.”

15. As for Aad, they were arrogant in the land without right and said, “Who is mightier than us in strength?” Did they not consider that Allah Who created them is mightier than them in strength? But they used to deny Our Signs.

16. So We sent upon them a furious wind during the days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, We guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so a thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.

18. And We saved those who
believed and used to fear (Allah).

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, then they will be assembled in rows,

20. Until, when they come to it, their hearing, their sight and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, “Why do you testify against us?” They will say, “Allah made us speak, the One Who makes everything speak; and He created you the first time, and to Him you will be returned.”

22. And you were not covering yourselves lest your hearing, your sight and your skins should testify against you, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you did.

23. And that was your assumption, which you assumed about your Lord. It has ruined you, and you have become of the losers.

24. Then if they endure, the Fire is an abode for them; and if they ask for favor, then they will not be of those who receive favor.

25. And We have destined for them companions who made fair-seeming to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the Word is justified against them among nations.
that have passed away before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they were losers.

26. And those who disbelieve say, “Do not listen to this Quran and make noise during its recitation, so that you may overcome.”

27. But We will surely cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and We will surely recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah the Fire; therein will be for them the eternal home as recompense for rejecting Our Verses.

29. And those who disbelieve will say, “Our Lord! Show us those who misled us of the jinn and men (so that) we may put them under our feet that they may be among the lowest.”

30. Indeed, those who say, “Our Lord is Allah,” then stand firm (on the right Path) - the Angels will descend on them (saying), “Do not fear and do not grieve but receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you were promised.

31. We are your protectors in the life of this world and (also) in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein
And who is better in speech than one who invites to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, “Indeed, I am of the Muslims?”

The good deed and the evil deed are not equal. Repel (evil) by that which is better; then behold! The one between him and you there was enmity (will become) as though he was an intimate friend.

And it is not granted except to those who are patient and it is not granted except to the owner of great fortune.

And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

And of His Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah the One Who created them, if you worship Him alone.

But if they are arrogant,
then those who are near your Lord (i.e., the Angels) glorify Him by night and day, and they are not tired.

38. And among His Signs is that you see the earth barren, but when We send down upon it water it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, the One Who gives it life is surely the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, He has power over everything.

39. And among Our Verses are not hidden from Us. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Indeed, He is the All-Seer of what you do.

40. Indeed, those who distort the meaning of Our Verses are not hidden from Us. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection?

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder (i.e., the Quran) when it comes to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.

42. No falsehood can approach it from before it and behind it. A revelation from the All-Wise, the Praiseworthy.
43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAWWS) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Possessor of forgiveness and a Possessor of painful penalty.

44. And if We had made Quran in a foreign language, they would have said, "Why are its Verses not explained in detail (in our language)? Is it a foreign language and an Arab (Messenger)?" Say, "It is, for those who believe, a guidance and a healing. And those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and blindness in their (eyes). Those are (being) called from a far place."

45. And indeed, We gave Musa the Book, but disputes arose therein. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, surely, it would have been settled between them. But indeed, they are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, then it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, then it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to His slaves.
47. To Him is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And fruits do not emerge from its coverings nor does any female conceive or give birth except by His knowledge. And the Day when He will call out to them, “Where are My partners (you attributed to Me)?” They will say, “We announce to You, that none of us bears witness to it (that they are Your partners).”

48. And those whom they were invoking before will be lost from them, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.

49. Man does not get tired of asking for good, and if an evil touches him, then he gives up hope and despair.

50. And verily, if We let him taste mercy from Us after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say, “This is due to my (merit), I do not think that the Hour will (ever) be established; and if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, for me with Him will be the best.” But We will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and We will surely make them taste a severe punishment.

51. And when We bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.
52. Say, “Have you considered - if it (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in extreme opposition.”

53. Soon We will show them Our Signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient concerning your Lord that He is a Witness over all things?

54. Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Lord? Unquestionably, indeed He encompasses all things.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. Ayn Seen Qaaf.

3. Thus Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, reveals to you and to those before you.

4. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and He is the Most High, the Most Great.

5. The heavens almost break up from above them, and the Angels glorify the praise of their Lord and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Unquestionably, Allah
6. And those who take protectors besides Him, Allah is a Guardian over them; and you are not a manager over them.

7. And thus We have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic so that you may warn the mother of the towns and those around it and warn of the Day of Assembly about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the Blazing Fire.

8. And if Allah willed, He could have made them one community, but He admits whom He wills into His Mercy. And the wrongdoers have no protector or helper.

9. Or have they taken protectors besides Him? But Allah - He Alone is the Protector, and He gives life to the dead. And He has power over everything.

10. And in whatever you differ, then its ruling is (to be referred) to Allah. That is Allah, my Lord, in Him I put my trust, and to Him I turn.

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you from yourselves, mates, and among the cattle (also) mates; He multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like Him.
and He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To Him belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. He extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it). Indeed, He is All-Knower of everything.

13. He has ordained for you that religion which He enjoined upon Nuh, and that which We have revealed to you, and what We enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa - to establish the religion and not to be divided therein. Difficult for the polytheists is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for Himself whom He wills, and guides to Himself whoever turns (to Him).

14. And they did not become divided until after knowledge came to them (out of) rivalry between themselves. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely it would have been settled between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) invite and stand firm (on the right course) as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, “I believe...”
16. And those who argue concerning Allah after He has been responded to, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is wrath, and for them is a severe punishment.

17. Allah is the One Who has sent down the Book in truth and the Balance. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in extreme error.

19. Allah is Subtle with His slaves, He gives provision to whom He wills. And He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter - We increase for him his harvest.
20. Whoever desires the harvest of this world - We give him thereof, but he has no share in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have ordained a religion for them without the permission of Allah? And had it not been for a decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment.

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful for what they have earned, and it will befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the Gardens, they will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the Great Bounty.

23. That (the Paradise) is of which Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, “I do not ask you any payment for it except the love among the relatives.” And whoever earns any good, We will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Appreciative.

24. Or do they say, “He has invented a lie about Allah?” But if Allah willed He would seal...
your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth by His Words. Indeed, He is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

25. And He is the One Who accepts repentance of His slaves and pardons evil deeds and He knows what you do.

26. And He answers (the prayers of) those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases (for) them from His Bounty. And (as for) the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

27. And if Allah were to extend the provision for His slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth; but He sends down in due measure what He wills. Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

28. And He is the One Who sends down the rain after they have despaired and spreads His mercy. And He is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

29. And among His Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and whatever creatures He has dispersed in both of them. And He has power to gather them when He wills.

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, it is because of what
your hands have earned. But He pardons much.

31. And you cannot escape in the earth and you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or helper.

32. And among His Signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

33. If He wills, He can cause the wind to become still, then they would remain motionless on the back (of the sea). Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or He could destroy them for what they have earned; but He pardons much.

35. And may know those who dispute concerning Our Signs that there is no place of refuge for them.

36. So whatever thing you are given is but a passing enjoyment for the life of this world. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and the immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,

38. And those who respond to their Lord and establish prayer and (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation,
and spend from what We have provided them,

39. And those who, when tyranny strikes them, they defend themselves.

40. The recompense for an evil is an evil like it. But whoever pardons and makes reconciliation, then his reward is (due) from Allah. Indeed, He does not like the wrongdoers.

41. And whosoever defends himself after he has been wronged, then those do not have against them any cause (for blame).

42. The cause (for blame) is only against those who oppress people and rebel in the earth without right. Those will have a painful punishment.

43. And whoever is patient and forgives, indeed, that is of matters (requiring) determination.

44. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then he has no protector after Him. And you will see the wrongdoers, when they will see the punishment, saying, “Is there any way to return (to the world)?”

45. And you will see them being exposed to it (the Fire) humbled by disgrace, looking with a stealthy glance. And those who believe will say, “Indeed, the losers are they who
lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection.
Unquestionably! The wrongdoers are in a lasting punishment.

46. And they will have no protector to help them besides Allah.
And whom Allah lets go astray, then for him there is no way.

47. Respond to your Lord before a Day comes from Allah for which there is no averting. You will have no refuge that Day, and not you will be able to deny.

48. Then if they turn away, then We have not sent you over them as a guardian. On you is only the conveyance (of the Message). And indeed, when We cause to taste Mercy from Us, he rejoices therein. But if evil befalls them for what their hands have sent forth, then indeed, man is ungrateful.

49. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He grants to whom He wills female (children) and He grants to whom He wills male (children).

50. Or He grants them (of both sexes), males and females; and He makes whom He wills barren. Indeed, He is All-Knower, All-Powerful.
51. And it is not for any human that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or (by) sending a messenger to reveal, by His permission, what He wills. Indeed, He is Most High, the Most Wise.

52. And thus We have revealed to you an inspiration by Our Command. You did not know what the Book is nor (what) faith is. But We have made it a light by which We guide whom We will of Our slaves. And indeed, you guide to the Straight Path.

53. The path of Allah, the One to Whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Unquestionably! To Allah reach all the affairs (for decision).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, We have made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

4. And indeed it is, in the Mother of the Book with Us, exalted and full of wisdom.

Surah 42: The consultation (v. 51-53); Surah 43: The gold ornaments (v. 1-4) Part - 25
5. Then should We take away the Reminder from you, disregarding you, because you are a transgressing people?

6. And how many a Prophet We sent among the former people,

7. And there would not come to them a Prophet but they used to mock at him.

8. Then We destroyed (those who) were stronger than them in power, and has passed on the example of the former people.

9. And if you were to ask them, “Who created the heavens and the earth?” They will surely say, “The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them,”

10. The One Who made for you the earth a bed, and made for you roads therein so that you may be guided,

11. And the One Who sends down water from the sky in due measure, then We revive a dead land with it; thus you will be brought forth,

12. And the One Who created all the pairs, and made for you of the ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. That you may sit firmly on their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you sit firmly upon them and say, “Glory be to Him Who subjected this to us, and we were not
14. And indeed, we will surely return to our Lord.

15. But they attribute to Him from His slaves a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.

16. Or has He taken daughters out of what He has created, and He has chosen sons for you?

17. And when one of them is given good news (of the birth) of that which he sets up as a likeness for the Most Gracious (i.e., a daughter), his face becomes dark and he is filled with grief.

18. Then is one who is brought up in ornaments (i.e., daughter), and he (i.e., father) is not clear in dispute (about what to do with his daughter - to keep her or bury her [16:59].

19. And they made the Angels, who are themselves the slaves of the Most Gracious, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.

20. And they say, “If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them.” They do not have any knowledge about that. They do nothing but lie.

21. Or have We given them a book before it (i.e., the Quran), so they are holding fast to it?

22. Nay, they say, “Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion,
and we are guided by their footsteps.”

23. And thus, We did not send before you any warner in a town except that its wealthy ones said, “Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are followers of their footsteps.”

24. He (the warner) said, “Even if I brought you better guidance than that on which you found your forefathers?” They said, “Indeed, we are disbelievers in that with which you are sent.”

25. So We took retribution from them. Then see how was the end of the deniers.

26. And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, “Indeed, I disassociate from what you worship Except the One Who created me; and indeed, He will guide me.”

27. Except the One Who created me; and indeed, He will guide me.”

28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendants, so that they may return.

29. Nay, I gave enjoyment to these (people) and their forefathers until there came to them the truth and a clear Messenger.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, “This is magic, and indeed, we are disbelievers in it.”

31. And they say, “Why was the Quran not sent down
32. Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? We distribute among them their livelihood in the life of this world, and We raise some of them above others in degrees so that some of them may take others for service. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they accumulate.

33. And if it were not that mankind would become one community, We would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Most Gracious, for their houses, roofs of silver and stairways (of silver) upon which they mount.

34. And for their houses doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline.

35. And ornaments of gold. But all that is nothing but enjoyment of the life of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

36. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Gracious, We appoint for him a devil, then he becomes his companion.

37. And indeed, they (the evil ones) turn them away from the Path but they think that they are (rightly) guided.

38. Until when he comes to Us, he says, “O would that...”

Surah 43: The gold ornaments (v. 32-38) Part - 25
between me and between you (were the) distance of the East and West." How wretched is the companion!

And it will never benefit you that Day, when you have wronged, that you will be sharing the punishment.

Then can you cause to hear the deaf or guide the blind and he who is in a clear error?

And even if We take you away, then indeed, We will take retribution from them.

Or (if) We show you that which We have promised them, then indeed, We have full power over them.

So hold fast to that which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on a Straight Path.

And indeed, it is a Reminder for you and your people, and soon you will be questioned.

And ask those of Our Messengers whom We sent before you; did We make gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?

And certainly We sent Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, and he said, "Indeed, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds."

But when he came to them with Our Signs, behold! They laughed at them.
48. And We did not show them a Sign but it was greater than its sister, and We seized them with punishment so that they may return.

49. And they said, “O magician! Invoke your Lord for us by what He has made covenant with you. Indeed, we will be guided.”

50. But when We removed the punishment from them, behold! They broke their word.

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying, “O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt mine, and these rivers flowing underneath me? Then do you not see?

52. Or am I not better than this one who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?

53. Then why are gold bracelets not placed on him or Angels accompanying him?”

54. So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

55. So when they angered Us, We took retribution from them and drowned them all.

56. And We made a precedent and an example for the later generations.

57. And when the son of Maryam is presented...
58. And they said, “Are our gods better, or is he?” They do not present it to you except for (mere) argument. Nay, they are a people argumentative.

59. He (i.e., Isa) was not but a slave on whom We bestowed Our favor, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel.

60. And if We willed, We could have made Angels among you, succeeding (one another) on the earth.

61. And indeed, it is a knowledge of the Hour. So do not be in doubt concerning it and follow Me. This is the Straight Path.

62. And let not the Shaitaan avert you. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

63. And when Isa came with clear proofs, he said, “Verily, I have come to you with wisdom and to make clear to you some of that over which you differ. So fear Allah and obey me.

64. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is a Straight Path.”

65. But the factions from among them differed, so woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful Day.
66. Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

67. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous.

68. (To whom Allah will say), “O My slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,

69. (Being) those who believed in Our Verses and were submissive.

70. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted.”

71. Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.

72. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.

73. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.

74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.

75. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.

76. And We did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.

77. And they will call, “O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us.” He will say, “Indeed, you will remain (therein).”

78. Certainly We have brought you the truth,
but most of you are averse to the truth.

79. Or have they determined (some) affair? Then indeed, We are (also) determining.

80. Or do they think that We cannot hear their secrets and private counsels? Nay, Our messengers (i.e., Angels) are with them recording.

81. Say, “If the Most Gracious had a son. Then, I would be the first of the worshippers.”

82. Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, above what they ascribe.

83. So leave them to converse vainly and play until they meet their Day which they are promised.

84. And it is He (Allah) Who is the God in the heaven and the God on the earth. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

85. And blessed is He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, and with Him is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Him you will be returned.

86. And those whom they invoke besides Him do not have the power of intercession; except those who testifies to the truth, and they know.

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will certainly say,
“Allah.” Then how are they deluded?

88. And (Allah acknowledges) his saying, “O my Lord! Indeed, these are a people who do not believe.”

89. So turn away from them and say, “Peace.” But soon they will know.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, We revealed it in a Blessed Night. Indeed, We are ever warning (mankind).

4. Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

5. A command from Us. Indeed, We are ever sending (Messages),

6. As Mercy from your Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower,

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, if you have faith with certainty.

8. There is no god but Him; He gives life and causes death - your Lord and the Lord of your fathers.
9. Nay, they play about in doubt.

10. Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke,

11. Enveloping the people. This will be a painful punishment.

12. (They will say), “Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment, indeed, we are believers.”

13. How can there be for them a reminder, when verily, had come to them a Messenger (making) clear (the truth).

14. Then they turned away from him and said, “One taught (by others), a mad man.”

15. Indeed, We will remove the punishment a little, indeed, you will return (to disbelief).

16. The Day will seize with the greatest seizure (i.e., punishment), indeed, will take retribution.

17. And certainly, We tried before them the people of Firaun, and there came to them a noble Messenger.

18. (Saying), “Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

19. And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear authority.

20. And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

21. But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone.”
22. So he called his Lord, saying, “These are a criminal people.”

23. Then (Allah said), “Set out with My slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed.

24. And leave the sea as it is. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned.”

25. How many of gardens and springs they left behind,

26. And cornfields and noble places,

27. And pleasant things wherein they used to take delight!

28. Thus. And We made it (an) inheritance for another people.

29. And the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they given respite.

30. And certainly, We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment,

31. From Firaun. Indeed, he was arrogant among the transgressors.

32. And certainly, We chose them by knowledge over the worlds.

33. And We gave them Signs in which there was a clear trial.

34. Indeed, these (disbelievers) say,

35. “There is not but our first death, and we will not be raised again.

36. Then bring our forefathers, if you are truthful.”

37. Are they truthful.”
We destroyed them, before them? and those (of) Tubba (the) people or better the heavens We created And not 37 criminals. were indeed, they

And did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.

We did not create both of them but in truth, but most of them do not know.

Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed term for all of them.

The Day when no relation will avail a relation in anything, nor will they be helped.

Except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum will be food of the sinners.

Like murky oil, it will boil in the bellies, Like boiling of scalding water.

(It will be said), “Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire, Then pour over his head of the punishment of the scalding water.

Taste! Indeed, you (considered yourselves) mighty and noble

Indeed, this is what you used to doubt.”

Indeed, the righteous will be in
52. In gardens and springs.

53. Wearing garments of fine and heavy silk, facing each other.

54. Thus. And We will marry them to companions with beautiful eyes.

55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit, secure.

56. They will not taste death therein except the first death. And He will have protected them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

57. A Bounty from your Lord. That is the Great success.

58. Indeed, We have made it easy in your tongue so that you may take heed.

59. So watch; indeed, they too are watching.
5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and the provision that Allah sends down from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death, and in directing of the winds are Signs for people who reason.

6. These are the Verses of Allah, which We recite to you in truth. Then in what statement after Allah and His Verses will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

9. And when he knows anything of Our Verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

10. Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them in anything nor that which they had taken besides Allah as protectors. And for them is a great punishment.

11. This is guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord will have a painful punishment of foul nature.

12. Allah is the One Who subjected to you the sea
that the ships may sail therein by His Command, and that you may seek of His Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

13. And He has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all, from Him. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who give thought.

14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for the days of Allah; so that He may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for himself, and whoever does evil, then it is against himself. Then to your Lord you will be returned.

16. And certainly We gave the Children of Israel the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood, and We provided them of the good things, and We preferred them over the worlds.

17. And We gave them clear proofs of the matter (of religion). And they did not differ until after knowledge came to them, out of envy among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.
18. Then We put you on an ordained way concerning the matter (of religion); so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another; and Allah is the Protector of the righteous.

20. This is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that We will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal in their life and death? Evil is what they judge!

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah knowingly lets him go astray and sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil? Then will you not receive admonition?

24. And they say, “There is nothing but
our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time.” And they have no knowledge of that; they only guess.

25. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is only that they say, “Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.”

26. Say, “Allah gives you life, then causes you to die; then He will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt.” But most of the people do not know.

27. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and the Day, the Hour is established, that Day the falsifiers will lose.

28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said to them, “Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.”

29. This, Our Record, speaks about you in truth. Indeed, We were having transcribed what you used to do.”

30. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them into His mercy. That
31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them), “Were not My Verses recited to you, but you were proud and became criminal people?”

32. And when it was said, “Indeed the Promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour, you said, ‘We do not know what the Hour is. We only think it is an assumption, and we are not convinced.’”

33. And the evil (consequences) of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to mock.

34. And it will be said, “Today we forget you as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.

35. That is because you took the Verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you.” So that day they will not be taken out from it, nor will they be asked to appease (Allah).

36. Then praise be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

37. And to Him belongs (all) grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. **Ha Meem.**

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in truth and (for) an appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from what they are warned of.

4. Say, “Have you considered what you call besides Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth or have they any share in the heavens? Bring me a book before this or traces of knowledge, if you are truthful.”

5. And who is more astray than he who calls besides Allah those who will not respond to him until the Day of Resurrection and they are unaware of their calls.

6. And when people are gathered (on the Day of Resurrection), they (who were invoked) will be enemies to them, and they will be deniers of their worship.

7. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say about the truth when it comes to them, “This is clear magic.”
8. Or they say, “He has invented it.” Say, “If I have invented it, then you have no power (to support) me against Allah. He knows best what you utter concerning it. He is sufficient as a Witness between me and you, and He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

9. Say, “I am not the first of the Messengers nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am not but a clear warner.”

10. Say, “Have you considered if it is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel testifies to the like thereof, then he believed, while you are arrogant (what will be your plight)?” Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

11. And those who disbelieve say of those who believe, “If it had been good, they would not have preceded us (in believing) it.” And when they are not guided by it, they say, “This is an ancient lie.”

12. And before it was the Scripture of Musa as a guide and (as) a mercy. And this
Book confirms it. (It is revealed) in the Arabic language to warn those who do wrong and glad tidings for the good-doers.

13. Indeed, those who say, “Our Lord is Allah,” then remain firm, then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

14. Those are the companions of Paradise abiding forever therein, a reward for what they used to do.

15. And We have enjoined on man kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship. And the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months until, when he reaches his maturity and reaches forty years, he says, “My Lord grant me the power that I may be grateful for Your favor which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and that I may do righteous (deeds) which please You and make my offspring righteous. Indeed, I turn to You and indeed, I am of those who submit.”

16. Those are the ones from whom We will accept the best of what they did and overlook their evil deeds, (they will be) among the companions of Paradise. A true promise,
which they were promised.

17. But the one who says to his parents, “Uff to both of you! Do you promise me that I will be brought forth (again) when generations before me have already passed away?” And they both seek help of Allah and say, “Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.” But he says, “This is nothing but the stories of the former people.”

18. Those are the ones against whom the word has proved true among nations of jinn and men that have already passed away before them. Indeed, they are the losers.

19. And for all are degrees according to what they did, and that He may fully compensate them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.

20. And the Day those who disbelieved will be exposed to the Fire. (It will be said to them), “You exhausted your good things in your worldly life and you took your pleasures therein. So today you will be recompensed with a humiliating punishment because you were arrogant in the earth without right and because you were defiantly disobedient.”

21. And mention the brother of Aad, when he warned his people in Al-Ahqaf (the curved sand tracts).
and warners had already passed away before him and after him (saying), “Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Mighty Day.”

22. They said, “Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then bring us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful.”

23. He said, “The knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I am sent, but I see you are an ignorant people.”

24. Then when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, “This is a cloud bringing us rain.” Nay, it is that which you were asking to be hastened - a wind in which is a painful punishment,

25. Destroying every thing by the command of its Lord. Then they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Thus We recompense the criminal people.

26. And certainly, We had established them in what We have not established you, and We made for them hearing and vision. But their hearing and vision did not avail them at all (from the punishment),
709

when they (went on) rejecting the Signs of Allah, and they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.

27. And certainly We destroyed the towns that surround you, and We have diversified the Signs that they may return.

28. Then why did those whom they had taken as gods besides Allah as a way of approach (to Him) not help them? Nay, but they were lost from them. And that was their falsehood and what they were inventing.

29. And when We directed to you a party of jinn, listening to the Quran. And when they attended it, they said, “Listen quietly.” And when it was concluded, they went back to their people as warners.

30. They said, “O our people! Indeed, we have heard a Book revealed after Musa confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and a Straight Path.

31. O our people! Respond to the one who invites to Allah and believe in him. He will forgive for you your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.

32. And whoever does not respond to the one who calls to Allah,
then he cannot escape on the earth, and he will have no protectors besides Him. Those are in clear error.

33. Do they not see that Allah, the One Who created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes, indeed, He has power over everything.

34. And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them), “Is this not the truth?” They will say, “Yes, by our Lord.” He will say, “Then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.”

35. So be patient, as had patience those of determination among the Messengers, and do not seek to hasten for them (the punishment). The Day they see what they were promised (it will seem to them) as if they had not remained (in the world) except an hour of a day. A Notification. But will (any) be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, He will make their deeds worthless.
2. And those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is revealed to Muhammad (SAWS), and it is the truth from their Lord, He will remove from them their misdeeds and improve their condition.

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah presents to people their similitudes.

4. So when you meet those who disbelieve (in battle), then strike (their) necks until, when you have subdued them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e., take them as captives) and afterwards either (confer) a favor or ransom (them), until the war lays down its burdens. That (you are ordered). And if Allah had willed, surely, He could have taken retribution from them but (He ordered armed struggle) to test some of you by means of others. And those who are killed in the way of Allah, He will never let their deeds become worthless.

5. He will guide them and improve their condition.

6. And admit them to Paradise, which He has made known to them.

7. O you who believe! If you help Allah, He will help you and make firm your feet.

8. But those who disbelieve, for them is destruction
and He will make their deeds worthless.

9. That is because they hate what Allah has revealed, so He has made their deeds worthless.

10. Have they not traveled in the earth and seen how was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them, and for the disbelievers (awaits) its likeness.

11. That is because Allah is the Protector of those who believe, and because the disbelievers have no protector.

12. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

13. And how many a town was stronger than your town which drove you out? We destroyed them, so there was no helper for them.

14. Then is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord like him to whom the evil of his deeds is made attractive while they follow their (own) desires?

15. A parable of Paradise, which is promised to the righteous, therein are rivers of unpolluted water,
and rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of wine delicious for those who drink and the rivers of pure and clear honey and for them therein are all (kinds of) fruits and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these righteous people) like those who will abide in Fire forever and given to drink boiling water that cuts their intestines into pieces?

16. And among them are those who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who were given knowledge, “What has he said just now?” Those are they upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal and they follow their (own) desires. And those who accept guidance, He increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness. Then do they wait but for the Hour that it should come to them suddenly? But indeed, its indications have come. Then how beneficial can it be to them when their reminder has come to them.

17. And those who accept guidance, He increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness.

18. Then do they wait but for the Hour that it should come to them suddenly? But indeed, its indications have come. Then how beneficial can it be to them when their reminder has come to them.

19. So know that there is no god but Allah and ask forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and believing women. And Allah knows about your movement and your resting places.

20. And those who believe say,
"Why has a Surah not been revealed?" But when a precise Surah is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is a disease looking at you with a look of one fainting from death. But more appropriate for them (of) one fainting a look at you looking (is) a disease their hearts, in

21. (Is) obedience and a kind word. And when the matter (of fighting) was determined, if they had been true to Allah, surely, it would have been better for them.

22. Then would you perhaps, if you are given authority, cause corruption in the earth and cut off your ties of kinship.

23. Those are they whom Allah has cursed, so He made them deaf and blinded their vision.

24. Then do they not ponder over the Quran or are there locks upon (their) hearts?

25. Indeed, those who return on their backs after guidance has become clear to them, Shaitaan enticed them and prolonged hope for them.

26. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed, "We will obey you in part of the matter." But Allah knows their secrets.
27. Then how (will it be) when the Angels will take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?

28. That is because they followed what angered Allah and hated (what earned) His pleasure, so He made their deeds worthless.

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that Allah will not bring forth their hatred?

30. And if We willed We could show them to you, and you would know them by their marks; but surely, you will know them by the tone of (their) speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

31. And We will surely test you until We make evident those who strive among you and the patient ones and We will test your affairs.

32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah and oppose the Messenger after guidance has become clear to them can never harm Allah at all, and He will make their deeds worthless.

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and do not make your deeds worthless.

34. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, then died while they...
were disbelievers, Allah will never forgive them.

35. So do not weaken and call for peace (when you fight for a just cause) while you are superior, and Allah is with you, and He will never deprive you of (the reward of) your deeds.

36. The life of this world is only play and amusement. And if you believe and fear Allah, He will give you your rewards and will not ask you for your wealth.

37. If He were to ask you for it and press you, you will withhold and He will expose your hatred.

38. Here you are - those called to spend in the way of Allah - but among you are some who withhold. And whoever withholds, then he only withholds from himself. But Allah is Free of need and you are the needy. And if you turn away, He will replace you with another people, then they will not be like you.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We have given you a clear victory.

2. That Allah may forgive for you what preceded of your sins and what will follow

Surah Al-Fath

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

That may forgive clear a victory to you We have given victory Indeed,
and complete His favor upon you and guide you to a Straight Path,

3. And (that) Allah may help you with a mighty help.

4. He is the One Who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they may increase in faith with their (present) faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the All-Knower, All-Wise.

5. That He may admit the believing men and believing women to Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever and to remove from them their misdeeds, and that is a great success in the sight of Allah.

6. And (that) He may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women, who assume about Allah an evil assumption. Upon them is a turn of evil and Allah’s wrath is upon them, and He has cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and evil is the destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

8. Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner,

9. That you may believe in Allah and His Messenger.
and may honor him and respect him (i.e., Prophet Muhammad [SAWS] and glorify Him (i.e., Allah) morning and evening.

10. Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, pledge allegiance to Allah only. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whoever breaks (his oath) only breaks to (harm) himself, and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allah, soon He will give him a great reward.

11. Those who remained behind of the Bedouins will say to you, “Our properties and our families kept us busy, so ask forgiveness for us.” They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, “Then who has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf against Allah, if He intends for you any harm or intends for you any benefit? Nay, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made fair-seeming in your hearts. And you assumed an evil assumption and you became a people ruined.”

13. And whoever has not believed in Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, We have prepared a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Surah 48: The victory (v. 10-13)</th>
<th>Part - 26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10. Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, pledge allegiance to Allah only. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whoever breaks (his oath) only breaks to (harm) himself, and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allah, soon He will give him a great reward.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Those who remained behind of the Bedouins will say to you, “Our properties and our families kept us busy, so ask forgiveness for us.” They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, “Then who has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf against Allah, if He intends for you any harm or intends for you any benefit? Nay, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made fair-seeming in your hearts. And you assumed an evil assumption and you became a people ruined.”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. And whoever has not believed in Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, We have prepared a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
14. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Those who remained behind will say when you set forth towards the spoils of war to take it, “Allow us to follow you.” They wish to change the Word of Allah. Say, “You will never follow us. Thus Allah has said before.” Then they will say, “Nay, you envy us.” Nay, they do not understand except a little.

16. Say to those who remained behind of the Bedouins, “You will be called to (fight) a people possessing great military might; you will fight them or they will submit. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward; but if you turn away as you turned away before, He will punish you with a painful punishment.”

17. There is no blame upon the blind, nor is there any blame on the lame, nor is there any blame on the sick (if they remain behind). And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but whoever turns away, He will punish him.
with a painful punishment.

18. Certainly Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a near victory.

19. And much spoils of war which they will take; and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

20. Allah has promised you much spoils of war that you will take, and He has hastened this (victory) for you and withheld the hands of people from you - that it may be a sign for the believers and (that) He may guide you to the Straight Path.

21. And others, not you had power over them surely Allah encompassed them, and Allah is over all things All-Powerful.

22. And if those who disbelieve fight you, certainly they would turn (their) backs. Then they would not find any protector or any helper.

23. The established way of Allah which has already passed away before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah.

24. And He is the One Who withheld their hands from you and your hands
721

from them within Makkah, after that He gave you victory over them. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

25. They are those who disbelieved and hindered you from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And if not for believing men and believing women whom you did not know that you may trample them and would befall you any harm unknowingly, that Allah may admit to His Mercy whom He willed. If they had been apart, surely We would have punished those who disbelieved among them with a painful punishment.

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts disdain, the disdain of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Messenger and upon the believers and made them adhere to the word of righteousness, and they were more deserving and worthy of it. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

27. Certainly Allah has fulfilled His Messenger's vision in truth. You will surely enter Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, if Allah wills, in security, having your heads shaved and (hair) shortened, not
fearing (anyone). But He knew what you did not know, and He granted, besides this, a near victory.

28. He is the One Who has sent His Messenger with guidance and the true religion that He may make it prevail over all the religions. And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are firm against the disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating, seeking the Bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their similitude in the Taurah. And their similitude in the Injeel, (is) like a seed which sends forth its shoot, then strengthens it, then it becomes thick and it stands upon its stem, delighting the sowers - that He may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them, forgiveness and a great reward.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) ahead of Allah and His Messenger and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

O you who believe! Do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, and do not speak aloud while speaking to him like the loudness of some of you to others, lest your deeds become worthless while you do not perceive.

Indeed, those who lower their voices in the presence of Allah’s Messenger, they are those whose hearts Allah has tested for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

Indeed, those who call you from behind the private chambers, most of them do not understand.

And if they had been patient till you came out, certainly it would have been better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

O you who believe! If a wicked person comes to you with an information, investigate, lest you harm a people in ignorance, then become regretful over what you have done.
7. And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would surely be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has made it pleasing in your hearts and has made disbelief, defiance, and disobedience hateful to you. Those are the (rightly) guided ones.

8. (It is) a Bounty from Allah and favor. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

9. And if two parties among the believers fight, then make peace between them. But if one of them oppresses the other, then fight against the one that oppresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with justice and act justly. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

10. The believers are but brothers, so make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

11. O you who believe! Let not a people ridicule (another) people, perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule (other) women, perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult your (own people) and do not call each other
by (offensive) nick names. Wretched is the name of disobedience after (having) faith. And whoever does not repent, then they are the wrongdoers.

11. O you who believe! Avoid much assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Nay, you would hate it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Oft-Returning (to mercy), Most Merciful.

12. O mankind! Indeed, We have created you from a male and a female and made you into nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

13. Say the Bedouins, "We believe." Say, "You have not (yet) believed; but say, 'We have submitted,' for faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not decrease anything from your deeds. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

14. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and then do not doubt.
but strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah. Those are the truthful ones.”

16. Say, “Will you acquaint Allah with your religion while Allah knows what is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.”

17. They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say, “Do not consider your Islam a favor to me. Nay, Allah has conferred a favor upon you that He has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful.

18. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Qaf. By the Glorious Quran.

2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. So the disbelievers say, “This is an amazing thing.”

3. What! When we die and become dust (will we be brought back to life again)? That is a far (i.e., unlikely) return.”

4. Certainly, We know what the earth diminishes of them, and with Us is a guarded Book.

5. Nay, they denied

Surah 49: The private chambers (v. 16-18); Surah 50: Qaf (v. 1-5) Part - 26
Then do they not look at the sky above them, how We structured it and adorned it and there are no rifts in it?

And the earth, We have spread it out and cast therein firmly set mountains, and We made to grow therein every beautiful kind, giving insight and a reminder for every slave who turns (to Allah).

And have sent down blessed water from the sky, then caused to grow thereby gardens and grains for harvest, and the tall palm trees with arranged layers, a provision for the slaves (of Allah), and give life thereby to a dead land. Thus will be the coming forth.

The people of Nuh denied before them, and the companions of Ar-Raas and Thamud, and Aad and Firaun and the brothers of Lut, and the companions of the wood and the people of Tubba. All denied the Messengers, so My Threat was fulfilled.

Were We then tired with the first creation? Nay, they are in doubt.

Surah 50: Qaf (v. 6-15) Part - 26

the truth when it came to them, so they are in a confused state.
about a new creation.

16. And certainly We created man, and know what his soul whispers to him, and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

17. When the two receivers (i.e., recording Angels) receive, seated on the right and on the left.

18. He does not utter a word but there is with him an observer ready (to record it).

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth; this is what you were (trying to) avoid.

20. And the trumpet will be blown. That is the Day of Warning.

21. And every soul will come along with an (Angel) to drive, and an (Angel) to bear witness.

22. (It will be said), “Certainly you were unmindful of this. So We have removed from you your cover, so your sight is sharp today.”

23. And his companion (the Angel) will say, “This (record) is what is ready with me.”

24. (Allah will say), “Throw into Hell every stubborn disbeliever,

25. Forbidder of good, transgressor, doubter,

26. Who made another god (as equal) to Allah, so throw him into the severe punishment.”

27. His companion will say, “Our Lord,
28. He will say, “Do not dispute in My presence and indeed, I had sent forth to you the Warning.

29. The word will not be changed with Me, and I Am not unjust to My slaves.”

30. On the Day We will say to Hell, “Are you filled?” And it will say, “Are (there) any more?”

31. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far.

32. (It will be said), “This is what you were promised, for everyone who turns (to Allah) and keeps (His covenant),

33. Who feared the Most Gracious unseen and came with a heart returning (in repentance).

34. Enter it in peace. That is a Day of Eternity.

35. They will have therein whatever they wish, and with Us is more.

36. And how many a generation We destroyed before them who were stronger than them in power and had explored throughout the lands. Is there any place of escape?

37. Indeed, in that is a reminder for whoever has a heart or listens while he is a witness.

38. And certainly, We created
the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, and fatigue did not touch Us.

39. So be patient over what they say, and glorify the praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before the setting.

40. And (in a part) of the night glorify Him and after the prostration (i.e., prayer).

41. And listen! The Day when the caller will call from a near place,

42. The Day when they will hear the Blast in truth. That is the Day of coming forth (from the graves).

43. Indeed, We give life and cause death, and to Us is the final return.

44. The Day when the earth will split from them, (they will come) hurrying. That is a gathering easy for Us.

45. We know best what they say, and you are not the one to compel them. But remind with the Quran whoever fears My Threat.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (winds) scattering, dispersing
2. And those (clouds) carrying a load (of water)
3. And those (ships) sailing with ease,
4. And those (Angels) distributing (blessings) by (Allah’s) Command,
5. Indeed, what you are promised is true,
6. And indeed, the Judgment is surely to occur.
7. By the heaven full of pathways (orbits).
8. Indeed, you are in differing speech.
9. Deluded away from it is he who is deluded.
10. Cursed be the liars,
11. Those who are in a flood (of ignorance) and heedlessness.
12. They ask, “When is the Day of Judgment?”
13. (It is) a Day when they will be tried over the Fire.
14. They were good-doers.
15. Indeed, they were before that good-doers.
16. They used to sleep but little of the night,
17. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,
18. And in their wealth was the right of those who asked and the deprived.
19. Taking what their Lord has given them.
20. And in the earth are signs for those who are certain (in faith),
21. And in yourselves. Then will not you see?
22. And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.

23. Then by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is the truth just as (it is the truth) that you speak.

24. Has reached you the narration of the honored guests of Ibrahim?

25. When they came to him and said, “Peace.” He said, “Peace, (you are) a people unknown.” Then he went to his household and came with a fat (roasted) calf, and he placed it near them, he said, “Will you not eat?” Then he felt a fear from them. They said, “Do not fear,” and they gave him glad tidings of a learned son.

26. Then he went to his household and came with a fat (roasted) calf, and he placed it near them. Then he felt you eat?” “Will not he said, “(Do) not They said, “An old barren woman!”

27. And he placed it near them, he said, “Will you not eat?”

28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said, “Do not fear,” and they gave him glad tidings of a learned son.

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice and struck her face and said, “An old barren woman!”

30. They said, “Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.”
He said, “Then what is your mission, O Messengers?”

Then what is your mission, O Messengers?

They said, “Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people, that we may send down upon them stones of clay, marked by your Lord for the transgressors.”

And We brought out from therein the believers, but did not find therein other than a house of the Muslims, and left therein a Sign for those who fear the painful punishment.

And in Musa, when We sent him to Firaun with a clear authority. But he turned away with his supporters and said, “A magician or a madman.” So took him and his hosts and threw them into the sea, while he was blameworthy.

And in Aad, when We sent against them the barren wind. Nothing remained of what it came upon but it made it like disintegrated ruins.

And in Thamud, when it was said to them, “Enjoy yourselves for a time.” But they rebelled against the Command of their Lord, so the thunderbolt seized them.
45. Then they were not able to stand, nor could they help themselves.

46. (So were) the people of Nuh before them. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

47. And We constructed the heaven with strength, and indeed, We are (its) Expanders.

48. And We have spread out the earth; how excellent are the Spreaders!

49. And of everything We have created pairs, so that you may remember.

50. So flee to Allah, indeed, I am a clear warner to you from Him.

51. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god. Indeed, I am a clear warner to you from Him.

52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said, “A magician or a madman.”

53. Have they transmitted it to them? Nay, they are a transgressing people.

54. So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed.

55. And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.

56. And I have not created the jinn and mankind except to worship Me.
57. I do not want any provision from them, and I do not want that they should feed Me.

58. Indeed, Allah is the All-Provider, the Possessor of Power, the Strong.

59. So indeed, for those who do wrong is a portion (of torment) like the portion (of torment) of their companions, so let them not ask Me to hasten.

60. Then woe to those who disbelieve from their Day, which they are promised.
13. The Day they will be thrust into the Fire of Hell with a (violent) thrust.

14. (It will be said to them), “This is the Fire which you used to deny.

15. Then is this magic, or do you not see?”

16. Burn therein; then be patient or impatience, it is same for you. You are only being recompensed for what you used to do.”

17. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and pleasure,

18. Enjoying what their Lord has given them, and their Lord protected them from the punishment of Hellfire.

19. (And it will be said to them), “Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.”

20. (They will be) reclining on thrones lined up, and We will marry them to fair ones with large eyes.

21. And those who believed and their offspring followed them in faith, We will join them with their offspring, and We will not deprive them in anything of their deeds. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged.

22. And We will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they desire.

23. Therein they will pass to one another a cup, wherein there will be no ill speech or sin.
24. And will circulate among them boys (devoted) to them, as if they were well-protected pearls.

25. And they will approach one another, inquiring about each other.

26. They will say, “Indeed, we were before, among our families fearful (of displeasing Allah).

27. But Allah conferred favor upon us and protected us from the punishment of the Scorching Fire.

28. Indeed, we used to call Him before. Indeed, He is the Most Kind, the Most Merciful.”

29. Therefore remind, for by the grace of your Lord you are not a soothsayer or a madman.

30. Or do they say, “A poet, we wait for him a misfortune of time.”

31. Say, “Wait, for indeed, I am, with you, among those who wait.”

32. Or do their minds command them (to do) this, or are they a transgressing people?

33. Or do they say, “He has made it up.” Nay, they do not believe.

34. Then let them bring a statement like it, if they are truthful.

35. Or were they created of nothing, or are they the creators?

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth?
Nay, they are not certain.

37. Or are the treasures of your Lord with them, or are they the controllers?

38. Or do they have a stairway (to heaven) by means of which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear authority.

39. Or has He daughters while you have sons?

40. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are overburdened with a debt.

41. Or do they have (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it down?

42. Or do they intend a plot? But those who disbelieve are themselves (an object of) the plot.

43. Or do they have a god other than Allah? Glory be to Allah from what they associate (with Him).

44. And if they were to see a portion of the sky falling, they will say, "(It is merely) clouds heaped up."

45. So leave them until they meet their day in which they will faint (with terror).

46. The Day when their plotting will not avail them at all, nor will they be helped.

47. And indeed, for those who do wrong, there is a punishment before that (in the world), but most of them do not know.

48. So be patient, for the Command
of your Lord, for indeed, you are in Our Eyes (i.e., sight). And glorify the praise of your Lord when you arise,

49. And in a part of the night glorify Him and after (the setting of) the stars.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the star when it goes down,

2. Your companion has not strayed, nor has he erred,

3. And he does not speak from (his own) desire.

4. It is not but a revelation revealed,

5. He was taught by the one mighty in power.

6. The possessor of soundness. And he rose (to his true form),

7. While he was in the highest (part of) the horizon.

8. Then he approached and came down,

9. And was at a distance of two bow-lengths or nearer.

10. So he revealed to His slave what he revealed.

11. The heart did not lie what it saw.

12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?

13. And certainly he saw him in another descent,

14. Near
the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary,

15. Near it is the Garden of Abode.

16. When that which covers covered the Lote Tree,

17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAWS) did not swerve, nor did it transgress.

18. Certainly he saw the Greatest Signs of his Lord.

19. So have you considered the Laat and the Uzza,

20. And Manaat, the third, the other one?

21. Is for you the male and for Him the female?

22. This, then, is a division unfair.

23. They are not but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. They follow nothing but assumption and what their souls desire. And certainly the guidance has come to them from their Lord.

24. Or will man have what he wishes?

25. But to Allah belongs the last (i.e., the Hereafter) and the first (i.e., this world).

26. And how many Angels are there in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except after Allah has given permission for whom He wills and approves.

27. Indeed, those who do not
believe in the Hereafter, give the Angels female names,

28. And they have no knowledge about it. They do not follow but assumption. And indeed, the assumption does not avail against the truth at all.

29. So turn away from him who turns away from Our Reminder and does not desire but the life of this world.

30. That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Lord knows best he who strays from His Path, and knows best he who is guided.

31. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, that He may recompense those who do evil with (the punishment of) what they have done and recompense those who do good with (what is) the best.

32. Those who avoid great sins and the immoralities except the small faults; indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. He is most knowing about you when He produced you from the earth and when you were fetuses in your mothers’ wombs. So do not ascribe purity to yourselves; He know best he who fears (Him).
33. Did you see the one who turned away and gave a little and (then) withheld?

34. Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so that he sees?

35. Or has he not been informed of what was in the Scriptures of Musa, and Ibrahim, who fulfilled?

36. That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another, and that man will have nothing except what he strives for, and that his striving will soon be seen.

37. Then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense.

38. And that to your Lord is the final goal.

39. And that it is He Who makes (one) laugh and weep.

40. And that it is He Who causes death and gives life.

41. And that He created the pairs, the male and the female from a semen-drop when it is emitted.

42. And that upon Him is the bringing forth the second time.

43. And that it is He Who enriches and suffices.

44. And that it is He Who is the Lord of the Sirius.

45. And that He destroyed the first (people of) Aad and Thamud, He did not spare, and the people of Nuh.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Did you see the one who turned away and gave a little, and withheld?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so that he sees?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Or has he not been informed of what was in the Scriptures of Musa, and Ibrahim, who fulfilled?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another, and that man will have nothing except what he strives for, and that his striving will soon be seen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>And that to your Lord is the final goal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>And that it is He Who makes (one) laugh and weep.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>And that it is He Who causes death and gives life.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>And that He created the pairs, the male and the female from a semen-drop when it is emitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>And that upon Him is the bringing forth the second time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>And that it is He Who enriches and suffices.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>And that it is He Who is the Lord of the Sirius.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>And that He destroyed the first (people of) Aad and Thamud, He did not spare, and the people of Nuh.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
before. Indeed, they were more unjust and more rebellious.

53. And the overturned cities, He overthrew,

54. So there covered them that which covered.

55. Then which of the Favors of your Lord will you doubt?

56. This is a warner from (the likes) of the former warners.

57. Has approached the Approaching Day.

58. There is no remover of it besides Allah.

59. Then do you wonder at this statement?

60. And you laugh and do not weep,

61. While you amuse yourselves?

62. So prostrate to Allah and worship (Him).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Hour has come near and the moon has split.

2. And if they see a Sign, they turn away and say, "(This is) a continuing magic."

3. And they denied and followed their own desires, but (for) every matter will be a settlement.

4. And certainly, has come to them the information wherein is deterrence,

5. Perfect wisdom, but the warnings will not avail (them).
6. So turn away from them. The Day the caller will call to a terrible thing.

7. Their eyes will be humbled; they will come forth from the graves as if they were locusts spreading.

8. Racing ahead towards the caller. The disbelievers will say, “This is a difficult Day.”

9. The people of Nuh denied before them, and they denied Our slave and said, “A madman,” and he was repelled.

10. Then he called his Lord, “I am one overpowered, so help (me).”

11. So We opened the gates of heaven with water pouring down

12. And We caused the earth to burst with springs, so the waters met for a matter already predestined.

13. And We carried him on an (ark) made of planks and nails,

14. Sailing, before Our eyes, a reward for he who was denied.

15. And certainly We have left it as a Sign, so is there any who will receive admonition?

16. So how was My punishment and My warnings?

17. And certainly We have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

18. (The people of) Aad denied; so how was
My punishment and My warnings?

19. Indeed, We sent upon them a furious wind on a day of continuous misfortune,
20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted trunks of date-palms.

21. So how was My punishment and My warnings?

22. And certainly We have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

23. (The people of) Thamud denied the warnings,

24. And said, “Is it a human being among us that we should follow? Indeed, we will surely be in error and madness.

25. Has been sent the Reminder from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar.”

26. Tomorrow they will know who is the liar, the insolent one.

27. Indeed, We are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between them, each (day of) drink attended (by turn).

29. But they called their companion, and he took (the sword) and hamstrung (her).

30. So how was My punishment and My warnings.

31. Indeed, We sent
32. And certainly We have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

33. The people of Lut denied the warnings.

34. Indeed, We sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut, We saved them by dawn as a favor from Us. Thus We reward the one who is grateful.

35. And certainly he warned them of Our seizure, but they disputed the warnings.

36. And certainly they demanded from him his guests, so We blinded their eyes (saying), “So taste My punishment and My warnings.”

37. And certainly an abiding punishment seized them early in the morning.

38. So taste My punishment and My warnings.

39. And certainly We have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

40. And certainly the warnings came to the people of Fir'aun.

41. They denied all Our Signs, so We seized them with a seizure of the All-Mighty, the Powerful One.

42. (of) the moon (v. 32-42) Part - 27
43. Are your disbelievers better than those, or have you an exemption in the Scriptures?

44. Or do they say, “We are an assembly helping (each other)?”

45. Soon their assembly will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.

46. Nay, the Hour is their promised time, and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

47. Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.

48. The Day they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (it will be said), “Taste the touch of Hell.”

49. Indeed, We created everything according to a measure.

50. And Our Command is but one, like the twinkling of an eye.

51. And certainly We destroyed your kinds, so is there any who will receive admonition?

52. And everything they did is in the written records.

53. And everything small and big is written down.

54. Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and river,

55. In a seat of honor near a Most Powerful King.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Most Gracious!

2. He taught the Quran.

3. He created man.

4. He taught him speech.

5. The sun and the moon (move) by precise calculation,

6. And the stars and the trees prostrate.

7. And the heaven, He has raised it, and He has set up the balance,

8. That you may not transgress the balance.

9. And establish the weight in justice and do not make deficient the balance.

10. And the earth, He laid it for the creatures,

11. Therein is fruit and date-palm sheaths (of dates),

12. And grain having husk and scented plants.

13. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

14. He created man from clay like that of pottery.

15. And He created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire.

16. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

17. Lord of the two Easts and the Lord
18. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both deny?

19. He released the two seas, meeting together.

20. Between them is a barrier, which they cannot transgress.

21. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both deny?

22. Come forth from both of them pearl and coral.

23. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both deny?

24. And for Him belong the ships elevated in the sea like mountains.

25. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both deny?

26. Everyone who is on it (i.e., earth) will perish.

27. But the Face of your Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Honor will remain.

28. Everyone who is in the heavens and the earth asks Him. Every day He is (bringing about) a matter.

29. Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks Him. Every day He is (bringing about) a matter.

30. We will attend to you, O you two classes (of jinn and men)!

31. We will attend to you, O you two classes (of jinn and men)!

32. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both deny?

33. O assembly of jinn and men! If you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens...
and the earth, then pass. You cannot pass except by authority (from Allah).

34. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

35. The flames of fire and smoke will be sent against both of you, and you will not be able to defend yourselves.

36. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

37. Then when the heaven is split, and it becomes rose-colored like murky oil.

38. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

39. Then on that Day neither man nor jinn will be asked about his sin.

40. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

41. The criminals will be known by their marks, and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet.

42. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

43. This is the Hell, which the criminals deny.

44. They will go around between it and scalding water, heated (intensely).

45. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

46. But for him who fears the standing (for account) before his Lord are two gardens.

47. So which of the favors of your Lord
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>verse</th>
<th>text</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>will you both deny?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>branches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>will you both deny?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>springs, flowing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>will you both deny?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>fruits, in pairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>will you both deny?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>fruits, near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>companions, modest gaze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>any jinn, not touched before</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>will you both deny?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>rubies, as if they were coral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>will you both deny?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>good? but for the good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>will you both deny?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>gardens, two</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

will you both (jinn and men) deny?

48. Having (spreading) branches.
49. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
50. In both of them are two springs, flowing.
51. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
52. In both of them are every kind of fruits in pairs.
53. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
54. Reclining on couches, whose inner linings are of brocade, and the fruit of both the gardens is near.
55. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
56. In them will be companions with modest gaze, untouched before them by man or jinn.
57. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
58. As if they were rubies and coral.
59. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
60. Is the reward for good (anything) but good?
61. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
62. Besides these two are two (other) gardens.

Surah 55: The Most Gracious (v. 48-63) Part - 27
64. Dark green (in color).
65. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
66. In both of them are two springs gushing forth.
67. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
68. In both of them are fruits and date-palms and pomegranates.
69. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
70. In them are good and beautiful ones.
71. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
72. Fair ones restrained in pavilions.
73. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
74. Whom neither man nor jinn has touched before them.
75. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
76. Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets.
77. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
78. Blessed is the name of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Honor.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

Surah 55: The Most Gracious (v. 64-78) Part - 27
1. When the Event occurs,
2. There is no denial of its occurrence.
3. Bringing down (some) and raising up (others).
4. When the earth will be shaken with a (terrible) shaking,
5. And the mountains will be crumbled with (an awful) crumbling.
6. So they become dust particles dispersing.
7. And you will become three kinds.
8. Then the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?
9. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?
10. And the foremost are the foremost,
11. Those are the ones nearest (to Allah).
12. In Gardens of Pleasure,
13. A company of former people,
14. And a few of the later people,
15. On decorated thrones,
16. Reclining on them facing each other.
17. There will circulate among them immortal boys,
18. With vessels and jugs and a cup from a flowing stream,
19. They will not get headache therefrom, nor will they get intoxicated.
20. And fruits of what they select,
21. And the flesh of fowls of what they desire.
22. And fair ones with large eyes,
23. Like pearls
well-protected,

24. (As) a reward for what they used to do.

25. They will not hear therein vain talk or sinful speech,

26. Only a saying, “Peace, Peace.”

27. And the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?

28. (They will be) among the thornless lote trees,

29. And banana trees layered (with fruit),

30. And extended shade,

31. And water poured forth,

32. And abundant fruit,

33. Neither limited nor forbidden,

34. And on raised couches.

35. Indeed, We have produced them into a (new) creation,

36. And We have made them virgins,

37. Devoted, well-matched,

38. For the companions of the right.

39. A company of the former people,

40. And a company of the later people.

41. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?

42. In scorching fire

**Surah 56: The event (v. 24-42) Part - 27**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>As a reward for what they used to do.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>They will not hear therein vain talk or sinful speech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Only a saying, “Peace, Peace.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>And the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>(They will be) among the thornless lote trees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>And banana trees layered (with fruit).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>And extended shade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>And water poured forth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>And abundant fruit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Neither limited nor forbidden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>And on raised couches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Indeed, We have produced them into a (new) creation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>And We have made them virgins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Devoted, well-matched.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>For the companions of the right.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>A company of the former people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>And a company of the later people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>In scorching fire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
And scalding water,

43. And a shade of black smoke,

44. Neither cool nor pleasant.

45. Indeed, they were before that indulging in affluence.

46. And they were persisting in great sin,

47. And they used to say, “When we die and become dust and bones, will we surely be resurrected? And also our forefathers?”

48. Say, “Indeed, the former and the later people

49. Surely, will be gathered for the appointment of a well-known Day.”

50. Then indeed you, O those astray! The deniers,

51. You will surely eat from the tree of Zaqqum.

52. Then you will fill with it your bellies,

53. And drink over it scalding water,

54. And will drink as the drinking of the thirsty camels.

55. This is their hospitality on the Day of Judgment.

56. We created you,

57. We created you,
so why do you not admit the truth?

58. Have you seen what you emit?

59. Is it you who create it or are We the Creators?

60. We have decreed death among you and We are not to be outrun,

61. That We will change your likeness and produce you in that (form) which you do not know.

62. And certainly you know the first creation, so why do you not take heed?

63. Have you seen what you sow?

64. Is it you who cause it to grow or are the grower?

65. If We willed, We would surely make it debris, then you would remain wondering,

66. (Saying), “Indeed, we are laden with debt,

67. Nay, we are deprived.”

68. Have you seen the water, which you drink?

69. Is it you who send it down from the rain clouds, or are We the sender?

70. If We willed, We could make it salty, then why are you not grateful?

Surah 56: The event (v. 58-70) Part - 27
71. Have you seen the Fire, which you ignite?
72. Is it you who produced its tree, or are We the producer?
73. We have made it a reminder and a provision for the wayfarers in the desert.
74. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.
75. But nay, I swear by the setting of the stars,
76. And indeed, it is surely a great oath, if only you knew,
77. Indeed, it is a noble Quran,
78. In a Book well-guarded,
79. None touch it except the purified (i.e., Angels).
80. A Revelation from the Lord of the worlds.
81. Then is it to this statement that you are indifferent?
82. And you make (it) your livelihood that you deny.
83. Then why not when it (i.e., soul) reaches the throat,
84. And you at that time look on,
85. And We are nearer to him than you, but you do not see,
86. Then why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed,
87. Bring it back (i.e., return the soul to the body), if you are truthful.
88. Then if he was of those brought near (to Allah),
89. Then (for him) is rest and bounty and a Garden.
90. And if he was of the companions of the right,

Then (the Angels will say), “Peace for you; the companions of the right.”

91. But if he was of the deniers, the (ones gone) astray,

Then (for him is) hospitality of scalding water,

And burning in Hellfire.

92. Indeed, this is the absolute truth.

So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. To Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and causes death, and He has power over everything.

3. He is the First and the Last, and the Apparent and the Unapparent, and He is the All-Knower of everything.

4. He is the One Who created the heavens and the earth in six
periods, then He rose over the Throne. He knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes forth from it, and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and He is with you wherever you are. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

5. To Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah return (all) the matters.

6. He merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night, and He is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

7. Believe in Allah and His Messenger and spend out of what He has made you trustees of. And those who believe and spend, for them is a great reward.

8. And why do you not believe in Allah while the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord, and indeed, He has taken your covenant, if you are believers.

9. He is the One Who sends down upon His slave clear Verses that He may bring you out from the darkness.
10. And why do you not spend in the way of Allah while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory (and those who did so later). Those are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

11. Who is it that will loan to Allah a goodly loan so He will multiply it for him and he will have a noble reward?

12. On the Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding before them and on their right, (it will be said to them), “Glad tidings for you today - gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. That is the great success.”

13. On the Day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who believed, “Wait for us so that we may acquire (some) of your light.” It will be said, “Go back, behind you and seek light.” Then a wall with a gate will be put up between them, its interior...
13. They will call them, "Were we not with you?" They will say, "Yes, but you led yourselves to temptation, you awaited and you doubted and deceived you the wishful thinking until came (the) Command of Allah. And deceived you about Allah the deceiver.

14. So today no ransom will be taken from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire; it is a proper place for you and wretched is the destination.

15. Has not the time not come for those who believed that their hearts become humble at the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth? And that they should not become like those who were given the Book before and the term was prolonged for them, so their hearts hardened; and many of them are defiantly disobedient.

16. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, We have made clear to you the Signs so that you may understand.

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, We have made clear to you the Signs so that you may understand.

18. Indeed, the men who give charity and the women who give charity and who loan to Allah a goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them, and they will have contains mercy, and on the exterior is punishment.
19. And those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, they are the truthful, and the martyrs are with their Lord. They will have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve and deny Our Verses, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

20. Know that the life of this world is play and amusement and adornment and boasting among you and competition in increase of wealth and children, like the example of rain whose (resulting plant) growth pleases the tillers; then it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah and Pleasure. But the life of this world is nothing but the enjoyment of delusion.

21. Race towards the forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whose width is like the width of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. That is the Bounty of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

22. No disaster strikes on the earth or within
763

Surah 57: The iron (v. 23-27)  
Part - 27

 yourselves, but is in a Register before We bring it into existence. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

23. So that you may not grieve over what has escaped you, nor exult at what He has given you. And Allah does not love any self-deluded boaster.

24. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon people stinginess. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

25. Certainly We sent Our Messengers with clear proofs, and We sent down with them the Scripture and the Balance (of right and wrong) that people may establish justice. And We sent down iron, wherein is mighty power and benefits for people, so that Allah may make evident he who helps Him and His Messengers, unseen. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And certainly We sent Nuh and Ibrahim, and We placed in their offspring Prophethood and the Scripture; and among them are guided ones, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

27. Then We sent Our Messengers on their footsteps
and followed (them) with Isa, son of Maryam, and We gave him the Injeel. And We placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy. But the monasticism they innovated - We did not prescribe it for them - only seeking the pleasure of Allah, but they did not observe it with due observance. So We gave those who believed among them their reward, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

28. O you who believe! Fear Allah and believe in His Messenger, He will give you a double portion of His Mercy, and He will make for you a light by which you will walk and will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the People of the Book may know that they do not have any power over the Bounty of Allah; and that (all) the Bounty is in the Hands of Allah; He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, Allah has heard the speech of one who disputes with you concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who (divorce their wives) by pronouncing *zihar* (by saying you are to me like the back of my mother), they are not their mothers. None are their mothers except those who gave them birth. And indeed, they say an evil word and a lie. But indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who pronounce *zihar* to their wives, then (wish to) go back on what they said, then freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That you are admonished thereby. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. Then whoever does not find (a slave) then, he should fast for two months consecutively before they both touch each other. But he who is not able (to fast), then he should feed sixty needy ones. That - so that you may believe in Allah and His Messenger, and these
are the limits (set by) Allah. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

5. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, will be disgraced as were disgraced those before them. And certainly We have sent down clear Verses. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

6. On the Day when Allah will raise them all and inform them of what they did. Allah has recorded it, while they forgot it. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

7. Do you not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? There is no secret counsel of three but He is the fourth of them, nor (of) five but He is the sixth of them, nor less than that or more but He is with them wherever they are. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

8. Do you not see those who were forbidden from secret counsels, then they return to that which they were forbidden and they hold secret counsels for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger? And when
they come to you, they greet you with what Allah does not greet you and say among themselves, “Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?” Sufficient for them is Hell, they will burn therein, and worst is the destination.

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, then do not hold it for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger, but hold secret counsel for righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, the One to Whom you will be gathered.

10. Secret counsels are only from Shaitaan, that he may harm those who believe, but he cannot harm them at all except by Allah’s permission. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe! When it is said to you, “Make room,” in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make room for you. And when it is said to you, “Rise up,” then rise up, Allah will raise those who believe and those who were given knowledge in degrees. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. O you who believe! When you privately consult the Messenger, then offer (something)
in charity before your private consultation. That is better and purer for you. But if you do not find (the means for it), then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. Are you afraid of offering charities before your private consultation? Then when you do not (do it) and Allah has forgiven you, then establish prayer and give zakah, and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

14. Do you not see those who take as allies a people upon whom is the wrath of Allah? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to a lie while they know.

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Evil indeed, is that which they used to do.

16. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they hinder (people) from the way of Allah, so they will have a humiliating punishment.

17. Their wealth and their children will never avail them against Allah at all. They will be the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

Surah 58: The one who disputes (v. 13-17)
18. On the Day Allah will raise them all, then they will swear to Him as they swear to you. And they think that they have something (to stand upon). No doubt! They are the liars.

19. Shaitaan has overcome them, so he made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitaan. No doubt! The party of Shaitaan will be the losers.

20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated.

21. Allah has decreed, “Verily, I will prevail and My Messengers.” Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

22. You will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and His Messenger even though they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred. For such, He has decreed faith in their hearts and supported them with a spirit from Him. And He will admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with Him. They are the party of Allah.
No doubt! The party of Allah, they are the successful ones.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. He is the One Who expelled those who disbelieved from the People of the Scripture from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would defend them against Allah. But (the decree of) Allah came to them from where they had not expected, and He cast terror into their hearts, so they destroyed their houses with their (own) hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O those endowed with insight!

3. And if Allah had not decreed exile for them, He would have certainly punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter they will have the punishment of the Fire.

4. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah, then indeed,
Allah is severe in penalty.

5. Whatever you cut down of the palm-trees or you left them standing on their roots, it was by the permission of Allah, so that He may disgrace the defiantly disobedient.

6. And what Allah restored to His Messenger from them - for this you made no expedition with either horses or camels, but Allah gives power to His Messengers over whom He wills. And Allah is on all things All-Powerful.

7. Whatever Allah restored to His Messenger from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and His Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, so that it may not become a perpetual circulation between the rich among you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, take it; and whatever he forbids you from it, refrain. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

8. (It is) for the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure and helping Allah and His Messenger. They
9. And those who settled in the home and (accepted) faith before them love those who emigrated to them and do not find any want in their breasts of what they were given but prefer (them) over themselves, even though poverty afflicted them. And whoever is saved from the stinginess of his soul, they are the successful ones.

10. And those who came after them saying, “Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts (any) rancor towards those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed You are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.”

11. Do you not see those who were hypocrites saying to their brothers, those who disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, “If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will never obey anyone concerning you, ever; and if you are fought, we will certainly help you.” And Allah bears witness that certainly they are liars.

12. If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if they are fought, they will not help them. And if they help them,
12. Certainly, you arouse in their breasts a fear more intense than (even their fear) of Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

13. They do not fight you except in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their violence among themselves is severe. You think they are united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who do not reason.

14. Like the example of those shortly before them; they tasted the evil result of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

15. (Their) example is like the Shaitaan when he says to man, “Disbelieve (in Allah).” Then when he disbelieves, he says, “I am disassociated from you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

16. So the end of both of them will be that they will be in the Fire abiding therein forever. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.

17. O you who believe! Fear Allah and let every soul consider what it has sent forth for tomorrow, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware.
19. And do not be like those who forgot Allah, so He made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.

20. Not equal are the companions of the Fire and the companions of Paradise. The companions of Paradise, they are the achievers (of success).

21. Had We sent down this Quran on a mountain, surely you would have seen it humbled, breaking asunder from the fear of Allah. And these examples We present to the people so that they may give thought.

22. He is Allah, besides Whom there is no god; the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed. He is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

23. He is Allah, besides Whom there is no god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Giver of Peace, the Giver of Security, the Guardian, the All-Mighty, the Irresistible, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah from what they associate with Him.

24. He is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner. To Him belong the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies Him.
And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Do not take My enemies and your enemies as allies offering them love while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the truth, driving out the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you come forth to strive in My way and to seek My pleasure (then do not take them as friends). You confide to them love, but I Am most knowing of what you conceal and what you declare. And whoever does it among you has certainly strayed from the straight path.

2. If they gain dominance over you, they would be your enemies and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they desire that you would disbelieve.

3. Never will your relatives or your children benefit you on the Day of Resurrection. He will judge between you. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

4. Indeed, there is for you...
a good example in Ibrahim and those with him when they said to their people, “Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from what you worship besides Allah. We have denied you, and there has appeared between us and you enmity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah Alone,” except for the saying of Ibrahim to his father, “Surely, I will ask forgiveness for you, and I do not have (power) to do anything for you against Allah in anything. Our Lord, upon You we put our trust, and to You we turn (in repentance), and to You is the final return.

5. Our Lord, do not make us a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

6. Certainly, there is for you in them an excellent example, for him who is hopeful of meeting Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

7. Perhaps Allah will put, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, love. And Allah is All-Powerful. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
8. Allah does not forbid you from those who do not fight you on account of religion and do not drive you out of your homes, that you deal kindly and justly with them. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

9. Allah only forbids you from those who fight you because of religion and drive you out of your homes and support (others) in your expulsion that you make them allies. And whoever makes them allies, then those are the wrongdoers.

10. O you who believe! When the believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine (and test) them. Allah is most knowing of their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers. They are not lawful (wives) for them, nor are they lawful (husbands) for them. But give them what they have spent. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their (bridal) dues. And do not hold to marriage bonds with disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent, and let them ask for what they have spent. That is the Judgment of Allah. He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.
11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and when your turn (of victory) comes, then give to those whose wives have gone the like of what they had spent. And fear Allah in Whom you believe.

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring forth slander they invent between their hands and their feet (i.e., themselves) nor will they disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Do not make allies of a people upon whom is Allah’s Wrath. Indeed, they despair of the (reward of) the Hereafter just as the disbelievers despair (about) those in the graves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorify Allah. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe! Why do you say what you do not do?

3. It is most hateful in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.

4. Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in His Way in a row as if they were a structure joined firmly.

5. And when Musa said to his people, “O my people! Why do you hurt me while you certainly know that I am the Messenger of Allah to you?" Then when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

6. And when Isa, the son of Maryam, said, “O Children of Israel! Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to you confirming that which was (revealed) before me of the Taurat and bringing glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name will be Ahmad.” But when he came to them with clear proofs, they said, “This is clear magic.”

7. And who is more wrong than one who invents a lie upon Allah
while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

8. They intend to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will perfect His Light although the disbelievers dislike it.

9. He is the One Who sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all religions, although those who associate others with Allah dislike it.

10. O you who believe! Shall I guide you to a transaction that will save you from a painful punishment?

11. Believe in Allah and His Messenger and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you knew.

12. He will forgive for you your sins and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eternity. That is a great success.

13. And another (favor He will bestow) which you love - a help from Allah and a victory that is near, and give glad tidings to the believers.

14. O you who believe! Be helpers of Allah, as said Isa, son of Maryam,
to the disciples, “Who are my helpers (in the cause) of Allah?” The disciples said, “We are the helpers of Allah.” Then a group of the Children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. So We supported those who believed against their enemy and they became dominant.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. He is the One Who sent among the unlettered a Messenger from themselves reciting to them His Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they were surely in clear error before.

3. And others from among them who have not yet joined them; and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

4. That is the Bounty of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations),
is like the donkey who carries (volumes of) books. Wretched is the example of the people who deny the Signs of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

6. Say, “O you who are Jews! If you claim that you are allies of Allah to the exclusion of all (other) people, then wish for death, if you are truthful.”

7. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent forth. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

8. Say, “Indeed, the death from which you flee will surely meet you. Then you will be sent back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and He will inform you what you used to do.”

9. O you who believe! When the call is made for the prayer on Friday, then hasten to the remembrance of Allah and leave the business. That is better for you, if you only knew.

10. Then when the prayer has concluded, disperse in the land and seek from the Bounty of Allah, and remember Allah much.
so that you may be successful.

11. And when they saw a transaction or a sport, they rushed to it and left you standing. Say, “What is with Allah is better than any sport and (better) than any transaction. And Allah is the Best of Providers.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, “We testify that you are surely the Messenger of Allah.” And Allah knows that you are surely His Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are surely liars.

2. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they turn away (people) from the Way of Allah. Indeed, evil is what they used to do.

3. That is because they believed, then they disbelieved; so their hearts were sealed, therefore, they do not understand.

4. And when you see them, their bodies please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. (They) as if they were pieces of wood propped up. They think that every shout
is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them! How are they deluded?

5. And when it is said to them, “Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you.” They turn aside their heads and you see them turning away while they are arrogant.

6. It is same for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or do not you ask forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

7. They are those who say, “Do not spend on those who are with the Messenger of Allah until they disband.” And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

8. They say, “If we return to Al-Madinah, surely, the more honorable will expel the more humble therefrom.” But to Allah belongs the honor and to His Messenger and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know.

9. O you who believe! Let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, then those
We have provided you with what before death comes to one of you and he says, “My Lord! Why do You not delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous.”

And Allah will never delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah. To Him belongs the dominion and to Him belongs (all) praise. And He has power over everything.

2. He is the One Who created you, and among you is a disbeliever and among you is a believer. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

3. He has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and He formed you, and made good your forms, and to Him is the final return.

4. He knows what is in the heavens and the earth, and He knows what you conceal and what you declare. And Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.
5. Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

6. That is because their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they said, “Shall (mere) human beings guide us?” So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah can do without them. And Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be raised up. Say, “Yes, by my Lord, you will surely be raised, then surely you will be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah.”

8. So believe in Allah and His Messenger and in the Light (i.e., Quran) which We have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. The Day He will assemble you for the Day of the Assembly, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, He will remove from him his evil deeds and He will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

10. But those who disbelieved and denied
Our Verses, they are the companions of the Fire, abiding forever therein. And wretched is the destination.

11. No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, He guides his heart. And Allah is All-Knowing of all things.

12. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger; but if you turn away, then upon Our Messenger is only the clear conveyance (of the Message).

13. Allah, (there is) no god except Him. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

14. O you who believe! Indeed, among your spouses and your children are your enemies, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, but with Allah is a great reward.

16. So fear Allah as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend; it is better for yourselves. And whoever is saved from the greediness of his soul, then those are the successful ones.

17. If you loan to Allah a goodly loan, He will multiply it for you.
1. O Prophet! When you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their houses, nor should they leave unless they commit a clear immorality. And these are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, then certainly he has wronged himself. You know not; perhaps Allah will bring about (another) matter.

2. Then when they have reached their term, then retain them with kindness or part with them with kindness. And take as witnesses two just men among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is instructed to whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah, He will make for him a way out.

Surah 64: The mutual loss and gain (v. 18); Surah 65: The divorce (v. 1-2) Part - 28
3. And He will provide for him from where he cannot imagine. And whoever puts his trust upon Allah, then He is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish His purpose. Indeed, Allah has set a measure for everything.

4. And those among your women who have despaired of menstruation, if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months and (also) for those who have not menstruated. And those who are pregnant, their term is until they deliver their burdens. And whoever fears Allah, He will make his affair easy for him.

5. That is the Command of Allah, which He has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah, He will remove from him his evil deeds and make his reward great for him.

6. Lodge them where you dwell, out of your means and do not harm them to distress them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden. Then if they suckle (the child) for you, then give them their payment and consult among yourselves with kindness, but if you disagree, then another (women) may suckle (the child).

7. Let a man of ample means spend
7. The owner of ample means, and he whose provision is restricted, let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not burden any soul beyond what He has given it. Allah will bring about ease after hardship.

8. And how many of a town rebelled against the Command of its Lord and His Messengers, so We took it to account—a severe account; and We punished it with a terrible punishment.

9. So it tasted the bad consequence of its affair, and the end of its affair was loss.

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. So fear Allah, O men of understanding who have believed! Indeed, Allah has sent down to you a Message (i.e., the Quran).

11. A Messenger reciting to you the clear Verses of Allah so that he may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from darkness to light. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, He will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever. Indeed, Allah has granted a good provision for him.

12. Allah is He Who created seven heavens,
...and of the earth the like of them. The Command descends between them so that you may know that Allah has power over everything. And that Allah encompasses all things in knowledge.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Why do you prohibit (yourselves from) what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

Indeed, Allah has ordained for you the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Protector, and He is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.

2. And when the Prophet confided a statement to one of his wives; and when she informed (others) about it and Allah made it apparent to him, he made known a part of it and avoided a part. Then when he informed her about it, she said, “Who informed you this?” He said, “The All-Knower, the All-Aware informed me.”

3. If you both turn (in repentance to Allah), so indeed, your hearts are inclined; but if you backup each other (i.e., co-operate) against him, then indeed,
Allah is his Protector, and Jibreel and the righteous believers, and the Angels, after that are (his) assistants.

5. Perhaps his Lord, if he divorced you, will substitute for him wives better than you - submissive, faithful, obedient, repentant, who worship, who fast, previously married and virgins.

6. O you who believe! Protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones, over it are (appointed) Angels, stern and severe, who do not disobey what Allah Commands them but they do what they are commanded.

7. It will be said, “O you who disbelieve! Do not make excuses today. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do.”

8. O you who believe! Turn (to Allah) in sincere repentance! Perhaps your Lord will remove from you your evil deeds and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow - that Day Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right, they will say,
“Our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, You have power over everything.”

9. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

10. Allah presents an example for those who disbelieved - the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. They were under two of Our righteous slaves, but they both betrayed them, so they did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, “Enter the fire with those who enter.”

11. And Allah presents an example for those who believe - the wife of Firaun, when she said, “My Lord! Build for me a house near You in Paradise and save me from Firaun and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people.”

12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so We breathed into it of Our Spirit and she believed in the Words of her Lord and His Books, and she was of the devoutly obedient.
1. Blessed is He in Whose Hand is the Dominion, and He has power over everything.

2. (He) Who created death and life that He may test you (as to) which of you is best in deed. And He is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. (He) Who created seven heavens one above another. You do not see any fault in the creation of the Most Gracious. So look again; can you see any flaw?

4. Then look again. (Your) vision will return to you humbled while it is fatigued.

5. And We have certainly beautified the nearest heaven with lamps, and We have made it as missiles for the devils, and We have prepared for them the punishment of the Blaze.

6. And for those who disbelieved in their Lord is the punishment of Hell, and wretched is the destination.

7. When they are thrown therein, they will hear from it a (terrible) inhaling while it boils up.

8. It almost bursts

Surah 67: The Dominion (v. 1-8) Part - 29
with rage. Every time a group is thrown therein, its keepers will ask them, “Did there not come to you a warner?”

9. They will say, “Yes, indeed, a warner had come to us, but we denied and said, ‘Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error.’”

10. And they will say, “If only we had listened or reasoned, we would not have been among the companions of the Blaze.”

11. Then they will confess their sins, so away with the companions of the Blaze.

12. Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

13. And conceal your speech or proclaim it. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

14. Does He Who created (them) not know? And He is the Subtle, the All-Aware.

15. He is the One Who made the earth subservient to you, so walk in the paths thereof and eat of His provision; and to Him is the Resurrection.

16. Do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven that He will not cause the earth to swallow you when it sways (as in an earthquake)?
Or do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven that He will not send against you a storm of stones? Then you would know how (terrible) was My warning?

And indeed, those before them denied, and how (terrible) was My rejection?

Do they not see the birds above them, spreading (their wings) and folding (them)? None holds them up except the Most Gracious. Indeed, He is All-Seer of everything.

Or who is it that could be an army for you to help you besides the Most Gracious? The disbelievers are not but in delusion.

Or who is it that could provide for you if He withheld His Provision? Nay, they persist in pride and aversion.

Then is he who walks fallen on his face better guided, or (he) who walks upright on the Straight Path?

Say, “He is the One Who produced you and made for you (the faculties of) hearing and seeing and feelings. Little is it that you give thanks.”

Say, “He is the One Who multiplied you in the earth and to Him you will be gathered.”

And they say, “When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?”
25. Say, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."

26. But when they will see it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved will be distressed, and it will be said, "This is what you used to call for."

27. Say, "Have you considered, if Allah destroys me and those with me or has mercy on us, then who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment."

28. Say, "He is the Most Gracious; we believe in Him, and upon Him we put our trust. So you will know who is in clear error."

29. Say, "Have you considered if your water were to become sunken (in the earth), then who could bring you flowing water?"

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nun. By the pen and what they write,

2. You are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

3. And indeed, for you is an endless reward.

4. And indeed, you are
of a great moral character.

5. So you will see, and they will see,

6. Which of you is afflicted (with madness).

7. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of him who has strayed from His way, and He is most knowing of the guided ones.

8. So do not obey the deniers.

9. They wish that you should compromise, so they would compromise.

10. And do not obey every worthless habitual swearer,

11. Defamer, going about with malicious gossip.

12. A preventer of good, transgressor, sinful,

13. Cruel, besides all that utterly useless.

14. Because he is a possessor of wealth and children,

15. When Our Verses are recited to him, he says, “Stories of the former people.”

16. We will brand him on the snout (i.e., nose).

17. Indeed, We have tried them as We tried the companions of the garden, when they swore to pluck its fruit in the morning.

18. And not making exception (for the will of Allah),

19. So there came upon it a visitation from your Lord, while they were asleep.

20. So it became as if reaped.

21. And they called one another at morning,

---

Surah 68: The pen (v. 5-21) Part - 29
22. Saying, “Go early to your crop if you would pluck the fruit.”

23. So they went, while they conversed secretly,

24. Saying, “No poor person will enter it today.”

25. And they went early with determination (thinking themselves) able.

26. But when they saw it (i.e., garden), they said, “Indeed, we are surely lost.

27. Nay! We are deprived.”

28. The most moderate of them said, “Did I not tell you, ‘Why do you not glorify (Allah)’?”

29. They said, “Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, we were wrongdoers.”

30. Then they approached one another, blaming each other.

31. They said, “O woe to us! Indeed, we were transgressors.

32. Perhaps our Lord will substitute for us better than it. Indeed, we turn devoutly to our Lord.”

33. Such is the punishment. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

34. Indeed, for the righteous are Gardens of Delight with their Lord.

35. Then will We treat the Muslims like the criminals?

36. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

37. Or do you have a book wherein you learn, Indeed, you have in it.
whatever you choose?

39. Or do you have oaths from us, reaching the Day of Resurrection, indeed, you will have whatever you judge?

40. Ask them, which of them is responsible for that.

41. Or do they have partners? Then let them bring their partners, if they are truthful.

42. The Day the shin will be uncovered and they will be called to prostrate, but they will not be able,

43. Their eyes will be humbled, humiliation will cover them. And indeed, they were called to prostrate while they were sound (in health).

44. Then leave Me (to deal with) whoever denies this Statement (i.e., Quran). We will progressively lead them (to the punishment) from where they do not know.

45. And I will give them respite. Indeed, My plan is firm.

46. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are burdened with a debt?

47. Or have they (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it?

48. So be patient for the decision of your Lord, and do not be like the companion of the fish when he called out while he was distressed.

49. Had it not been that a Favor from his Lord overtook him, surely he would have been thrown onto a naked shore while he was blamed.

50. But his Lord chose him
50. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their looks when they hear the Message, and they say, "Indeed, he is mad."

51. And it is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

And there came Firaun and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.

52. And they disobeyed the Messenger.
of their Lord, so He seized them with a seizure exceeding (in severity).

11. Indeed, when the water overflowed, We carried you in the sailing (ship).

12. That We might make it a reminder for you and (so that) a conscious ear would be conscious of it.

13. Then when the trumpet is blown with a single blast,

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted and crushed with a single crushing.

15. Then on that Day the Occurrence will occur,

16. And the heaven will split, so that Day it is frail.

17. And the Angels will be on its edges. And eight of them will bear the Throne of your Lord that Day, above them.

18. That Day, you will be exhibited (for Judgment), no secret of yours will be hidden.

19. Then as for him who is given his record in his right (hand), he will say, “Here, read my record!”

20. Indeed, I was certain that I will meet my account.”

21. So he will be in a pleasant life,

22. In a Garden elevated,

23. Its clusters of fruits hanging near.

24. It will be said to them “Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you sent before you in the days past.”

25. But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say,
“O! I wish I had not been given my record
And I had not known what is my account.
O! I wish it (i.e., death) had been my end.
My wealth has not availed me.
My authority has gone from me.”

(It will be said),
“Seize him and shackle him,
Then into the Hellfire burn him.
Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits insert him.”

Indeed, he did not believe in Allah, the Most Great,
Nor did he feel the urge to feed the poor. So he does not have any devoted friend here today.
Nor any food except the discharge of wounds, Which none will eat except the sinners.
But nay! I swear by what you see,
And what you do not see,
Indeed, it is the Word of a noble Messenger.
And it is not the word of a poet; little is what you believe!
Nor it is the word of a soothsayer; little is what you take heed.
It is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.
And if he had fabricated against Us some (false) sayings,
45. We would certainly have seized him by the right hand; Then We (would) have cut off from him the aorta. And not anyone of you could have prevented it.
46. And indeed, it (i.e., the Quran) is a reminder for the Allah-fearing.
47. And indeed, it (i.e., it) (is) surely a reminder for the Allah-fearing.
48. And indeed, We surely know that among you are deniers.
49. And indeed, (it) (is) surely a regret upon the disbelievers.
50. And indeed, (it) (is) surely (the) truth of certainty.
51. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.
52. A questioner asked about a punishment bound to happen To the disbelievers, which none can prevent.
53. (A punishment) from Allah, Owner of the ways of ascent.
54. The Angels and the Spirit ascend to Him in a Day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years.
55. So be patient, a goodly patience.
56. Indeed, they see it as a far off (event).
57. But We see it near.
58. The Day when the sky will be like molten copper,
9. And the mountains will be like wool,
10. And no friend will ask about his friend,
11. (Though) they will be made to see each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children,
12. And his spouse and his brother,
13. And his nearest kindred who sheltered him,
14. And all (those who are) on the earth, it (ransom) could save him.
15. By no means! Indeed, it is a Flame of Hell,
16. A remover of the skin of the head,
17. Inviting him who turned his back and went away,
18. And collected (wealth) and hoarded (it).
19. Indeed, man was created anxious
20. When evil touches him, (he is) distressed,
21. And when good touches him, (he) withholds (it),
22. Except those who pray -
23. Those in whose wealth there is a known right
24. For the one who asks and the deprived,
25. And those who accept the truth of the Day of Judgment,
26. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord -
27. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is (a thing) not to be felt secure of.
29. And those who guard their modesty,

30. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, for indeed, they are not blameworthy,

31. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors -

32. And those who keep their trusts and their promise,

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies,

34. And those who guard their prayer -

35. Those will be in Gardens, honored.

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve, hastening before you,

37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?

38. Does every person among them long to enter a Garden of Delight?

39. By no means! Indeed, We have created them from what they know.

40. But nay! I swear by the Lord of (all) the rising (points) and the setting (points) that We are surely Able

41. To replace (them by others) better than them; and We are not to be outrun.

42. So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day, which they are promised,

43. The Day they will come out
43. Their eyesights humbled, humiliation will cover them. That is the Day which they were promised.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We sent Nuh to his people (saying), “Warn your people before there comes to them a painful punishment.”

2. He said, “O my people! Indeed, I am a clear warner to you. Worship Allah, fear Him and obey me. He will forgive for you your sins and give you respite for a specified term. Indeed, the term of Allah, when it comes, is not be delayed, if you only knew.”

3. That worship Allah, fear Him and obey me.

4. He will forgive for you your sins and give you respite for a specified term. Indeed, the term of Allah, when it comes, is not be delayed, if you only knew.”

5. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, I invited my people (to the truth) night and day.

6. But my invitation only increased them (in) flight (from the truth).

7. And indeed, every time I invited them that You may forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their garments and persisted and were arrogant from the graves rapidly as if they were hastening to a goal,
with pride.

8. Then indeed, I invited them publicly.

9. Then indeed, I announced to them, and I confided to them secretly.

10. Then I said, ‘Ask forgiveness from your Lord. Indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving.

11. He will send down (rain) from the sky upon you in abundance,

12. And provide you with wealth and children, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.

13. What is (the matter) with you that you do not attribute to Allah due grandeur?

14. And indeed, He created you in stages.

15. Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens in layers,

16. And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp?

17. And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth (as) a (progressive) growth.

18. Then He will return you into it and bring you forth again, (a new) bringing forth.

19. And Allah has made for you the earth an expanse,

20. That you may go along therein in wide paths.

21. Nuh said, “O my Lord! Indeed, they have disobeyed me and followed the one whose wealth and children will not increase him except in loss.

22. And they have planned a great plan.
23. And they said, ‘Do not leave your gods, and do not leave Wadd, or Suwa, or Yaguth, and Yaq and Nasr.’

24. And indeed, they have led astray many. And (my Lord) do not increase the wrongdoers except in error.”

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then they were made to enter the Fire, and they did not find for themselves besides Allah any helpers.


27. For indeed, if You leave them they will mislead Your slaves and they will not beget except a wicked disbeliever.

28. O my Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house (as) a believer and the believing men and the believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, “It has been revealed to me that a group of jinn listened and said, ‘Indeed, we have heard an amazing Quran,

2. It guides to
the right way, so we believe in it. And we will never associate anyone with our Lord.

3. And that He - Exalted is the Majesty of your Lord - He has not taken a wife or a son,

4. And that the foolish among us used to speak an excessive transgression against Allah.

5. And that we thought that men and jinn would never speak a lie against Allah.

6. And that there were men among mankind who sought refuge with men among the jinn, so they increase them in burden (i.e., sin).

7. And that they thought as you thought that Allah will never raise anyone (from the dead).

8. And that we sought to reach the heaven but found it filled with severe guards and flaming fires (i.e., meteors).

9. And that we used to sit there in positions for hearing, but he who listens now will find a flaming fire in wait for him.

10. And that we do not know whether evil is intended for those who are on the earth or their Lord intends for them a right path.

11. And that there are (some) among us who are righteous and (some) other than that (i.e., contrary). We are on different ways.

12. And that we
have become certain that we will never cause failure to Allah on the earth, nor can we escape Him by flight.

13. And that when we heard the Guidance, we believed in it. And whoever believes in his Lord, then he will not fear any loss or any burden.

14. And that among us (some) are Muslims and among us (some) are unjust. And whoever submits (to Allah), then those have sought the right path.

15. And as for the unjust, they will be firewood for Hell.”

16. And if they had remained on the (right) Way, surely We would have given them water (i.e., rain) in abundance, that might test them therein. And whoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord, will make him enter a severe punishment.

17. And that the masajid are for Allah, so do not call upon anyone with Allah.

18. And that the slave of Allah stood up calling upon Him, they almost became around him a compacted mass.

19. And when the slave of Allah stood up calling upon Him, they almost became around him a compacted mass.

20. Say, “I only call upon my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with Him.”

21. Say, “Indeed, I do not possess for you (the power to cause) any harm or (to bring you to the) right path.”
22. Say, “Indeed, no one can protect me from Allah, nor can I find any refuge besides Him.

23. But (my duty is to convey the notification from Allah, and His Messages.” And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever.

24. Until when they see what they are promised, then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.

25. Say, “I do not know whether that which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

26. The All-Knower of the unseen, so He does not reveal His (knowledge of the) unseen to anyone,

27. Except a Messenger whom He has approved, and indeed, He makes a guard to march before him and behind him,

28. That He may make evident that indeed, they have conveyed the Messages of their Lord; and He has encompassed what is with them and He takes account of all things in number.”
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who wraps himself (in clothing)!

2. Stand (to pray) in the night, except for a little,

3. Half of it, or lessen from it a little,

4. Or add to it, and recite the Quran with measured rhythmic recitation.

5. Indeed, We will cast upon you a heavy Word.

6. Indeed, the rising at night is very hard and most potent for (governing the soul) and more suitable for the Word (i.e., studying the Quran).

7. Indeed, for you during the day is prolonged occupation.

8. And remember the name of your Lord and devote yourself to Him with a (complete) devotion.

9. The Lord of the east and the west; there is no god except Him, so take Him as Disposer of Affairs.

10. And be patient over what they say, and avoid them with a gracious avoidance.

11. And leave Me and the deniers and possessors of ease, and allow them respite for a little (while).

12. Indeed, with Us are shackles and burning fire,

13. And food that chokes, and a painful punishment.

14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will quake,
and the mountains will become a heap of moving sand.

15. Indeed, We have sent to you a Messenger (as) a witness upon you as We sent a Messenger to Firaun.

16. But Firaun disobeyed the Messenger, so We seized him with a ruinous seizure.

17. Then how will you guard yourselves, if you disbelieve, a Day that will make children gray-haired?

18. The heaven will break apart therefrom, His Promise is to be fulfilled.

19. Indeed, this is a Reminder, then whoever wills let him take a way to his Lord.

20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you stand almost two-thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and so do a group of those with you. And Allah determines the night and the day. He knows that you do not count it, so He has turned to you (in Mercy), so recite what is easy of the Quran. He knows that some among you will be sick and others traveling in the land seeking the Bounty of Allah and others fighting in the way of Allah. So recite what is easy from it (i.e., the Quran) and establish the prayer.
and give zakah and loan to Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. It will be better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who covers himself (with a garment)!
2. Stand up and warn,
3. And magnify your Lord,
4. And purify your clothing,
5. And do not confer favor to acquire more,
6. And be patient for (the sake of) your Lord.
7. Then when the trumpet is blown,
8. That Day will be a difficult Day ,
9. Not easy for the disbelievers.
10. Leave Me (to deal) with whom I created alone,
11. And I granted him extensive wealth,
12. And children present (by his side),
13. And I spread for him, ease (in his life).
14. Then he desires that I should add more.
15. By no means! Indeed, he has been stubborn to Our Verses.
17. Soon I will cover Him with a laborious punishment.
18. Indeed, he thought and plotted.
19. So may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!
20. Then may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!
21. Then he considered;
22. Then he frowned and scowled;
23. Then he turned back and was proud,
24. Then he said, “This is nothing but magic imitated (from others).
25. This is nothing but the word of a human being.”
26. Soon I will drive him into Hell.
27. And what can make you know what is Hell?
28. It lets nothing remain and leaves nothing (unburned),
29. Scorching the human (skin).
30. Over it are nineteen (Angels).
31. And We have not made the keepers of the Fire except Angels. And We have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve - that those who were given the Scripture may be certain, and those who believe may increase in faith, and those who were given the Scripture and the believers may not doubt, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say, “What does Allah intend by this example?” Thus Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills.
He wills. And none knows the hosts of your Lord except Him. And it is not but a reminder to humanity.

Nay! By the moon,

And the night when it departs,

And the morning when it brightens,

Indeed, it (Hell) is surely, one of the greatest (afflictions),

A warning to human being,

To whoever wills among you to proceed or stay behind.

Every soul, for what it has earned, will be held in pledge,

Except the companions of the right,

In Gardens, asking each other,

About the criminals, “What led you into Hell?”

They will say, “We were not of those who prayed,

And did not feed the poor,

And used to indulge in vain talk with the vain talkers,

And used to deny the Day of Judgment,

Until there came to us the certainty (i.e., death).”

Then no intercession of intercessors will benefit them.

Then what is (the matter) with them that they are turning away from the Reminder

As if they were frightened donkeys,

Fleeing from a lion?
52. Nay! Every person among them desires that he may be given pages (of Revelation) spread out.

53. Nay! But they do not fear the Hereafter.

54. Nay! Indeed, it is a Reminder.

55. So whoever wills, may pay heed to it. And they will not pay heed except that Allah wills. He is worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive.

56. And they will not pay heed except that Allah wills. He is worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! I swear by the Day of Resurrection.

2. And nay! I swear by the self-accusing soul.

3. Does man think that We will not assemble his bones? Nay! (We are) Able to restore (even) his fingertips.

4. Nay! Man wishes to give the lie to what is before him.

5. He asks, “When is the Day of Resurrection?”

6. So when the vision is dazzled,

7. And the moon becomes dark,

8. And the sun and the moon are joined,

9. On that Day man will say, “Where is the (place of) escape?”

10. By no means! There is no refuge.

Surah Al-Qiyamah

Surah 74: The one who covers himself (v. 52-56); Surah 75: The Resurrection (v. 1-11) Part - 29
12. To your Lord, that Day, is the place of rest.
13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forth and kept back.
14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself.
15. Even if he presents his excuses.
16. Do not move your tongue with it to hasten it (i.e., recitation of Quran).
17. Indeed, upon Us is its collection and its recitation.
18. And when We have recited it, follow its recitation.
19. Then indeed, upon Us is its explanation.
20. No! But you love the immediate,
21. And leave (i.e., neglect) the Hereafter.
22. (Some) faces will be radiant that Day,
23. Thinking that there will be done to them (something) backbreaking.
24. Nay, when it (i.e., the soul) reaches the collar bones,
25. And it is said, “Who will cure (him)?”
26. And he is certain that it is the (time) of parting.
27. And the leg is wound about the leg,
28. To your Lord that Day will be the driving.
29. And he did not accept the truth, nor did he pray.
30. But he denied and turned away.
31. Then he went to his family, swaggering (in pride).
32. Woe to you, and woe!
to you, and woe!

36. Does man think that he will be left neglected (without any accountability)?

37. Was he not a semen-drop of the emitted semen?

38. Then he was a clinging substance, then He created and proportioned.

39. Then made of him two kinds, the male and the female.

40. Is He not Able to give life to the dead?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there (not) come upon man a period of time when he was not a thing (even) mentioned?

2. Indeed, We created man from a semen-drop, a mixture, so that We may test him; so We made (for) him hearing and sight.

3. Indeed, We guided him to the way whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

4. Indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers chains and shackles and a Blazing Fire.

5. Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup whose mixture (is) of Kafur,

6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink; causing it to gush forth abundantly.
7. They fulfill (their) vows and fear a Day whose evil is widespread.

8. And they give food in spite of love for it to the needy and the orphan and the captive,

9. (Saying), “We feed you only for the sake of Allah. We do not desire any reward or thanks from you.

10. Indeed, we fear from our Lord a harsh and distressful Day.”

11. But Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day and will bestow on them radiance and happiness.

12. And Allah will reward them, because they were patient, with a Garden and silk (garments).

13. (They will be) reclining therein on couches. They will not see therein the intense heat of the sun or freezing cold.

14. And near above them are its shades, and its cluster of fruits dangling low.

15. And will be circulated among them vessels of silver and cups of crystal.

16. Crystal-clear, (but made) of silver. They will determine its measure (according to their wishes).

17. And they will be given to drink therein a cup whose mixture is of Zanzabil,

18. And will circulate among them young boys made eternal. When you see them you would think them (to be) scattered pearls.

Surah 76: The time (v. 7-19)
20. And when you look there, you will see blessings and a great kingdom.

21. Upon them will be green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them to drink a pure drink.

22. (It will be said to them), “Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your effort has been appreciated.”

23. Indeed, We revealed to you the Quran progressively.

24. So be patient for the Command of your Lord and do not obey any sinner or disbeliever from among them.

25. And remember the name of your Lord in the morning and evening.

26. And (during a part) of the night prostrate to Him and glorify Him a long part of the night.

27. Indeed, these (the disbelievers) love the immediate and leave behind them a grave Day.

28. We created them and We strengthened their forms, and when We will, We can substitute the like of them by a (complete) change.

29. Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever wills, let him take a way to his Lord.

30. And you do not will except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

31. He admits to His mercy whom He wills, but for the wrongdoers...
He has prepared a painful punishment.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the ones sent forth, one after another,

2. And the winds that blow violently,

3. And the ones that scatter far and wide,

4. And those who separate (truth from falsehood) by the Criterion,

5. And those who bring down the Reminder,

6. As justification or warning,

7. Indeed, what you are promised will surely occur.

8. So when the stars are obliterated,

9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder,

10. And when the mountains are blown away,

11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their appointed time.

12. For what Day are these postponed?

13. For the Day of Judgment.

14. And will make you know what is the Day of Judgment?

15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth),

16. Did We not destroy the former people?

17. Then We follow them up with the later ones.
17. Thus We deal with the criminals.

18. Woe that Day to the deniers.

19. Did We not create you from a despicable water?

20. Then We placed it in a safe abode

21. For a known period.

22. So We measured it, and Best are We to measure.

23. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

24. Have We not made the earth a receptacle

25. For the living and the dead,

26. And We made therein lofty, firmly set mountains and have given you to drink sweet water?

27. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

28. (It will be said), “Proceed to what you used to deny.

29. Proceed to a shadow having three columns

30. (Which) has no cool shade and does not avail against the flame.”

31. And woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

32. Indeed, it throws up sparks as (huge) as fortress,

33. As if they were yellow camels.

34. This is a Day they will not speak.

35. (is a Day) This
36. And it will not be permitted for them to make excuses.

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

38. This is the Day of Judgment; We have gathered you and the former people.

39. So if you have a plan, then plan against Me.

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

41. Indeed, the righteous will be in shades and springs,

42. And fruits from whatever they desire.

43. (It will be said to them), “Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.”

44. Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

46. (O disbeliever!), “Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little (while); indeed, you are criminals.”

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

48. And when it is said to them, “Bow,” they do not bow.

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

50. Then in what statement after it (i.e., the Quran) will they believe?
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. About what are they asking one another?
2. About the Great News,
3. About which they are in disagreement.
4. Nay! Soon they will come to know.
5. Then, nay! Soon they will come to know.

6. Have We not made the earth a resting place?
7. And the mountains as pegs,
8. And We created you in pairs,
9. And We made your sleep for rest,
10. And We made the night as covering,
11. And We made the day for livelihood,
12. And We constructed over you seven strong (heavens),
13. And We placed therein a burning lamp,
14. And We sent down from the rain clouds water pouring abundantly,
15. That We may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation,
16. And gardens of thick foliage.
17. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed time,
18. The Day the trumpet is blown and you will come forth in crowds,
19. And the heaven is opened and becomes gateways,
20. And the mountains are moved and become a mirage.
Indeed, Hell is lying in wait,

For the transgressors a place of return,

They will remain therein for ages.

They will not taste therein any coolness or any drink

Except scalding water and purulence,

An appropriate recompense.

Indeed, they were not expecting an account,

And they denied Our Signs with (an emphatic) denial.

And everything We have enumerated in a Book.

So taste (what you have earned), we will not increase you except in punishment.

Indeed, for the righteous is success,

Gardens and grapevines,

And splendid companions well-matched,

And a cup full.

They will not hear therein any vain talk or any falsehood,

As a reward from your Lord, a gift (according to) account,

(From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Most Gracious; they do not have power from Him to address (Him).

The Day the Spirit and the Angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except he to whom the Most Gracious gives permission, and he will say what is correct.

That is the True Day.
So whoever wills let him take a return to his Lord.

40. Indeed, We have warned you of a punishment (that is) near, the Day when man will see what his hands have sent forth and the disbeliever will say, “O I wish! I were dust.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those who extract (the souls of the wicked) violently,
2. And those who draw out (the souls of the blessed) gently,
3. And those who glide (as if) swimming,
4. And those who race each other in a race,
5. And those who arrange the matter.
6. On the Day will quake (the earth) with a (terrible) quake,
7. And the subsequent (one) follows it,
8. Hearts, that Day, will palpitate,
9. Their eyes humbled.
10. They say, “Will we indeed be returned to the former state (of life)?”
11. What! When we are decayed bones?”
12. They say, “Then that would be a losing return.”
13. Then it will only be a single shout,
14. And behold! They will be a wakened.
15. Has there come to you the story of Musa?
16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of Tuwa,
17. “Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.
18. And say, ‘Would you purify yourself (from sin)?’
19. And I will guide you to your Lord so that you would fear (Him),’”
20. Then he showed him the great sign.
22. Then he turned his back, striving,
23. And he gathered and called out,
24. Then he said, “I am your Lord, the Most High.”
25. So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment (for) the last and the first.
26. Indeed, in that is a lesson for whoever fears.
27. Are you a more difficult creation or the heaven?
28. He constructed it.
29. And He darkened its night and brought out its brightness.
30. And He darkened its brightness.
31. And the mountains, He made them firm,
32. (As) a provision for you and for your cattle.
33. But when (The) Day when man will remember comes.
34. The great, the Overwhelming Calamity comes,
35. And after that He spread the earth.
what he strove for,
36. And the Hellfire will be made manifest to him who sees,
37. Then as for him who transgressed,
38. And preferred the life of the world,
39. Then indeed, the Hellfire is (his) refuge.
40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord and restrained his soul from the vain desires,
41. Then indeed, Paradise is (his) refuge.
42. They ask you about the Hour, when is its arrival?
43. In what (position) are you to mention it?
44. To your Lord is its finality.
45. You are only a warner for him who fears it.
46. The Day they see it, it will be as though they had not remained in the world except an evening or a morning thereof.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
1. He (i.e., the Prophet SAWS) frowned and turned away,
2. Because there came to him the blind man (interrupting),
3. But what would make you know that he might be purified (of wrong beliefs),
4. Or be reminded so that the reminder would benefit him?
5. As for him who considers himself free from need,
6. To him you give attention.
And not upon you if he does not purify himself. But as for he who came to you striving, while he fears (Allah), from him you are distracted. Nay! Indeed, it is a reminder, so whosoever wills may remember it. Exalted, honored, sheets in (the) hands of scribes (i.e., Angels), noble, dutiful. Destroyed is man, how ungrateful is he! From what thing did He create him? From a semen-drop created him, then proportioned him, then made the way easy for him, then causes him to die and provides a grave for him, then when He wills, will resurrect him. Nay! No (blame) is upon you if he does not purify himself. But as for he who came to you striving, while he fears (Allah), from him you are distracted. Nay! Indeed, it is a reminder, so whosoever wills may remember it. (It is recorded) in honored sheets, Exalted, purified, in (the) hands of scribes (i.e., Angels), noble, dutiful. Destroyed is man, how ungrateful is he! From what thing did He create him? From a semen-drop created him, then proportioned him, then made the way easy for him, then causes him to die and provides a grave for him, then when He wills, will resurrect him. Nay! He (man) has not accomplished what He commanded him. Then let man look at his food, (How) poured down water in abundance, then cleaved the earth, splitting (it with sprouts), then caused the grain to grow therein, and grapes and green fodder, and olive and date-palms, and gardens of thick foliage, and fruits and grass, and no (blame) is upon you if he does not purify himself.

Surah 80: He frowned (v. 7-31)
32. (As) a provision for you and for your cattle.
33. But when the Deafening Blast comes,
34. The Day a man will flee from his brother,
35. And his mother and his father,
36. And his wife and his children,
37. For each one of them, that Day will be a matter occupying him.
38. (Some) faces that Day will be bright,
39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news.
40. And (other) faces, that Day will have dust upon them,
41. Darkness will cover them.
42. Those are the disbelievers, the wicked ones.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
1. When the sun is wrapped up,
2. And when the stars fall, losing their luster
3. And when the mountains are moved away,
4. And when the full-term she-camels are left untended;
5. And when the wild beasts are gathered,
6. And when the seas are made to overflow,
7. And when the souls are paired (with their respective bodies)
8. And when the female infant buried alive is asked
9. For what sin she was killed.
10. And when the pages

Surah 80: He frowned (v. 32-42); Surah 81: The wrapping (v. 1-10)
are laid open,

And when the sky is stripped away,

And when the Hellfire is set ablaze,

And when Paradise is brought near,

A soul will (then) know what it has brought (with it).

But nay! I swear by the retreating planets,

Those that run (their courses) and disappear,

And the night when it departs,

And the dawn when it breathes (away the darkness),

Indeed, it is a word of a noble Messenger,

Possessor of power and with the Lord of the Throne secure (in position),

One to be obeyed and trustworthy,

And your companion is not mad.

And certainly he saw him in the clear horizon.

And he is not a withholder of the (knowledge of the) unseen.

And it is not the word of the accursed Shaitaan.

So where are you going?

It is not but a reminder to the worlds,

For whoever wills among you to take a straight way.

And you do not will except that Allah wills, Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
1. When the sky is cleft asunder,
2. And when the stars scatter,
3. And when the seas are made to gush forth,
4. And when the graves are overturned,
5. A soul will (then) know what it has sent forth and left behind.
6. O man! What has deceived you concerning your Lord the Most Noble,
7. Who created you, then fashioned you, then balanced you?
8. In whatever form He willed, He assembled you.
9. Nay! But you deny the Judgment.
10. And indeed, over you are guardians, Noble, recording,
11. They know whatever you do.
12. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,
13. And indeed, the wicked will be in Hellfire.
14. They will burn in it on the Day of Judgment,
15. And they will not be absent therefrom,
16. And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
17. Then, what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
18. The Day when a soul will have no power at all for (another) soul, and the Command that Day will be (entirely) with Allah.
19. When the sky is cleft asunder,
And when the stars scatter,
And when the seas are made to gush forth,
And when the graves are overturned,
A soul will (then) know what it has sent forth and left behind.
O man! What has deceived you concerning your Lord the Most Noble,
Who created you, then fashioned you, then balanced you?
In whatever form He willed, He assembled you.
Nay! But you deny the Judgment.
And indeed, over you are guardians, Noble, recording,
They know whatever you do.
Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,
And indeed, the wicked will be in Hellfire.
They will burn in it on the Day of Judgment,
And they will not be absent therefrom.
And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
Then, what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
The Day when a soul will have no power at all for (another) soul, and the Command that Day will be (entirely) with Allah.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to those who give less (than due),

2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, take in full,

3. But when they give by measure to them or they weigh for them, they give less.

4. Do they not think that they will be resurrected,

5. For a Great Day,

6. The Day when mankind will stand before the Lord of the worlds?

7. Nay! Indeed, the record of the wicked is in Sijjin.

8. And what can make you know what is Sijjin?

9. (It is) a written book.

10. Woe that Day to the deniers,


12. And none can deny it except every sinful transgressor.

13. When Our Verses are recited to him, he says, “Stories of the former people.”

14. Nay! But the stain has covered their hearts for what they used to earn.

15. Nay! Indeed, from their Lord, that Day, they will be partitioned.

16. Then indeed, they will burn in the Hellfire.

17. Then it will be said, “This
is what you used to deny."

18. Nay! Indeed, the record of the righteous will be in illiyin.

19. And what can make you know what is illiyun?

20. (It is) a written book,

21. Witnessed by those brought near (to Allah).

22. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,

23. On thrones, observing.

24. You will recognize in their faces the radiance of bliss.

25. They will be given to drink of a pure wine, sealed,

26. Its seal will be of musk. And for that let the aspirers aspire.

27. And its mixture is of tasneem,

28. A spring from which will drink those brought near (to Allah).

29. Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

30. And when they passed by them, they winked at one another.

31. And when they returned to their people, they would return jesting.

32. And when they saw them, they said, "Indeed, these have gone astray."

33. But they had not been sent as guardians over them.

34. So today those who believed will laugh at the disbelievers,

35. On thrones, observing.

36. Have
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is split asunder,
2. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
3. And when the earth is spread,
4. And has cast out what is in it and becomes empty,
5. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
6. O mankind! Indeed, you are laboring towards your Lord with (great) exertion, and you will meet Him.
7. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand,
8. Soon his account will be taken with an easy account,
9. And he will return to his people in happiness.
10. But as for him who is given his record behind his back,
11. Soon he will call for destruction,
12. And he will burn in a Blaze.
13. Indeed, he had been among his people happy,
14. Indeed, he thought that he would never return (to Allah).
15. Yes! Indeed, his Lord was always seeing him.
16. But nay! I swear
by the twilight glow,

17. And the night and whatever it envelops,

18. And the moon when it becomes full,

19. You will surely embark from stage to stage.

20. So what is (the matter) with them (that) they do not believe,

21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?

22. Nay! Those who disbelieve deny,

23. And Allah is most knowing of what they keep within themselves.

24. So give them tidings of a painful punishment,

25. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds. For them is a never-ending reward.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky containing the constellations,

2. And the Promised Day,

3. And the witness and what is witnessed,

4. Destroyed were the companions of the pit,

5. Of the fire full of fuel,

6. When they sat by it,

7. And they were witnesses over what they were doing to the believers.

8. And they resented them because...
they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy,

9. To Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

10. Indeed, those who persecuted believing men and believing women, then did not repent, they will have the punishment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the Burning Fire.

11. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will have Gardens underneath which rivers flow. That is the great success.

12. Indeed, the Grip of your Lord is strong.

13. Indeed, it originates and repeats,

14. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Loving,

15. Owner of the Glorious Throne,


17. Has there come to you the story of the hosts,

18. (Of) Firaun and Thamud?

19. Nay! Those who disbelieve are in denial.

20. But Allah encompasses them from behind.

21. Nay! It is a Glorious Quran,

22. In a Guarded Tablet.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky and the night comer,

2. And what can make you know what the night comer is?

3. It is the piercing star!

4. There is not a soul but over it is a protector.

5. So let man see from what he is created.

6. He is created from a fluid, ejected,

7. Coming forth from between the backbone and the ribs.

8. Indeed, He is Able to return him (to life).

9. The Day when the secrets will be tested,

10. Then he will not have any power or any helper.

11. And by the sky which returns (rain),

12. And the earth which cracks open (with the sprouting of seeds),

13. Indeed, it is a decisive Word,

14. And it is not for amusement.

15. Indeed, they are plotting a plot,

16. But I am planning a plan.

17. So give respite to the disbelievers. Give them a little while.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High,
2. Who created, then proportioned,
3. And Who measured, then guided,
4. And Who brings forth the pasture,
5. And then makes it dark stubble.
6. We will make you recite, so you will not forget,
7. Except what Allah wills. Indeed, He knows the manifest and what is hidden.
8. And We will ease you towards ease.
9. So remind, if the reminder benefits.
10. He who fears (Allah) will pay heed.
11. And the wretched one will avoid it.
12. The one who will burn in the great Fire.
13. In which he will neither die nor live.
14. Certainly, he is successful who purifies himself,
15. And remembers the name of his Lord and prays.
16. Nay! You prefer the life of the world,
17. While the Hereafter is better and everlasting.
18. Indeed, this is in the former Scriptures,
19. The Scriptures of Ibrahim and Musa.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there come to you the news of the Overwhelming (Event)?

2. (Some) faces that Day will be humbled,
3. Laboring, exhausted.
4. They will burn in an intensely hot Fire.
5. They will be given to drink from a boiling spring.
6. They will have no food except from a bitter thorny plant,
7. Which neither nourishes nor avails against hunger.
8. (Other) faces that Day will be joyful.
9. With their effort (they are) satisfied,
10. In an elevated garden.
11. They will not hear therein vain talk.
12. Therein will be a flowing spring,
13. Therein will be thrones raised high,
14. And cups put in place,
15. And cushions lined up,
16. And carpets spread out.
17. Then do they not look at the camels, how they are created?
18. And at the sky, how it is raised?
19. And at the mountains, how they are fixed?
20. And at the earth, how it is spread out?

**Surah Al-Ghashiyah**

**Part - 30**

| 1. | (of) the Overwhelming? | (the) news (there) come to you | Has |
| 2. | (will be) humbled, | that Day |
| 3. | exhausted, Laboring, |  |
| 4. | intensely hot, (in) a Fire | They will burn |
| 5. | boiling, a spring, |  |
| 6. | a bitter thorny plant, |  |
| 7. | hunger, |  |
| 8. | will be joyful, |  |
| 9. | satisfied, |  |
| 10. | elevated, a garden |  |
| 11. | vain talk, therein |  |
| 12. | flowing, (will be) a spring |  |
| 13. | raised high, (will be) thrones |  |
| 14. | put in place, |  |
| 15. | lined up, |  |
| 16. | spread out, |  |
| 17. | they are created? |  |
| 18. | it is raised? |  |
| 19. | they are fixed? |  |
| 20. | it is spread out? |  |
21. Then remind, you are only a reminder.
22. You are not a controller over them,
23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves,
24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.
25. Indeed, to Us will be their return,
26. Then indeed, upon Us is (the taking) of their account.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
1. By the dawn,
2. And the ten nights,
3. And the even and the odd,
4. And the night when it passes.
5. Is there (not) in that an oath for those who understand?
6. Did you not see how your Lord dealt with Aad,
7. Iram, possessors of lofty pillars,
8. The likes of which had not been created in (other) cities,
9. And Thamud, who carved out rocks in the valley,
10. And Firaun, owner of stakes?
11. Who transgressed in the lands,
12. And made therein much corruption.
13. So your Lord poured on them a scourge of punishment.
14. Indeed,
your Lord is Ever Watchful.

15. And as for man, when his Lord tries him and is generous to him and favors him, he says, “My Lord has honored me.”

16. But when He tries him and restricts his provision, then he says, “My Lord has humiliated me.”

17. Nay! But you do not honor the orphan,

18. And you do not feel the urge to feed the poor,

19. And you consume the inheritance, devouring it altogether,

20. And you love wealth with immense love.

21. Nay! When the earth is leveled, pounded and crushed,

22. And your Lord comes and the Angels, rank upon rank,

23. And Hell is brought (into view) that Day. That Day man will remember, but how will the remembrance (profit) him?

24. He will say, “O I wish! I had sent forth (some good) for my life (of the Hereafter).”

25. So that Day none will punish (as severely as) He will punish.

26. And none will bind (as severely as) He will bind.

27. (It will be said to the righteous soul), “O satisfied soul!

28. Return to your Lord, well pleased and pleasing (Him).

29. So enter among My (righteous) slaves,

30. And enter My Paradise.”
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! I swear by this city (i.e., Makkah),
2. And you are free (to dwell) in this city.
3. And the begetter and what he begot.
4. Certainly, We have created man to be in hardship.
5. Does he think that no one has power over him?
6. He will say, “I have squandered wealth in abundance,”
7. Does he think that no one sees him?
8. Have We not made for him two eyes?
9. And a tongue and two lips?
10. And shown him the two ways?
11. But he has not attempted the steep path.
12. And what can make you know what the steep path is?
13. (It is) freeing a neck (i.e., slave),
14. Or feeding in a day of severe hunger (i.e., famine)
15. An orphan of near relationship,
16. Or a needy person in misery,
17. Then he is of those who believe and enjoin upon one another patience and enjoin upon one another compassion.
18. Those are the companions of the right.
19. But those who disbelieve in Our Verses, they are the companions of...
the left.

20. Over them will be the Fire closed in.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sun and its brightness,
2. And the moon when it follows it,
3. And the day when it displays it,
4. And the night when it covers it,
5. And the heaven and He Who constructed it,
6. And the earth and He Who spread it,
7. And the soul and He Who proportioned it,
8. And He inspired it (to distinguish) its wickedness and its righteousness.
9. Indeed, he succeeds who purifies it,
10. And indeed, he fails who buries it.
11. Thamud denied (the truth) by their transgression,
12. When the most wicked of them was sent forth.
13. But the Messenger of Allah said to them, “(It is) the she-camel of Allah (so let) her drink.”
14. But they denied him and hamstrung her. So their Lord destroyed them for their sins and leveled them (with the ground).
15. And He does not fear its consequences.

Surah 90: The city (v. 20); Surah 91: The sun (v. 1-15)
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the night when it covers,

2. And the day when it shines in brightness,

3. And He Who created the male and the female,

4. Indeed, your efforts are surely diverse.

5. Then as for him who gives (in charity) and fears (Allah)

6. And believes in the best,

7. Then We will ease him towards ease.

8. But as for him who withholds and considers himself free from need (of Allah),

9. And denies the best,

10. Then We will ease him towards difficulty.

11. And his wealth will not avail him when he falls.

12. Indeed, upon Us is the guidance.

13. And indeed, for Us is the Hereafter and the first (life).

14. So I warn you of a blazing Fire,

15. None will burn therein except the most wretched,

16. The one who denied and turned away.

17. But the righteous one will be removed from it, 

18. The one who gives his wealth, so that he may purify himself,

19. And not as recompense for favors received,
20. Except seeking the Countenance of his Lord, the Most High.

21. And soon, surely he will be pleased.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the morning brightness,

2. And the night when it covers with darkness,

3. Your Lord has not forsaken you, nor is He displeased (with you),

4. And surely the Hereafter is better for you than the first (life).

5. And soon your Lord will give you, then you will be satisfied.

6. Did He not find you an orphan and give you shelter?

7. And He found you lost, so He guided (you),

8. And He found you in need, so He made you self-sufficient.

9. So as for the orphan, do not oppress (him),

10. And as for one who asks, do not repel (him),

11. But as for the Favor of your Lord, narrate (it).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have We not expanded for you your breast?

2. And We removed
from you your burden,
3. Which weighed upon
4. And raised high for
5. So indeed, with
6. Indeed, with hardship is
7. So when you have
8. And to your Lord turn

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the fig and the olive,
2. And the Mount Sinai,
3. And this secure city
4. Indeed, We created man
5. Then We returned
6. Except those who
7. Then what causes you
8. Is not Allah the Most Just of Judges?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Read in the name of your Lord Who created,
2. He created
man from a clinging substance.

3. Read, and your Lord is the Most Generous,

4. Taught by the pen, Taught the One Who

5. Taught man what he knew not.

6. Nay! Indeed, man surely transgresses,

7. Because he considers himself self-sufficient.

8. Indeed, to your Lord is the return.

9. Have you seen the one who forbids

10. A slave when he prays?

11. Have you seen if he is upon guidance,

12. Or enjoins righteousness?

13. Have you seen if he denies and turns away?

14. Does he not know that Allah sees?

15. Nay! If he does not desist, We ill surely drag him by the forelock,

16. A lying and sinful forelock.

17. Then let him call his associates,

18. We will call the Angels of Hell.


In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We have revealed it in the Night of Power.

2. And what

Surah 96: The clinging substance (v. 3-19); Surah 97: The power (v. 1-2) Part - 30
can make you know what the Night of Power is?

3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

4. Therein descend the Angels and the Spirit by the permission of their Lord for every affair,

5. Peace it is until the emergence of dawn.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists were not going to be abandoned (by Allah) until there comes to them clear evidence,

2. A Messenger from Allah, reciting purified pages,

3. Wherein are correct writings.

4. And those who were given the Book did not become divided until after clear evidence came to them.

5. And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion, upright, and to establish the prayer, and to give the zakah. And that is the correct religion.

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, from the People of the Book and the polytheists, will be in the Fire of Hell abiding eternally
7. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures.

8. Their reward with their Lord is Gardens of Eternity underneath which rivers flows, they will abide therein forever. Allah will be pleased with them and they will be pleased with Him. That is for whoever feared his Lord.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake,

2. And the earth brings forth its burdens,

3. And man says, “What is (the matter) with it?”

4. That Day it will report its news,

5. Because your Lord inspired it.

6. That Day, mankind will proceed in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

7. So whoever does an atom’s weight of good will see it,

8. And whoever does an atom’s weight of evil will see it.
Surah Al-Aadiyat

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful.

1. By the racers, panting,
2. And producers of sparks, striking,
3. And the chargers at dawn,
4. Then raise thereby dust,
5. Then penetrate thereby in the center collectively,
6. Indeed, mankind is ungrateful to his Lord.
7. And indeed, he is a witness to that.
8. And indeed he is, in the love of wealth, intense.
9. But does he not know that when what is in the graves will be scattered
10. And what is in the breasts is made apparent?
11. Indeed, that Day their Lord is All-Aware about them.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Striking Calamity!
2. What is the Striking Calamity?
3. And what will make you know what is the Striking Calamity?
4. (It is) the Day on which mankind will be like scattered moths,
5. And the mountains will be...
like wool, fluffed up.

6. Then as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy,

7. Then he will be in a pleasant life.

8. But as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are light,

9. His abode will be the Pit.

10. And what will make you know what it is?

11. (It is) a Fire, intensely hot.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The competition in (worldly) increase diverts you

2. Until you visit the graves.

3. Nay! Soon you will know.

4. Then, nay! Soon you will know.

5. Nay! If you only knew with a knowledge of certainty.

6. Surely you will see the Hellfire.

7. Then surely you will see it with the eye of certainty.

8. Then that Day surely you will be asked about the pleasures (you indulged in).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the time,

2. Indeed, mankind is in loss,

3. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds

Surah 102: The competition (v. 1-8); Surah 103: The time (v. 1-3)
and enjoin each other to the truth and enjoin each other to patience.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter!

2. The one who collects wealth and counts it.

3. Thinking that his wealth will make him immortal.

4. Nay! He will surely be thrown into the Crusher (i.e., Hellfire).

5. And what will make you know what the Crusher is?

6. (It) is a Fire kindled by Allah,

7. Which mounts up to the hearts.

8. Indeed, it (i.e., the Hellfire) will be closed over upon them,

9. In extended columns.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the Companions of the Elephant?

2. Did He not make their plan go astray?

3. And He sent against them birds in flock.

4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.

5. Then He made them like eaten up straw.
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. For the familiarity of the Quraish,

2. For their familiarity with the journey of winter and summer,

3. So let them worship the Lord of this House,

4. The One Who feeds them against hunger and gives them security against fear.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you seen the one who denies the Judgment?

2. Then that is the one who repulses the orphan,

3. And does not feel the urge to feed the poor.

4. So woe to those who pray,

5. Those who are neglectful of their prayers,

6. Those who make show of (their deeds).

7. And they deny small kindnesses!

Surah Quraish

Surah Al-Maun

Surah 106: The Quraish (v. 1-4); 107: The small kindnesses (v. 1-7)
**Surah Al-Kauthar**

1. Indeed, we have given you *Al-Kauthar* (a river in Paradise; the abundance).

2. So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.

**Surah Al-Kafirun**

1. Say, "O disbelievers!

2. I do not worship what you worship.

3. Nor are you worshippers of what I worship.

4. Nor am I a worshipper of what you worship.

5. Nor are you worshippers of what I worship.

6. For you is your religion, and for me is my religion."

**Surah An-Nasr**

1. When the Help of Allah and the Victory comes,

2. And you see
the people entering into the religion of Allah in multitudes.

3. Then glorify your Lord with his praises and ask His forgiveness. Indeed, He is Oft-Returning (to mercy).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

Surah Al-Lahab

1. Perish the hands of Abu Lahab and perish he. Not his wealth and what he earned will not avail him.

2. His wealth and what he earned will not avail him.

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of Blazing Flames, and his wife, the carrier of firewood,

4. And his wife, the carrier of firewood,

5. Around her neck will be a (twisted) rope of palm-fiber.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

Surah Al-Ikhlas

1. Say, "He is Allah, the One.

2. Allah, the Eternal, the Absolute.

3. He begets not, nor is He begotten.
Surah Al-Falak

In (the) name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

Say, “I seek refuge in (the) Lord of the dawn,
From (the) evil of what He created,
And from (the) evil of darkness when it spreads,
And from (the) evil of the blowers in knots,
And from (the) evil of an envier when he envies.”

Surah An-Nas

In (the) name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

Say, “I seek refuge in (the) Lord of mankind,
The King of mankind,
The God of mankind,
From the evil of the whisperer, who withdraws,
Who whispers in the breasts of mankind,
From jinn and men.

4. And there is none equivalent to Him.”
APPENDIX A: LIST OF REFERENCES

Translations of the meanings of the Qur'an in English:

8. Shakir, M.H. The translation of the Qur'an. Downloaded from the Internet.

Word-for-word Translations of the meanings of the Qur'an in English:


English Dictionaries of the Qur'an (Arabic to English):

Arabic References for the Grammatical Analysis of the Qur'anic Verses:


Urdu Dictionaries for the Qur'an (Arabic to Urdu):


Word-for-word Urdu Translations of the Meaning of the Qur'an:

You will cover the basics of the following topics in this Part.

1. Subject and Predicate  -----------------------  B-2  
2. Masculine and Feminine Genders  -------  B-3  
3. Numbers: Singular, Dual, and Plural -----  B-5  
4. Adjective and its Noun  ----------------------  B-6 
5. The Possessive Case or Genitive  -------  B-7 
6. Interrogatives  ----------------------------  B-9 
7. Pronouns  -------------------------------  B-9  
8. The Prepositions  -------------------------  B-12  
9. Subject, Verb, and Object  ---------------  B-13 
10. The Tense  ------------------------------  B-14 
    10a. Past Tense  --------------------------  B-14  
    10b. Imperfect Tense  ---------------------  B-17  
    10c. Imperative and Negative Impr -------  B-20 
    10d. Derived Forms of the verb  -----------  B-25
1. Subject and Predicate

Allah is creator.
Muhammad (peace be upon him, pbuh) is prophet.
Tariq is Mujahid (one who struggles)

The sentences like these are composed of a subject and a predicate which are called خَيْرُ مُتَبَدَّلٍ and خَيْرٌ مُتَبَدَّلٍ in Arabic. To translate such sentences into Arabic, just put Tanveen (ـ) on each of these words (in case they are singular masculine). Tanveen (ـ) is also known as double pesh or double dhammah.

Allah is creator. ﷽ ﺍﷲ ﻫُو ﺧَالِقُ
Muhammad (pbuh) is Prophet. ﷺ ﺑُعْلَمُ ﺑُيُوُسْ ﻲٓ
Tariq is a Mujahid. ﷺ ﮫً ﺗُرْeffects ﻟُمْﺟَﺎهِدٌ

********************************** Vocabulary for Lesson No. 1 **********************************

| creator | خَالِقٍ | big | ﻟِبر | religion | دِينٍ |
| prophet | ﺑُيُوُسْ | mg. slave | ﻋِبْرَدٍ | one | ﻮَاحِدٌ |
| one who struggles | ﻣُﺟَﺎهِدٍ | pious | صَالِحٍ | scholar | عَالِمٍ |
| house | ﺑَيْتٍ | truthful | صَادِقٍ |

================================ Exericises for Lesson No. 1 ========================

Using the words and their meanings given above, translate the following sentences into English. The translation is also provided to help you check your answers.

The house is big. ﷺ ﮫً ﺑَيْتٌ ﻟِبر
The slave is pious. ﷺ ﻻ ﻟِبْرَدٍ صَالِحٍ
The Muslim is truthful. ﷺ ﮫً ﺑُلْسَلِمُ صَادِقٍ

Islam is a religion. ﷺ ﺍﷲ ﻫُو ﻫِيَ ﺗُبْرَدٍ
Allah is one. ﷺ ﺑُعْلَمُ ﺑُيُوُسْ ﻲٓ
Javeed is a scholar ﷺ ﮫً ﺗُرْeffects ﻟُمْﺟَﺎهِدٌ ﮫً َﺟَوْرِيَدٍ ﻋَالِمٍ
2. Masculine and Feminine Genders

You must have heard the Arabic names, for e.g., جَمِيلٌ for a boy and جَميِلة for a girl. There lies the rule. Just put ء at the end of a masculine (singular) word to make it feminine (singular). For example,

رامية رامية صالح سالحة ذكيَّة
خالدة خالدة عابدة عابدة مؤمنة مؤمِّنة

Notes:
1. Arabic has two genders, i.e., masculine gender and feminine gender. There is no common gender in Arabic.
2. A common sign of a feminine word is ء (in general) as the last letter of the word.
3. To make a specific reference, we put ﷽ in front of a common noun in Arabic just as we put "the" in front of a common noun in English. When ﷽ is attached to an Arabic word, we remove one of د (dhamma or pesh) from the two تان (Tanveen or double pesh). For example,

حمد ﷽، الإنسان ﻭ ﷽، ﷽، ﷽، ﷽، ﷽

4. Occasionally, the prefix ﷽ is used to imply generality also. For e.g., ﷽ (the human being).
5. If the subject is feminine, then its predicate will also be feminine.

For example,

الْأَمُ صَالِحَةٌ، الْآبُ صَالِحٌ

Additional rules for making feminine gender of dual and plural nouns are given in the following lesson.
Appendix B: Arabic Grammar

الكلمات العربية للمادة 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>mg. small</th>
<th>صغير</th>
<th>fg. small</th>
<th>صغيرة</th>
<th>mg. beautiful</th>
<th>جميل</th>
<th>fg. beautiful</th>
<th>جميلة</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mg. big</td>
<td>كبير</td>
<td>mg. truthful</td>
<td>صادق</td>
<td>son</td>
<td>ابن</td>
<td>daughter</td>
<td>ابنت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fg. big</td>
<td>كبيرة</td>
<td>brother</td>
<td>اخ</td>
<td>father</td>
<td>أم</td>
<td>mother</td>
<td>أمام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mg. intelligent</td>
<td>ذكي</td>
<td>mg. worshipper</td>
<td>عابد</td>
<td>sister</td>
<td>أخت</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>uncle (father's brother)</td>
<td>عم</td>
<td>fg. worshipper</td>
<td>عابدة</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aunt (father's sister)</td>
<td>عمّة</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

التمارين للمادة 2

إبحث عن العناصر المذكورة العاطفية في الجمل التالية وترجمها إلى اللغة الإنجليزية. الترجمة مقدمة لمساعدتك في التحقق من إجاباتك.

The son is beautiful. يكنبي جميل
The daughter is beautiful. كنبيّة جميلة
The father is pious. أب صالح
The mother is pious. أم صالحة
The uncle is big. عم كبير
The aunt is big. عمّة كبيرة
The brother is intelligent. ذكي
The sister is intelligent. ذكيّة
The uncle is truthful. مصصح
The aunt is truthful. مصصحت
The son is small. كنبي صغير
The daughter is small. كنبيّة صغيرة
3. Numbers: Singular, Dual and Plural

There are specific rules in Arabic for making singular, dual, and plural forms of a word. (Yes, dual is a separate and distinct Number in Arabic). There are two types of plurals in Arabic. Solid Plural (جمع - ) and Broken Plural (تَكْسِير - ). The plural form depends upon the context in which it is used, as shown below (for the Solid Plural case only):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aaraab forms ↓</th>
<th>Plural</th>
<th>Dual</th>
<th>Singular</th>
<th>Gender</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>مَفْوَعَ with Dhamma (- -); when used as subject</td>
<td>مُسْلِمُونَ</td>
<td>مُسْلِمٌ</td>
<td>مُسْلِمٌ</td>
<td>mg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مَنْصُوبَ with Fatha (- -); when used as object</td>
<td>مُسْلِمٍ</td>
<td>مُسْلِمَانَ</td>
<td>مُسْلِمٌ</td>
<td>mg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>مَجَّرَورُ with Kasra (- -); when the noun is used with preposition</td>
<td>مُسْلِمٍ</td>
<td>مُسْلِمَانَ</td>
<td>مُسْلِمٌ</td>
<td>mg.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*************** Vocabulary & Exercises for Lesson No. 3 ***************

Try to practice the rules of making dual and plural by reproducing the above table for the following words (both for masculine and feminine case):

| hypocrite | مَناَفِقٌ | believer | مُؤْمِنٌ | disbeliever | كَافِرٌ |
| patient | صَابِرٌ | helper | ناَصِرٌ | worshipper | عَابِدٌ |
| scholar | عَالِمٌ | one who struggles | مُجَاهِدٌ | one who remembers | ذَاكَرٌ |
| pious | صَالِحٌ | killer | قَاتِلٌ | truthful | صَادِقٌ |
| protector | حَافِظٌ | one who prostrates | سَاجِدٌ | prophet | نَبِيٌّ |
4. Adjective and its Noun

Look at the following phrases and their translations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a true Muslim</td>
<td>مسلمٌ صادقٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a small book</td>
<td>كتابٌ صغيرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a big mosque</td>
<td>مسجدٌ كبيرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a pious person</td>
<td>رجلٌ صالحٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a trustworthy uncle</td>
<td>خالٌ أمينٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a beautiful house</td>
<td>بيتٌ جميلٌ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These phrases are said to be composed of (adjective) and (the noun of the adjective). To translate these into Arabic, just reverse the order of the words (Muslim and then true صادق) and put tanveen (ُّ) on each of them. The tanveen could be or depending upon the context in which this phrase is used.

The rules are similar to those of (subject and predicate) except that in case of:

1: The order of the words is reversed; and
2: If the first word is attached with اللّه، then the second will also have اللّه attached to it.

For e.g., using the same phrases given above, we will have:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>the true Muslim</td>
<td>المُسلمٌ الصادقٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the pious person</td>
<td>الْرَجُلُ الصَّالِحُ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the small book</td>
<td>الكَبَابُ الصَّغيرٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the trustworthy uncle</td>
<td>الأَخَالُ الَّامِينُ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the beautiful house</td>
<td>الْبَيْتُ الْجَمِيلُ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the big mosque</td>
<td>المَسْجِدُ الكِبَّرُ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And remember, as in case of (subject and predicate), if the first word is feminine, the second should also be feminine. Further, if the first word is dual or plural, the second should also be dual or plural in number, i.e., the two words should agree in gender and number with respect to each other. For example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>the true Muslim man</td>
<td>المُسلمٌ الصادقٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the true Muslim woman</td>
<td>المُسْلِمَةُ الصَّادِقَةٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the true Muslim men</td>
<td>المُسْلِمُونُ الصَّادِقُونَ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the true Muslim woman</td>
<td>المُسْلِمَةُ الصَّادِقَةٌ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the true Muslim women</td>
<td>المُسْلِمَاتُ الصَّادِقَاتِ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Exercises for Lesson No. 4

Try to translate the following sentences and phrases. Notice the difference in Arabic construction for a simple sentence (مَبَدَأ وَ حَبْبَ) and for adjective and its noun (صفة و مُضَافِ).

The house is big.
The slave is pious.
The Muslim is truthful.
The path is straight.
The uncle is pious.
The aunt is pious.

The big house
the pious slave
the truthful
the straight path
the pious uncle
the pious aunt

5. The Possessive Case or Genitive

Look at the following phrases and their translations:

the creation of Allah
the nation of Hud
the command of the Qur'an
the house of Allah
dعوة الرسول
حكم القرآن

Notes:

1. To convey the meanings of "of," we place Dhammah or pesh (ـ) on the first word and double kasra (ـ) on the second word.
2. As usual, if the second word has "ال", attached with it, then instead of double kasra (ـ), we will have single kasra (ـ) on the second word.
3. The first noun في الجملة مَضَاف (الله خَلَقَ) is called مَضَاف. The second noun الله is called مضاف إليه, which should always be a proper noun.
4. In Arabic the construction of مضاف إليه and مضاف إليه automatically takes care of the "'s" or "of" (Allah's creation OR the creation of Allah) as shown in the above examples.

5. The construction of مضاف إليه and مضاف إليه automatically implies specific person or thing. Therefore, 'the' is always added in English translation of this phrase.

*************** Vocabulary for Lesson No. 5 ***************

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Text</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>grace</td>
<td>day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rebellion</td>
<td>judgement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the people</td>
<td>to establish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>house</td>
<td>the prayer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hereafter</td>
<td>to obey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>food</td>
<td>parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sinner</td>
<td>earth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*************** Exercises for Lesson No. 5 ***************

Translate the following into English. The translation is also provided to help you check your answers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Text</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>the establishment of prayer</td>
<td>the words of Allah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the obedience to parents</td>
<td>the book of Allah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the earth of Allah</td>
<td>the way of the messenger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the rebellion of the people</td>
<td>the doubt of the human being</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the house of the hereafter</td>
<td>the remembrance of the most Beneficent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the food of the sinner</td>
<td>the grace of Allah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>the house of Hamid</td>
<td>the day of judgement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 6. Interrogatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>متى</td>
<td>When</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>أين</td>
<td>Where</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>لماذا</td>
<td>Why</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>متى</td>
<td>How much, How many</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>من</td>
<td>Is? Am? Are? Do? Have?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7. Pronouns

#### 7a. Relative Pronouns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relative Pronoun</th>
<th>Demonstrative Pronoun</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Gender</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(The one) who</td>
<td>ذلكَ</td>
<td>This</td>
<td>sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(The two) who</td>
<td>ذلكَ (two)</td>
<td>These (two)</td>
<td>dl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Those) who</td>
<td>أولِكَ (more than two)</td>
<td>These (more than two)</td>
<td>pl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(The one) who</td>
<td>ذلكَ</td>
<td>This</td>
<td>sr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(The two) who</td>
<td>ذلكَ (two)</td>
<td>These (two)</td>
<td>dl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Those) who</td>
<td>أولِكَ (more than two)</td>
<td>These (more than two)</td>
<td>pl.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7b. Personal and Possessive Pronouns

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examples on pronouns</th>
<th>Possessive Pronouns</th>
<th>Personal Pronouns</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Gender</th>
<th>Person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>his book</td>
<td>كتابه</td>
<td>ُهُوَ</td>
<td>he</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>their house</td>
<td>بيتهم (of two)</td>
<td>ُهُمَا</td>
<td>they two</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>mg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>their belief</td>
<td>عيانهم</td>
<td>ُهُمَا</td>
<td>they</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>her mother</td>
<td>أمها</td>
<td>ُهُيَة</td>
<td>she</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>their house</td>
<td>بيتهم (of two)</td>
<td>ُهُمَا</td>
<td>they</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>fg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>their house</td>
<td>بيتهم</td>
<td>ُهُنَا</td>
<td>they</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>your book</td>
<td>كتابك</td>
<td>ُأنتَ</td>
<td>you</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>your house</td>
<td>بيتكم (of two)</td>
<td>ُأنتُ</td>
<td>you two</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>mg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>your messenger</td>
<td>رسولكم</td>
<td>ُأنتُ</td>
<td>you all</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>your house</td>
<td>بيتك</td>
<td>ُأنتَ</td>
<td>you</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>your book</td>
<td>كتابكم (of two)</td>
<td>ُأنتُ</td>
<td>you two</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>fg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>your house</td>
<td>بيتكن</td>
<td>ُأنتُ</td>
<td>you all</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>my book</td>
<td>كتابي</td>
<td>ُأنا</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gave me rizq</td>
<td>رزقني</td>
<td>ُأنا</td>
<td>me</td>
<td>mg., fg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>our book</td>
<td>كتابنا</td>
<td>نحن</td>
<td>we</td>
<td>dl., pl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Memorize these pronouns thoroughly because they occur quite often in the Qur'an.
Vocabulary for Lesson No. 7

| Companions | hearing | and |  |  |
| Shop | relatives | for |  |  |
| from | I helped | Verily |  |  |
| son | Sustainer, Lord | tongue |  |  |

Exercises for Lesson No. 7

| He is a Muslim. | You are a scholar. |  |  |
| I am a believer. | She is righteous. |  |  |
| your tongue | for him |  |  |
| my son | towards me |  |  |
| I helped him | towards them (females) |  |  |
| from you | for us |  |  |
| towards us | verily you (males) |  |  |
| towards them (males) | your hearing |  |  |
| from you | verily we |  |  |
| our Lord | my house |  |  |
| your Lord | for them |  |  |
| our messenger | my relatives |  |  |
8. The Preposition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prepositions</th>
<th>Examples of Prepositions / usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>في بيت</td>
<td>in a house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>من قرآن</td>
<td>We read from the Qur'an</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>على جبل</td>
<td>on a mountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ك عبود</td>
<td>like a man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>عن سمعت</td>
<td>I heard about Prayer in the Masjid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ب دخلت</td>
<td>I entered with security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ل الناس</td>
<td>for people</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>إلى بناية</td>
<td>towards a city</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>حتى مطلع الفجر</td>
<td>until the day-break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>و By Allah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>و By Allah</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rules of using Prepositions:**

1. These words are used as connectors.

2. When these words are used with a proper noun, then a double kasrah ( - ), is placed on the last letter of word (or a single kasra, - in case ل is attached with it).
9. Subject، Verb،  and Object

In general, in an Arabic sentence, the verb comes first, followed by the subject and the object. A Double Dhammah or tanveen ( - ) is placed on the subject and double fathah ( - ) is placed on the object. Look at the following examples:

Hameed read the Qur'an.

Iqbal wrote a book.

In the first sentence, read is the verb, Hameed is the subject, and the Qur'an is the object. In the second one, wrote is the verb, Iqbal is the subject, and a book is the object.

*************** Vocabulary for Lesson No. 9 ***************

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>read</th>
<th>قرأ</th>
<th>made</th>
<th>جعل</th>
<th>created</th>
<th>خلق</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>wrote</td>
<td>كتب</td>
<td>separated</td>
<td>فرق</td>
<td>collected</td>
<td>جمّع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cheated</td>
<td>خذع</td>
<td>water</td>
<td>ماء</td>
<td>wealth, means</td>
<td>مال</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

================================== Exercises for Lesson No. 9 ==================================

Translate the following into English. The translation is also provided to help you check your answers.

Allah made Muhammad (pbuh) a messenger.

Allah created the people.

Allah revealed the book.

The Satan cheacter the man.

We parted the sea.

Note: When a word is attached with آنْ then one of two fathah (- - ), kasrah ( - ) or dhammah ( - ) in a tanveen ( - - or - ) are dropped. For example, as shown in the above sentences, شيطان has double dhammah, whereas شيطان has one dhammah since آنْ is attached with شيطان. Similarly، بحر has double fathah، whereas بحر has only one fathah.
10. **Tense**

10a. **The Past Tense**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Past Tense</th>
<th>Possessive Pronouns</th>
<th>Personal Pronouns</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Gender</th>
<th>Person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>he did</td>
<td>فعلت</td>
<td>هُوَ</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td>mg.</td>
<td>pl.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>they two did</td>
<td>فعلتْ</td>
<td>هُمَا</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>fg.</td>
<td>3rd person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>they all did</td>
<td>فعلتْ</td>
<td>هُمْ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>she did</td>
<td>فعلتْ</td>
<td>هِئَ</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td>mg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>they two did</td>
<td>فعلتمَا</td>
<td>هُمَا</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>fg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>they all did</td>
<td>فعلتمَا</td>
<td>هُمْ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you did</td>
<td>فعلتْ</td>
<td>أُنتَ</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td>mg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you two did</td>
<td>فعلتمَا</td>
<td>كُمَا</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>fg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you all did</td>
<td>فعلتمَا</td>
<td>كُمْ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you did</td>
<td>فعلتْ</td>
<td>أُنتَ</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td>mg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you two did</td>
<td>فعلتمَا</td>
<td>كُمَا</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>fg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you all did</td>
<td>فعلتمَا</td>
<td>كُمْ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I did</td>
<td>فعلتْ</td>
<td>أَنَا</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td>mg., fg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We did</td>
<td>فعلنا</td>
<td>نَحْنُ</td>
<td>dl., mg., fg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gender**: mg.: Masculine gender; fg.: Feminine gender

**Number**: sr.: Singular; dl.: Dual; pl.: Plural (n)
Try to practice the pronouns and past tense by repeating the conjugation table using the following words. This will greatly help you in getting yourself familiarized with the verb forms. Is it not worth repeating it 10 to 15 times so that you can remember it for the rest of your life? It certainly is! Learning and practicing them for the sake of understanding Qur'an is one of the best worship for which you will be abundantly rewarded by Allah, inshaAllah.

Vocabulary for Lesson No. 10a

| he did  |  فعلَ   | he went  |  ذَهبَ   | he found  |  وجَدَ   |
| he wrote | كتبَ   | he killed |  قُتلَ   | he refused | كفرَ   |
| he read | قرأَ   | he made  |  جعلَ   | he joined  | وصلَ   |
| he helped | نصَرَ   | he opened |  فتحَ   | he created | خلقَ   |
| he hit,  | ضربَ   | he entered |  دخلَ   | he sent  | بعتَ   |
| gave example | طلبَ   | he drank  |  شربَ   | he provided rizq | رزقَ   |

Exercises for Lesson No. 10a

Try to translate the Arabic words given below. The English translation is provided for you to check your answers.

| mg. dl. they opened | فتحاً   | mg. pl. they wrote | كتبوا   |
| mg. pl. you did     | فعلتُ   | mg. you helped     | تصرفت   |
| mg. pl. they did    | فعلوا   | mg./fg. dl. you two opened | فتحتما   |
| mg./fg. dl. you two did | فعلتما   | mg. pl. you demanded | طلبتما   |
| mg. dl. they two did | فعلت   | mg. dl. they two wrote | كتبتما   |
| mg. you did         | فعلت   | mg. pl. they demanded | طلبتم   |
| fg. she did         | فعلت   | mg. you went       | ذهبتم   |
| fg. pl. they did    | فعلت   | mg./fg. dl. they two demanded | طلبتما   |
| mg. pl. you went    | ذهبتم   | mg. pl. you wrote   | كتبتم   |
| mg./fg. dl. you two helped | تصرَفتما   |
### Active and Passive Voices

You already know that **فعل** (he) did. To make passive voice of this, you have to write it as **فعل** which means (it) is done. Further examples are given below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>mg. you demanded</th>
<th>طلبت</th>
<th>fg. dl. they two hit</th>
<th>ضربت</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fg. dl. they two helped</td>
<td>نصرتا</td>
<td>mg. pl. they went</td>
<td>ذهبوا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mg./fg. dl. you two went</td>
<td>ذهبتم</td>
<td>mg. you opened</td>
<td>فتحت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mg. pl. you helped</td>
<td>نصرتم</td>
<td>mg./fg. dl. you two wrote</td>
<td>كتبتما</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fg. you wrote</td>
<td>كتب</td>
<td>mg. pl. they opened</td>
<td>فتحوا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mg. he wrote</td>
<td>كتب</td>
<td>mg. you demanded</td>
<td>طلبت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mg. pl. you opened</td>
<td>فتحتم</td>
<td>mg. dl. they two went</td>
<td>ذهبوا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mg. pl. they hit</td>
<td>ضربوا</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Important Note:** Always be careful in placing A'araab (fathah, kasrah, or dhammah) on different parts of a sentence. A little change in these A'araab may lead to a completely different message. The tense may change from active to passive or the object may be changed to subject. In some cases, the sentence may not make any sense at all.
### 10b. The Present (and Future) Tense

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Present Tense</th>
<th>Mُضارع</th>
<th>Possessive Pronouns</th>
<th>Personal Pronouns</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Gender</th>
<th>Person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>he does</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُ</td>
<td>هُوَ</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>they do</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُوْنَ</td>
<td>هُمَا</td>
<td>dl. mg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>they do</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُونَ</td>
<td>هُمُّ</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>she does</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُ</td>
<td>هِيَ</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>they do</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُونَ</td>
<td>هُمَا</td>
<td>dl. fg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>they do</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُونَ</td>
<td>هُنَّ</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you do</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُ</td>
<td>كَ</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you do</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُونَ</td>
<td>كُمَا</td>
<td>dl. mg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you do</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُونَ</td>
<td>كُمُّ</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you do</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُونَ</td>
<td>كِنَّ</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you do</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُونَ</td>
<td>كُمَا</td>
<td>dl. fg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you do</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُونَ</td>
<td>كِنَّ</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>We do</td>
<td>يَفْعَلُونَ</td>
<td>نَا</td>
<td>dl., mg., fg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gender:**
- mg: Masculine gender;  
- fg: Feminine gender

**Number:**
- sr.: Singular;  
- dl.: Dual;  
- pl: Plural (n)
IMPORTANT NOTE: ماضِرَع actually is the Imperfect Tense and refers to an action which is incomplete at the time to which reference is being made. It refers to the present tense in general. It becomes Future tense by addition of the prefix سَف or the particle سَف before the ماضِرَع forms.

*************** Vocabulary & Exercises for Lesson No. 10b ***************

Try to translate the Arabic words given below. The translation is provided for you to check yourself.

| mg. dl. they two drink | تجَعَلَانِ | fg. pl. you make | تجَعَلْنَ |  
| mg. he collects | يجَمِعُ | mg. dl. you two drink | تجَرَاانِ |  
| I know | أعلِمُ | fg. dl. they two drink | تجَرَاانِ |  
| I open | افتحُ | mg. dl. you two make | تجَعَلَانِ |  
| fg. sr. you collect | تجَمَعُ | fg. dl. they make | تجَعَلَانِ |  
| mg. pl. they thank | يشكرُونَ | pl. we worship | تعبَدُ |  
| mg. pl. they disbelieve | يكفرُونَ | mg. pl. they recite | تلُونُ |  
| I worship | أعبدُ | mg. pl. you recite | تلُونُ |  
| mg. you know | تعلَمُ | mg. they don't know | لا يَعْلَمُونَ |  
| we don't hear | لا تسمعُ | I don't disbelieve | لا أَكفرُ |  

And they will not grieve.

They hear the words of Allah.

I do not worship what you worship.

We do not worship except Allah.

They believe in Allah and His messenger.
Active and Passive Voice:
As you have seen earlier, فعل is made passive by writing فعل for verbs in past tense. However, in case of present tense, فعل is made passive by writing it as فعل, i.e., first letter will have dhammah / pesh (ـ) and the third letter will have fathah (ـ). The remaining letters will have the same A'araab as in the case of active voice.

Concentrate on the following examples:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>he drinks</th>
<th>يُشرب  he is made / given to drink</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>they (all, mg) help</td>
<td>يُصرُون  they (all, mg) are helped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you (mg) ask</td>
<td>تسأل  you (mg) are asked</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

************************************************************************** Vocabulary & Exercises**************************************************************************

Try to translate the Arabic words given below. The translation is provided for you to check yourself.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>they understand</th>
<th>يُفقهون  they cut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>they (women) are asked</td>
<td>لا يُسألون  they will not asked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>they do not fear</td>
<td>لا يَخافون  they</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(it) is opened.</td>
<td>يُفتح  they are killed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>they do not cut</td>
<td>لا يُقطعون  you understand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you are provided.</td>
<td>نُرْقون  you are helped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>you are provided.</td>
<td>نُقرون  you are helped</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 10c. Imperative and Negative Imperative

You can order only to the person in front of you (2nd person). Therefore, the imperative and negative forms for only the 2nd person are provided below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Don't do (it).</td>
<td>لا تفعل</td>
<td>انت ك</td>
<td>افعالا</td>
<td>كم</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't do (it).</td>
<td>لا تفعلانا</td>
<td>انتما</td>
<td>افعالا</td>
<td>كم</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>mg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't do (it).</td>
<td>لا تفعلونا</td>
<td>انتهن</td>
<td>افعالا</td>
<td>كم</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't do (it).</td>
<td>لا تفعليني</td>
<td>انتين ك</td>
<td>افعالا</td>
<td>كم</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td>2nd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't do (it).</td>
<td>لا تفعلينا</td>
<td>انتهما</td>
<td>افعالا</td>
<td>كم</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>fg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don't do (it).</td>
<td>لا تفعلونا</td>
<td>انتهن</td>
<td>افعالا</td>
<td>كم</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Vocabulary for Lesson No. 10a**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>to act, work</td>
<td>عمل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to know</td>
<td>علم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to open, expand</td>
<td>شُرِحَ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(he) separated, divided</td>
<td>فَوَقَ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>came near</td>
<td>قَرْبَ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Exercises for Lesson No. 10c

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>im. mg. sr. (you) Go</th>
<th>ni. mg./fg. dl. (You two) Do not go near (it).</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>أذهَبُ</td>
<td>لا تَقْرَنَا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>im. mg. sr. Do not fear (it).</td>
<td>ni. mg. sr. Do not go.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>im. mg. sr. Open.</td>
<td>ni. mg. sr. Do not make.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>اشْرَحْ</td>
<td>لا تَجْعَلْ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>im. mg. sr. (you) Say</td>
<td>ni. mg. pl. Do not say.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>قُلْ</td>
<td>لا تَقْوَلْوا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>open up for me</td>
<td>(you two) don't come near</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(you all) drink</td>
<td>don't ask me</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(you all) ride</td>
<td>(you all) listen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>im. mg. sr. (you all) Say</td>
<td>ni. mg. pl. Do not be divided.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>قُولْوا</td>
<td>لا تَكُنُّوا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>im. mg. sr. Be.</td>
<td>ni. mg. pl. Do not be.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IMPORTANT NOTE

All the verb forms of فعلُ that were taught in the previous lessons along with personal and possessive pronouns are given in the table on the next page. Try to reproduce this table a couple of times for different verbs such as: عملُ، علمُ، كَفَرْنَا، نَتَقَفَ، ضَرَبْنَا، فَتَحَ، ذَهَبْنَا، قُتِلْنَا، جَعَلْنَا، كَتَبْنَا، دَخَلْنَا، طَلَبْنَا.
### Conjugation table for the verb *فعلَ* (ِفعلَ)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dl. mg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dl. fg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dl. fg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The table above shows the conjugation of the verb *فعلَ* in Arabic, illustrating the forms for each person and number, including the present tense, past tense, and imperative forms. The translations for the forms are as follows:

- **Sr.** (Subjective): present tense, past tense, imperative
- **Dl. Mg.** (Direct/Indirect Genitive): present tense, past tense, imperative
- **2nd Person:** present tense, past tense, imperative
- **1st Person:** present tense, past tense, imperative
The verb forms of كَانَ are extensively used in the Qur'an. Try to reproduce this table a couple of times to get a very good familiarity of all the forms shown above.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gender</th>
<th>Person</th>
<th>3rd person</th>
<th>2nd person</th>
<th>1st person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>mg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gen.</th>
<th>Pers.</th>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Gender</th>
<th>Person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>mg.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st person</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The verb forms of كَانَ are extensively used in the Qur'an. Try to reproduce this table a couple of times to get a very good familiarity of all the forms shown above.
Different forms of قالَ are frequently used in the Qur'an. Try to reproduce this table a couple of times to get a very good familiarity of all the forms shown above.
### 10d. Derived Forms of the Verb 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verbal Noun</th>
<th>Passive participle</th>
<th>Active participle</th>
<th>Present (f) &amp;</th>
<th>Past Tense</th>
<th>S. No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>اسم الفاعل</td>
<td>اسم الفاعل</td>
<td>مضارع</td>
<td>ماضي</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>مفعل</td>
<td>فعال</td>
<td>يفعل</td>
<td>فعال</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>مفعل</td>
<td>مفعل</td>
<td>يفعل</td>
<td>فعال</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>يفعل</td>
<td>فعال</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>يفعل</td>
<td>أفَعَّلَ</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>يفعل</td>
<td>تَفَعَّلَ</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>يفعل</td>
<td>تَفَعَّلَ</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>يفعل</td>
<td>تَفَعَّلَ</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>يفعل</td>
<td>تَفَعَّلَ</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>يفعل</td>
<td>تَفَعَّلَ</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>مفعول</td>
<td>يفعل</td>
<td>تَفَعَّلَ</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** It is suggested that you practice on this table after memorizing the meanings of around a Juz’ (parah). Try to repeat this table for a couple of verbs. You will have a much wider understanding of different verbs and their meanings which occur in the Qur'an. After this practice, you will be able to remember and connect the derived forms with their root word easily. For each of the verb, you can repeat the table given under the title "Conjugation table for the verb 

" and feel for yourself the power of Arabic language. The following page gives an example of how the table given under the title "Conjugation table for the verb 

" can be reproduced for the derived form number 3, . You can reproduce the following for each of the derivatives.
An Example: Conjugation table for the verb َأَفْعَلْ

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>يُفْعَلُ</td>
<td>َأَفْعَلَ ْهُوَ ُهُمَّ ُهُمُّ ُهُنَّ</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td>3rd</td>
<td>person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>يَفْعَلُانِ</td>
<td>َأَفْعَلَانَا ُهُمَا ُكُمَا ُكُنَّ</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>mg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>يَفْعَلُونَ</td>
<td>َأَفْعَلَونَ ُهُمْ ُكُمْ ُكُنْ</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>يُفْعِلُ</td>
<td>َأَفْعِلَتْ ُهَا ُهُمُّ ُهُنَّ</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td>2nd</td>
<td>person</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>يَفْعِلُانِ</td>
<td>َأَفْعِلَانَا ُهُمَا ُكُمَا ُكُنَّ</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>fg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>يَفْعِلُونَ</td>
<td>َأَفْعِلَونَ ُهُمْ ُكُمْ ُكُنْ</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>يُفْعِلُونَ</td>
<td>َأَفْعِلُونَ ُهَا ُهُمُّ ُهُنَّ</td>
<td>sr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>يَفْعِلُانِ</td>
<td>َأَفْعِلَانَا ُهُمَا ُكُمَا ُكُنَّ</td>
<td>dl.</td>
<td>fg.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>يَفْعِلُونَ</td>
<td>َأَفْعِلَونَ ُهُمْ ُكُمْ ُكُنْ</td>
<td>pl.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| | | | | | | | | | 1st | person |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| أَفْعَلُ | َأَفْعَلَتْ ُيَّ ُكْ ُكْنَ ُكُنْ | sr. | mg. | fg. |
| أَفْعَلُنَا | َأَفْعَلَنَا ُمَا ُمَا ُمُّنْ | dl. | mg. | pl. |
| نَحْنُ | َأَفْعَلْنَ ُقُنْ ُقُنْ ُقُنْ | dl. | mg. | fg. |
GRAMMATICAL POINTS RELEVANT TO THIS WORK

Please note the following (especially for those who are not acquainted with Arabic grammar):

- For possessive case, 'the' is added in the box of مُصَافَ فَلَوْتُ رَبِّ النَّاسِ because the construction of the possessive case in Arabic leads to addition of 'the' there. The word 'of' is added in the following box containing رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ. For example, 'the' is added in the box below والله, and 'of' is added in the box below 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُقَدِّمُ وَيُقَدِّمَ</th>
<th>the Lord</th>
<th>(be) to Allah,</th>
<th>(All) the praises and thanks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of (all) the worlds.</td>
<td>the Lord</td>
<td>(be) to Allah,</td>
<td>(All) the praises and thanks</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The verb (masculine or feminine) in Arabic is always singular when it comes before the subject (masculine or feminine). On the contrary, if the verb is placed after the subject, then the verb matches in number (singular, dual or plural) with its subject. The translation of such verbs in the English cells is provided according to the context in which the verb has come. For example, the verb قُسِّطَ is singular in the following verse (2:74) and is used to refer to the noun قُلُوب. The word قُلُوب is broken plural جمع تكسير.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَكُمْ كَجَبَارًا</th>
<th>like [the] stones</th>
<th>so they (became)</th>
<th>that</th>
<th>after</th>
<th>your hearts</th>
<th>Then hardened</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and We made your hearts hard</td>
<td>like [the] stones</td>
<td>so they (became)</td>
<td>that</td>
<td>after</td>
<td>your hearts</td>
<td>Then hardened</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- The Broken Plural جمع تكسر (as opposed to Solid Plural جمع سا) is referred in general by a singular feminine verb or a singular feminine pronoun (such as ذ..). Any plural which does not follow the standard pattern of making plurals is called broken plural. Here again the translation of such verbs or pronouns in the English cells is provided according to the context in which the Broken Plural has come. For example, both the verb قُسِّطَ and the pronoun قُلُوب in verse (2:74) quoted above refer to the broken plural قُلُوب.

- In some cases, inspite of all the efforts, the meaning of the Arabic words in the English cell provided below may not be complete. Effort is made to provide explanation of such words in
the box provided at the bottom of each page. For example, the word 
\(\text{ذَهَبَ بِ} \) means took away, but 
\(\text{ذَهَبَ} \) in this sentence is separated from 
\(\text{بِ} \) (the preposition of the verb 
\(\text{صَلَى الفَعل} \)) by the word 
\(\text{الله} \).

\[
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline
\text{ذَهَبَ الله بِيَتَورْهُم} \\
\text{their light Allah took away*} \\
\hline
\end{array}
\]

- Similarly, in some other cases, in spite of all the efforts, the flow of the English sentence made up of the words in the cells cannot be maintained because of the different nature of the two languages. For example in verse below (2:94; If the home of the , the translation of the word 
\(\text{كَانَت} \) can't easily fit in the flow of the English text.

\[
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline
\text{إِنَّ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الأَكَانَةُ الأَخْرَجَةَ} \\
\text{of the Hereafter the home* for you “If is”} \\
\hline
\end{array}
\]

- 
\(\text{إِذَا} \) followed by a past tense converts the tense into present. Look at the following verse (2:11)

\[
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline
\text{كَيْنَأَ وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ لاَ تَفْسَدُوا} \\
\text{in the earth* “Do not spread corruption” To them, it is said And when} \\
\hline
\end{array}
\]
APPENDIX C: GRAMMAR CHARTS

1. Subject and Predicate

المَبِتَدَأُ وَحُبَر

الْبَيْتُ كَبِيرٌ. الْعَبْدُ صَالِحٌ. الْمُسْلِمُ صَادِقٌ.

2. Adjective and its Noun

عِفَةُ وَمُؤْضِفُ

الْبَيْتُ الكَبِيرُ الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ الْمُسْلِمُ الصَّادِقُ

3. The Possessive Case or Genitive

مُضَافِ وَمُضَافِ إلَيْهِ

بَيْتُ الْلَّهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ

slave of Allah

4. Sg. and Pl.  

MASCULINE

SINGULAR  PLURAL

Obj. منصوب

w/ prp. محرور

Feminine

Plural  Singular

Subject مرفوع

5. The Preposition

حرف جِرْر

بَاسِمٍ، مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ، اللَّهِ، فِي الْأَرْضِ، عَلَى جِبَالٍ
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Possessive Pronoun</th>
<th>Present/ Future</th>
<th>Past Tense</th>
<th>Personal Pronouns</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>His</td>
<td>ُهُوَ ُعَάَلَ</td>
<td>ُهُوَ ُعَأَلَ</td>
<td>He</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Their</td>
<td>ُهُمُ ُعَأَلُونَ</td>
<td>ُهُمُ ُعَأَلَوا</td>
<td>They</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your</td>
<td>ُأَنتَ ُعَأَلْتَ</td>
<td>ُأَنتَ ُعَأَلْت</td>
<td>You</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Your (all)</td>
<td>ُأَنتُمُ ُعَأَلْتُمُ</td>
<td>ُأَنتُمُ ُعَأَلْتُمُ</td>
<td>You all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My</td>
<td>ُآَناَ ُعَأَلْتُ</td>
<td>ُآَناَ ُعَأَلْتُ</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Our</td>
<td>ُنَحْنُ ُعَأَلْنَا</td>
<td>ُنَحْنُ ُعَأَلْنَا</td>
<td>We</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note the change in the starting letters for this tense.
Note the change in the ending letters for Past Tense.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Negative Imperative</th>
<th>Imperative</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>لَا تَعَأَلْ</td>
<td>افْعَلْ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>لَا تَعَأَلْوا</td>
<td>افْعَلْوا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!</td>
<td>!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verbal Noun</th>
<th>Passive Participle Masculine</th>
<th>Active Participle Masculine</th>
<th>Verb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ُعَأَلَ</td>
<td>مُفْعُولَ</td>
<td>ُفَاعِلَ</td>
<td>ُعَأَلَ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
APPENDIX D: A SIMPLIFIED AND PRACTICAL METHODOLOGY OF LEARNING TO UNDERSTAND THE QUR'AN

وَلَقَدْ نَزَّلْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلْذِّكْرِ فَهُمْ مُذِكِّرُونَ

"And We have indeed made the Qur'an easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (and receive admonition)?" [Al-Qur'an, 54:17].

كِتَابٍ أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ مَبَارَكٌ لِكَذَٰلِكَ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ آيَاتٌ وَلَيْنَذِكِّرَ أُولِوا الْأَلْبَابِ

"(This is) a Book (the Qur'an) which We have sent down to you, full of blessings that they may ponder over its messages, and that men of understanding may receive admonition"

[Al-Qur'an, 38:29].

عَنْ عُمَامَةَ بْنِ عَفَانَ ﷺ قَالَ: فَالِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: "خَرَّجْتُمْ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ وَعَلَّمْتُمُوهُ" رُوِّاهُ البَحَارِي

Uthman ibn 'Affan (may Allah be pleased with him) relates that the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) said: "The best among you are those who have learnt the Qur'an and teach it (to others)"

[Bukhari].

عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ ﷺ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ: وَمَا اجْتَمَعَوْا فِي بَيْتٍ مِّنْ بَيْنَتِ النَّاسِ أَنْ يُلْتَوْنَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَيَتَبَيَّنَ رِسَالَتَهُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِمْ إِنْ تَرَّتَلَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ السِّكِيَانَةُ وَعَفَّيْتَهُمْ الرَّحْمَةُ وَحَفَّظَتْهُمُ السُّلَايَةُ وَذَكَّرْهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَذَاقِ عَنْدِهِ (رُوِّاهُ مُسْلِمُ)

On the authority of Abu Hurairah, may Allah be pleased with him, that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said: "No people gather together in one of the houses of Allah, reciting the Book of Allah and studying it among themselves, without tranquility descending upon them, Mercy (of Allah) enveloping them, the angels surrounding them, and Allah making mention of them amongst those who are with Him"

[Muslim].

Learning to understand the book of Allah is of the utmost importance after having received basic education. We have emphasized the importance of hifz and have consequently seen miracles in terms of young children memorizing the entire Qur'an. However, understanding the Qur'an, which is one of the most important rights of the Qur'an, has not been given due attention. One can find numerous verses asking us to ponder over Allah's Word, not just understand it. InshaAllah, if
proper attention is given to the actual understanding of the Qur'an, similar miracles will be evidenced.

The methodology of learning presented below enables the reader to understand the meaning and the message of the Qur'an while reciting it in Arabic. In this methodology, the primary focus is on the vocabulary. In principle, if you take out those words which occur repeatedly, the total number of words in the Qur'an may well be around 2000!!! Allah Subhanahu wa ta'aala has revealed His book which contains such a small number of words. This is another miracle of the Qur'an.

Three approaches of learning have been outlined below. Any one of these can be used depending on individual circumstances of the student. Approaches B and C have been implemented very successfully in different places. More and more people were attracted because of the simplicity and practicality of these approaches. These approaches need not be strictly adhered to and can be altered according to one's preferences and/or practical experiences. The only prerequisite here is that one should be able to recite the Qur'an.

**A. INDIVIDUAL APPROACH**

For those who want to study the Qur'an by themselves, the following approach is suggested.

1. In the beginning, spend some time on Appendix B. It may be emphasized here that you need not master this appendix to proceed further.

2. Start from the beginning of the Qur'an, i.e., from Surah Al-Fateha.

3. Go page by page or Ruku by Ruku or whatever part of the Qur'an you are comfortable with. Initially you may need more time for understanding a page or Ruku. However, as you progress, you will be able to do better because the number of new words in each part (Juz') decrease drastically.

4. For each part (a) memorize the meanings of new words (it is highly recommended to use "The Easy Dictionary of the Qur'an" / Vocabulary Cards) ; (b) read the boxed translation and try to connect the Arabic verse with its meanings; and (c) check and correct your understanding of the verse with the translation provided on the left column.

Once you start understanding the Qur'an, you will feel a huge difference in terms of your attachment with the Qur'an.

**B. GROUP APPROACH**

In this approach, a group of people decides to learn the book of Allah together. In addition to the steps followed in the individual approach, the following will benefit the participants:
1. **Reminder:** The first five minutes of the class could be used for discussing reminders based on the Qur'an and Hadith. It should be remembered that mere learning of the language and acquiring self satisfaction that we have learned the Arabic of the Qur'an would not be sufficient for true guidance, unless it is followed by living the Qur'an by reciting it daily and trying to implement its commandments.

2. **Previous Session Review:** A review of the previous class may be conducted. This may take another five minutes. This review not only reinforces the students' learning process but also establishes the continuity of the verses to be covered in the current session.

3. **The Main Part:**
   
   - One of the participants recites the first verse or just a part of it. He then reads each word and its meaning. After this, he reads the verse again with the translation of the whole verse (or the part which he had recited).
   - The next participant continues from where the first left off. The process is continued until all the participants have taken their turns. Consequently, a section or a number of verses are covered in one session.

4. **Summary:** In the last five minutes of the class, the group conducts a review of what was covered in the present session.

5. **Homework -1:** The participants are strongly encouraged to carry the vocabulary cards corresponding to the section or verses being studied with them all the time. Everyday, till the next class, they spend just a minute or two to scan over the card(s) and try to memorize the meanings of new words written on the cards. This makes the whole learning process of memorizing the meanings of new words and more importantly, retaining, remembering, and living the message of the Qur'an very efficient and effective. These cards are presently being prepared and will be printed soon and/or published on the Internet Insha'Allah. If cards are not available, 'The Easy Dictionary of Qur'an' by Shaikh Abdul Kareem Parekh can be used as an alternative.

6. **Homework -2:** Each participant is asked to memorize the meanings of the next section (or the verses) to be covered in the next class.

**C. TEACHER-AIDED APPROACH**

1. **TEACHING TOOLS**
   
   1. Two white (or black) boards with erasable color markers. One board is used for writing a verse or part of it along with the meaning of every word right below it while the other board is used for practicing basic Arabic grammar.
   2. Posters displaying basic grammar tables (provided in Appendix B).
2. SYLLABUS ITEMS

1. Word-for-word translation of the Qur'an.
2. The Easy Dictionary of the Qur'an (if available).
3. Vocabulary cards (if available): Each card should contain the words and their meanings of about one page or whatever part you are comfortable with, either a Ruku or its half.

3. SUGGESTED RULES OF TEACHING

The teacher should try his best to live the Qur'an by (i) trying to complete the plain recitation of the whole Qur'an within a month, and (ii) following its commandments in his day-to-day life. It is his sincerity, his trust in Allah, and his consistent effort that will enable him to receive Allah's help in performing this task effectively.

1. **Reminder:** The first five minutes of the class could be used for giving general reminders based on the Qur'an and Hadith. Special attention should be given to daily recitation of the Qur'an. It should be duly emphasized that mere learning of the Qur'an is not enough, unless it is followed by living the Qur'an by reciting it daily and trying to practice it.

2. **Simple grammar:** Brief and basic grammar could be covered in the next five minutes. In each class, the teacher selects a commonly occurring verb in the Qur'an and repeats the grammar table (see Appendix C) for that verb. In order to make the class interactive, each student is asked to repeat at least two verbal forms.

3. **Previous Class Review:** After this, a review of the previous class may be conducted. This may take another five minutes. The teacher asks all students to listen to him. He then recites verses that were covered in the last class. He stops at each verse or part of a verse and asks the meanings of important words. This review not only reinforces the students' learning process but also establishes the continuity of the verses to be covered in the current session.

4. **The Main Part:** The teacher writes the first verse or a part of it on the board. If he is unable to write the full verse, he writes the important words of that verse.

   - The first student sitting on the teacher's right side recites the first verse or just a part of it. He then reads each word and its meaning. After this, he reads the verse again with the translation of the whole verse (or the part which he had recited).
   - The teacher repeats the whole verse word by word along with its meaning. This repetition helps the students reinforce the meanings in their mind. He emphasizes the meanings of certain words and shows their link to the various forms on the grammar chart, wherever appropriate.
   - The teacher may take three to four minutes to explain the meanings of that verse.
The next student continues from where the first left off. For each verse, the teacher may write the whole or part of the it on the board. The process is continued until all the students have taken their turns. Consequently, a Ruku or a number of verses are covered in one session.

5. **Summary:** In the last five minutes of the class, the teacher recites the whole Ruku again. He stops at every new word that is covered in the session. This exercise further enhances the retention of the meanings of the new words.

6. **Homework -1:** The teacher distributes vocabulary cards, if possible. The students are strongly encouraged to carry these cards with them all the time. Everyday, till the next class, they spend just a minute or two to scan over the card(s) and try to memorize the meanings of new words written on the cards. This makes the whole learning process of memorizing the meanings of new words and more importantly, retaining, remembering, and living with the message of the Qur'an very efficient and effective. These cards are presently being prepared and will be printed soon and/or published on the Internet Insha’Allah. If cards are not available, ‘The Easy Dictionary of Qur'an' by Shaikh Abdul Kareem Parekh can be used as an alternative.

7. **Homework -2:** The student is asked to memorize the meanings of the next Ruku (or the verses) to be covered in the next class.

5. **ADDITIONAL TEACHING GUIDELINES**

1. Students are shown a number of times a word which has been used repeatedly in the Qur'an. This can be done especially for commonly occurring words. For example, the prepositions لِ، إِلَى، وَ، بِ، سَنُ، have occurred 3656, 3221, 2538, 1692, 1439, and 737 times, respectively! A teacher may look up in the famous Qur'an Index المَعْلُومُ الْمُفَهِّمُ بِالْفَاتِرِ لِلْقُرْآنِ الْكُرِيْمِ to find for himself the number of times a word and its derivatives have been used in the Qur'an. Two examples of many are: قالُ and its different forms (around 1700 times); and كانُ and its different forms (around 1300 times). This information is a great encouragement to students. They return home with a feeling of having learnt the meanings of a number of words in the Qur'an in just one session.

2. The student fixes a black/white board near the dining table or any other prominent place in his home. Everyday, he writes just one line or a part of a verse for his family. Such a practice will benefit him in numerous ways.
   - He learns much faster and better, as the best way to learn is to teach.
   - He gets his family members involved effectively in this process, thereby fulfilling a part of the responsibility of being a good ra’ee (caretaker) of the family.
   - This is a simple learning process for his family too! It is extremely easy for every family member to devote five minutes and discuss that small part of the verse at some suitable time during the day, preferably when all the family members are together.
   - Further, he prepares himself to become an effective teacher in the future.
Appendix D: Understand

3. For a couple of sessions in the beginning, the teacher covers the last ten or fifteen Surahs of the Qur'an and those prayers which are recited in the Salah. This not only helps one understand what one reads everyday but also enhances the student’s appreciation of Arabic sentence structure. Furthermore, through these Surahs, he memorizes many words commonly occurring in the Qur'an. This gives him a smooth start for studying the Qur'an in depth. In our daily prayers and azkar, we recite around 200 words and 50 sentences. There are spiritual advantages too. The student develops a stronger relationship with Allah, His Messenger, His Book, and pious brethren.

4. In every class, the students are reminded of the importance of this learning process with the help of the Qur'anic verses and Ahadith. Thus, their interest is retained throughout the course.

"As for those who strive hard in Us (Our Cause), We will surely guide them to Our Paths" [Al-Qur'an 29: 69].

On the authority of Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said: Allah the Almighty says:

I am as My servant thinks I am. I am with him when he makes mention of Me. If he makes mention of Me to himself, I make mention of him to Myself; and if he makes mention of Me in an assembly, I make mention of him in an assembly better than his. And if he draws near to Me a hand's span, I draw near to him an arm's length; and if he draws near to Me an arm's length, I draw near to him a fathom's length (the length of two hands stretched apart), and if he comes to Me walking, I rush towards him.

[Bukhari, Muslim, Tirmidhi, and Ibn Majah].

6. SECRETS OF SUCCESS OF THIS APPROACH

I. Involvement of everybody present in the class/group:

Remember the famous saying:

Tell me & I forget;
Show me & I remember;
Involve me & I learn!
In this method, every effort is made to involve each student/participant in the class/group.

II. Less Brainwork:

Researchers contend that the brain does not learn the two-way translation automatically, if it is just taught. Translating words and/or sentences from English to Arabic involves extra cerebral effort. Consequently, in this method, the teacher asks the meanings of the Arabic verses and words and never vice versa. The objective of the course is not to make the students speakers of Arabic language. That stage is eventually reached when they finish the entire Qur'an and gain enough vocabulary.

III. Using Almost all the Means of Memorization:

1. **Seeing:** Looking at the words and their meanings on the board. The teacher should write the whole verse or at least new words in the verse on the board.

2. **Listening:** Hearing the words and their meanings repeated by other participants in the class and by the teacher.

3. **Saying:** Saying the words loudly at one's turn as well as when they are being repeated by the whole class.

4. **Remembering it within a context:** The teacher provides the context of new word(s) in the class through discussion. For example, while reciting Surah ʿṭībā (the elephant), if the student remembers the meaning of just one word, ʿṭībā, the whole story of Abraha will come to his mind instantly (if he had heard it from a teacher). Further, once the story is there in his mind, it will help him remember the meanings of some of those words in the Surah which he might have forgotten, such as ʿḥaḍārėṭ ʻṭībā.

5. **Anchoring:** Relating the new word(s) to other commonly known words. For example, the teacher can help link the word, ʿṭībā, with the word ʿḥaḍārėṭ.

6. **Repeating:** Referring to the meaning again and again at the dining table or from the index card kept in the pocket. A very famous linguistic expert and writer of the book, "How to learn a foreign language" says that the index card is a very efficient means of memorizing the meanings of new words.

7. **Teaching:** The students should make every effort to teach the material to others, however little it might be. Remember the famous saying: *The best way to learn a subject is to teach it to others.* One can start teaching without any hesitation at least at his home. Alternatively, just two or three friends in the neighborhood will suffice. In addition to his learning, the teacher also fulfills his basic duty of guiding everybody who is under his control and influence.
8. **Listening to audio tape:** The audio tape consists of the recording in the class or a professionally developed version of the class. A student listens to the audio tape while in the car or while doing any physical activity at home. Women too can listen to the tape while performing household chores.

**IV. Minimum Grammar:**

Grammar is taught in the first five minutes of each session with the help of the two charts given in Appendix C. A part of the charts could be covered in each session. The teacher helps the students reproduce the second chart with different verbs.

**Natural Way:** It should be remembered that one has to develop vocabulary before learning grammar for the following reasons:

- A child first learns words and then starts linking them together. We speak our mother tongue fluently without ever learning the grammatical rules. We learn it by repeatedly listening to our elders.
- Learning grammar before improving vocabulary is like putting the cart before the horse. Or it is like learning different styles of swimming by moving hands in the air inside a swimming pool without water. One has to fill the swimming pool with water (i.e., increase word power) and then learn to swim (i.e., to connect the words with grammatical rules).

**No dual and feminine gender forms in the beginning:** It is of little use teaching verbal forms and pronouns of feminine gender or dual in the beginning of the course since they are not frequently used in the Qur'an.

**V. Learning Arabic Directly from the Qur'an:**

In these classes, the objective of the proposed method is not to teach the students how to write or speak the Arabic language. It is just to enable them understand the message of the Qur'an while reciting it. Consequently, from the first class itself, the Qur'an is used for teaching.

- The famous Hadith, "The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it" is very relevant to this approach.
- There is a greater reward for learning through this method. For example, one does not get any reward for the letters of this sentence: "هَذَا دُكَانُ فَاكِهَانِيّ". However, if he practices learning Arabic from "هَذَا صِبْرًا ْمُسْتَقِيمٌ" (a part of verse 3:51), he gets a reward for reciting each letter!
- Non-Qur'anic words are not taught unless they are different forms of Qur'anic words; thus, the student is able to link and remember the meanings of the Qur'anic words easily. For example, in the sentence "هَذَا دُكَانُ فَاكِهَانِيّ ْدُكَانٌ فَاكِهَانِيّ", and "هَذَا دُكَانُ فَاكِهَانِيّ ْدُكَانٌ" are not Qur'anic words. Hence, for a beginner, it is least beneficial to teach Qur'anic Arabic using such sentences.
HOW TO INVITE PEOPLE TO THIS COURSE

Muslims have divided themselves into many groups, parties, and organizations. Yet, all read the same Arabic Qur'an. Let us maximize that point of unity. Consequently, this course can be entitled: "Understanding the Qur'an".

SOME CONCLUDING REMARKS:

"By the Sun and his (glorious) splendour; By the Moon as she follows him; By the Day as it shows up (the Sun's) glory; By the Night as it conceals it; By the Firmament and its (wonderful) structure; By the Earth and its (wide) expanse; By the Soul, and the proportion and order given to it; And its enlightenment as to its wrong and its right;- Truly he succeeds that purifies it, And he fails that corrupts it!"
[Al-Qur'an 91:1-10].

Anyone who aspires to total success, and is afraid of failure in the life of this world and in the life hereafter, should ponder over the Quranic verses mentioned above.

The Creation of the Almighty is without flaws or imperfections. Everything in this universe is functioning within the limits defined by its Creator. Only man is prone to adopt a course not approved by his Creator. Although the freedom of choice is granted by Allah Himself to test every human being, the one who choose wrongly will suffer the consequences.

Allah is the Most Merciful towards His wonderful creation, i.e., man. He has promised Paradise for those who shall act according to the code of conduct fixed by Him. This code has been bestowed for the guidance throughout the human history. The final edition of this code is the Qur'an which is revealed in Arabic. Since this is the final edition, He has taken the responsibility to preserve it.

"We have, without doubt, sent down the Message; and We will assuredly guard it (from corruption)."
[Al-Qur'an, 15:9].

It is for our own benefit, rather betterment of our life, to be acquainted with the Guidance. If one desires to know the subject matter of the Message of his Creator, he can get it through any of the translations of the Qur'an. But it is not the same as understanding the Qur'an directly from the
Arabic text. One should try his best to learn the original language of the Qur'an. It will inshaAllah be very easy because Allah himself has promised:

وَلَقَدْ يَسْرُونَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذَّكَرِ فَهْلُ مِمْ مُذَكِّرٍ

"And We indeed made the Qur'an easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (and receive admonition)?" [Al-Qur'an, 54:17].